The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student, or faculty member and The University of Texas at San Antonio or The University of Texas System. This catalog is a general information publication and it does not contain all regulations that relate to students.

The University of Texas at San Antonio reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, change fees, rules, calendar, curriculum, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. The policies, regulations, and procedures stated in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice and changes become effective whenever the appropriate authorities so determine and may apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. University policies are required to be consistent with policies adopted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and are in compliance with state and federal laws.

Students are held individually responsible for meeting all requirements as indicated in this catalog. Failure to read and comply with policies, regulations, and procedures will not exempt a student from whatever penalties he or she may incur.

No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by The University of Texas System or any of its component institutions, on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including, but not limited to, race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status or handicap.
**UNDERGRADUATE**

*FALL SEMESTER, 1991*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 20 - July 12</td>
<td>Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Fall Semester, 1991.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Saturday. Deadline for Foreign Student admission applications for Fall 1991.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Monday. Deadline for applying for admission and providing supporting documents for Fall 1991.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Tuesday. New Student Orientation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Wednesday. New Student Orientation and New and Returning Former Student Registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Thursday. Last day of Late Registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 26</td>
<td>Monday. Classes begin. Continuing Late Registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Monday. Labor Day Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 30</td>
<td>Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2</td>
<td>Monday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 70% refund of tuition and fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 9</td>
<td>Wednesday. Last day to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 11</td>
<td>Census date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13</td>
<td>Friday. Last day to request excused absence for Religious Holy Day observance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 16</td>
<td>Monday. Last day for students to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 23</td>
<td>Monday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 25% refund of tuition and fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>Tuesday. Deadline for Fall 1991 degree candidates to apply for graduation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 15</td>
<td>Tuesday. Spring 1992 deadline for filing Petition of Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time. Foreign Student admission application deadline for Spring semester 1992.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 25</td>
<td>Friday. Last day for students to drop an individual course or withdraw from The University and receive an automatic &quot;W.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 28-30</td>
<td>Thursday-Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2</td>
<td>Monday. Last day to withdraw from The University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9-14</td>
<td>Monday-Saturday. Final Examinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14</td>
<td>Saturday. Semester closes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SPRING SEMESTER 1992*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 15</td>
<td>Tuesday. Foreign Student admission application deadline for Spring Semester 1992.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 21-</td>
<td>Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Spring Semester, 1992.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1</td>
<td>Monday. New Student Orientation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Wednesday. New and Returning Former Student Registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For a more detailed calendar of semester events, see the schedule of classes for each semester.*
January 9
Thursday. Late Registration.

January 13
Monday. Classes begin. Continuing Late Registration.

January 14
Tuesday. Last day of Late Registration.

January 17
Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees. Last day to add a class.

January 24
Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 70% refund of tuition and fees.

January 28
Tuesday. Last day to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund. Census date.

January 31
Friday. Last day for students to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees. Last day to request excused absence for Religious Holy Day observance.

February 1
Saturday. Deadline for Spring 1992 degree candidates to apply for graduation.

February 7
Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 25% refund of tuition and fees.

March 1

March 15
Sunday. Summer 1992 deadline for filing petition for Reinstatement for students who have been dismissed a second or subsequent time.

March 13
Friday. Last day for students to drop an individual course or withdraw and receive an automatic "W."

March 16-21
Monday-Saturday. Spring Break.

April 27
Monday. Last day for all students to withdraw from The University.

May 4-9
Monday-Saturday. Final Examinations.

May 9
Saturday. Semester closes.

**SUMMER SESSION 1992**

March 1

March 16-May 1
Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Summer Sessions I and II, 1992.

May 1

May 26
Tuesday. New Student Orientation.

May 27

May 28
Thursday. Late Registration for Continuing Students.

June 1
Monday. Classes begin for Summer Session I. Continuing Late Registration.

June 2
Tuesday. Last day of Late Registration. Last day to add a class.

June 3
Wednesday. Last day to withdraw from courses in Summer Season I and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.

*For a more detailed calendar of semester events, see the schedule of classes for each semester.*
June 4 Thursday. Last day in Summer Session I to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; drop and receive a refund; choose credit/no-credit grading option. Census date.

June 8 Monday. Last day for students enrolled in Summer Session I to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.

June 15 Monday. Fall 1992 deadline for filing Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent term.

June 19 Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to drop an individual course. Last day to withdraw and receive an automatic "W."

June 26 Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to withdraw from The University.

July 1 Wednesday. Last day for Summer 1992 degree candidates to apply for graduation.

July 2-3 Thursday-Friday. Final examinations for courses in the first five-week term.

July 3 Friday. Close of the first five-week term.

July 6 Monday. Classes begin for courses in Summer Session II. Late Registration for Summer II.

July 7 Tuesday. Last day to late register for Summer Session II. Last day to add a Summer II class.

July 8 Wednesday. Last day to withdraw from courses in Summer Session II and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.

July 9 Thursday. Last day in Summer Session II to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; drop and receive a refund; choose credit/no-credit grading option. Census Date.

July 10 Friday. Last day for students enrolled in ten-week courses to drop an individual course. Last days to withdraw and receive an automatic "W."

July 13 Monday. Last day for students enrolled in Summer Session II to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.

July 24 Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the second five-week term to drop an individual course. Last day to withdraw and receive an automatic "W."

July 31 Friday. Last day for all students enrolled in Summer Session II and the ten-week term to withdraw from The University.

August 6-7 Thursday-Friday. Final examinations for courses in the ten-week and second five-week terms.


*FALL SEMESTER 1992*

May 25-July 10 Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Fall Semester, 1992.

June 1 Monday. Deadline for Foreign Student admission applications for Fall Semester, 1992.

July 1 Wednesday. Deadline for applying for admission and providing supporting documents for Fall 1992.

*For a more detailed calendar of semester events, see the schedule of classes for each semester.*
August 18  Tuesday. New Student Orientation.
August 19  Wednesday. New Student Orientation and New and Returning Former Student Registration.
August 20  Thursday. Late Registration.
August 24  Monday. Classes begin. Continuing Late Registration.
August 27  Thursday. Last day of Late Registration.
August 28  Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees. Last day to add a class.
September 4  Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 70% refund of tuition and fees.
September 7  Monday. Labor Day Holiday.
September 9  Wednesday. Last day to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund. Census date.
September 11  Friday. Last day to request excused absence for Religious Holy Day observance.
September 14  Monday. Last day for students to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.
September 21  Monday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 25% refund of tuition and fees.
October 1  Thursday. Deadline for 1992 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
October 15  Thursday. Spring 1993 deadline for filing Petition of Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time. Foreign Student admission application deadline for Spring Semester 1993.
October 23  Friday. Last day for students to drop an individual course or withdraw from The University and receive an automatic "W."
November 26-28  Thursday-Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.
November 30  Monday. Last day to withdraw from The University.
December 7-12  Monday-Saturday. Final Examinations.
December 12  Saturday. Semester closes.

*SPRING SEMESTER, 1993*

October 15  Thursday. Foreign Student admission application deadline for Spring Semester, 1993.
October 26- December 4  Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Spring Semester, 1993
December 1  Tuesday. Deadline for applying for admission and providing supporting documents for Spring 1993.
January 5  Tuesday. New Student Orientation.
January 6  Wednesday. New and Returning Former Student Registration.
January 7  Thursday. Late Registration.
January 11  Monday. Classes begin. Continuing Late Registration.
January 12  Tuesday. Last day of Late Registration.
January 15  Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees. Last day to add a class.

*For a more detailed calendar of semester events, see the schedule of classes for each semester.*
January 22  Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 70% refund of tuition and fees.
January 26  Tuesday. Last day to: drop or withdraw without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund. Census date.
January 29  Friday. Last day for students to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees. Last day to request excused absence for Religious Holy Day observance.
February 1  Monday. Deadline for Spring 1993 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
February 5  Friday. Last day to withdraw and receive a 25% refund of tuition and fees.
March 1  Monday. Foreign student admission application deadline for Summer 1993.
March 12  Friday. Last day for students to drop an individual course or withdraw and receive an automatic "W."
March 15  Monday. Summer 1993 deadline for filing Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been dismissed a second or subsequent time.
March 15-20  Monday-Saturday. Spring Break.
April 26  Monday. Last day for all students to withdraw from The University.
May 3-8  Monday-Saturday. Final Examinations.
May 8  Saturday. Semester Closes.

**SUMMER SESSION, 1993**

March 1  Monday. Foreign student admission application deadline for Summer Session 1993.
April 30  May 1  Saturday. Deadline for applying for admission and providing supporting documents for Summer, 1993.
May 25  Tuesday. New Student Orientation.
May 27  Thursday. Late Registration for Continuing Students.
June 7  Monday. Classes begin for Summer Session I. Continuing Late Registration.
June 8  Tuesday. Last day of Late Registration. Last day to add a class.
June 9  Wednesday. Last day to withdraw for courses in Summer Session I and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.
June 10  Thursday. Last day in Summer Session I to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; drop and receive a refund; choose credit/no-credit grading option. Census date.
June 14  Monday. Last day for students enrolled in Summer Session I to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.

*For a more detailed calendar of semester events, see the schedule of classes for each semester.*
June 15  Tuesday. Fall 1993 deadline for filing Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.

June 25  Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to drop an individual course. Last day to withdraw and receive an automatic “W.”

July 1    Thursday. Last day for Summer 1993 degree candidates to apply for graduation.

July 2    Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to withdraw from The University.

July 8-9  Thursday-Friday. Final examinations for courses in the first five-week term.

July 9    Friday. Close of the first five-week term.

July 12   Monday. Classes begin for courses in Summer Session II. Late Registration for Summer Session II.

July 13   Tuesday. Last day to late register for Summer Session II. Last day to add a Summer II class.

July 14   Wednesday. Last day to withdraw from courses in Summer Session II and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.

July 15   Thursday. Last day in Summer Session II to: Drop or withdraw without a grade; drop and receive a refund; choose credit/no-credit grading option. Census Date.

July 16   Friday. Last day for students enrolled in ten-week courses to drop an individual course. Last day to withdraw and receive an automatic “W.”

July 19   Monday. Last day for students enrolled in Summer Session II to withdraw and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.

July 30   Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the second five-week term to drop an individual course. Last day to withdraw and receive an automatic “W.”

August 6  Friday. Last day for all students enrolled in Summer Session II and the ten-week term to withdraw from The University.

August 12-13  Thursday-Friday. Final examinations for courses in the ten-week and second five-week terms.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICERS

Louis A. Beecherl, Jr., Chairman
Sam Barshop, Vice-Chairman
Bill Roden, Vice-Chairman
Arthur H. Dilly, Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1991

Jack S. Blanton ................................................................. Houston
Shannon H. Ratliff ............................................................... Austin
Bill Roden ................................................................. Midland

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1993

Sam Barshop ................................................................. San Antonio
Louis A. Beecherl, Jr. .............................................................. Dallas
W.A. "Tex" Moncrief, Jr. ............................................................. Fort Worth

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1995

Robert J. Cruikshank ............................................................. Houston
Tom Loeffler ................................................................. San Antonio
Mario E. Ramirez ............................................................. Roma

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Hans Mark, Chancellor
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
Samuel A. Kirkpatrick .................................................. President

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Leonard A. Valverde.............................................. Vice President for Academic Affairs
Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING
Linda J. Whitson.............................................. Vice President for Administration and Planning

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS AFFAIRS
M. Dan Williams .................................................. Vice President for Business Affairs
William E. Stern............................................ Associate Vice President for Budget and Planning

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR DOWNTOWN OPERATIONS
Jude Valdez .................................................. Vice President for Downtown Operations

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS
Bobbie K. Hernandez ........................................... Vice President for Student Affairs
Patricia A. Graham.................................................. Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs
Norma S. Guerra........................................... Assistant Vice President for Student Development
Dora G. Hauser........................................... Special Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs
Karen M. Whitney ........................................... Assistant Vice President for Student Life

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT
Robert G. Horn ........................................... Vice President for University Advancement
COLLEGES AND DIVISIONS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

James F. Gaertner  Dean
Joel G. Saegert  Associate Dean
Russell F. Briner  Director, Division of Accounting and Information Systems
Lila J. Flory-Truett  Director, Division of Economics and Finance
Wayne D. Bodensteiner  Director, Division of Management and Marketing

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

William F. Lee III  Dean
John A. Stoler  Associate Dean
Carol H. Ahmad  Assistant Dean
James A. Broderick  Director, Division of Art and Architecture
Alan E. Craven  Director, Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy
Frank Pino, Jr.  Director, Division of Foreign Languages
Alexander E. Sidorowicz  Director, Division of Music

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

James H. Tracey  Dean
Lawrence R. Williams  Associate Dean
Robert K. Smith  Director, Division of Earth and Physical Sciences
G.V.S. Raju  Acting Director, Division of Engineering
Matthew J. Wayner  Director, Division of Life Sciences
Shair Ahmad  Director, Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Dwight F. Henderson  Dean
Berry Sutherland  Associate Dean
Raymond R. Baird  Director, Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences
Robert D. Milk  Director, Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
Berry Sutherland  Acting Director, Division of Education
David Alvirez  Director, Division of Social and Policy Sciences
FACULTY

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PROFESSORS

Russell F. Briner, B.B.A., Texas Tech University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

James F. Gaertner, B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robert M. Alford, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

E. Lou Curry, B.S., West Virginia University; J.D., St. Mary's University; LL.M., Emory University

Martha A. Fasei, B.S., Our Lady of the Lake University; M.B.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

James E. Groff, B.A., University of Iowa; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Fred Nordhauser, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Susan L. Nordhauser, B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Marshall K. Pitman, B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

James U. Ross, B.A., J.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Ted D. Skekel, B.S., The Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dennis M. Bline, B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Amy E. Dunbar, B.A., Macalester College; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Zack D. Mason, B.A., M.B.A., J.D., The University of Texas at Austin; LL.M, Southern Methodist University

Thomas E. Reeves, B.A., McMurry College, M.C.S.; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Robert F. Schneider, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Diane B. Walz, B.A., St. Louis University; M.B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

PROFESSORS

Lynda Y. de la Viña, B.A., Pan American University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University

Lila J. Flory-Truett, B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Dale B. Truett, B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ronald M. Ayers, B.S., M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Tulane University
Winfield P. Betty, B.A., M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Keith W. Fairchild, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Daniel R. Hollas, B.B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana
Lalatendu Misra, C.M.E., Utkal University, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Daphne D. Sipes, B.A., J.D., University of South Carolina
Kenneth E. Weiher, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Robert A. Collinge, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Fathali Firoozi, M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Saeid Mahdavi, B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara
John D. Merrifield, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana; Ph.D., University of Wyoming
Devendra Prasad, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur; M.B.M., Patna University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Rodolpho Sandoval, B.B.A., Texas A&M University; J.D., Texas Southern School of Law; M.A., Notre Dame University; LL.M., Harvard Law School
Douglas Timmons, B.S., Old Dominion University; M.B.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Florida

DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

PROFESSORS

Wayne D. Bodensteiner, B.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
William D. Litzinger, B.S., New York University; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania; D.B.A., University of Southern California
Joel G. Saegert, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

William T. Flannery, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston
Juan J. Gonzalez, B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; M.I.B.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Robert H. Lengel, B.S., Penn State University; M.B.A., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
William G. Mitchell, M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Paul Preston, B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.B.A., University of Miami; D.B.A., University of Colorado
Gary C. Raffaele, B.S., State University of New York; M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; D.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business
Woodie A. Spivey, B.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Richard B. Wadsworth, B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Donde P. Ashmos, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Dennis E. Drinka, B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Dennis J. Duchon, M.B.A., University of Houston, Clear Lake; Ph.D., University of Houston, University Park

John P. McCray, B.A., Chapman College; M.B.A., Northwestern Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Janet E. Oglethorpe, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.B.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Francis Piron, B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.I.M., American Graduate School of International Management; Ph.D., The University of South Carolina

Raydel Tullous, B.A., M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Santa Clara

Richard L. Utecht, B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of North Texas

Stephen E. Werling, B.C.S., Tiffin University; M.B.A., University of Dayton; D.B.A., University of Kentucky
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES
DIVISION OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

PROFESSORS

Ronald C. Binks, B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Yale School of Art and Architecture
James A. Broderick, B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., University of Iowa
Charles T. Field, B.A., Stanford University; M.F.A., University of Washington
Jacinto J. Quirarte, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico
Richard R. Tangum, B. Arch., Texas Tech University; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; D.E.D., Texas A&M University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John B. Hertz, B. Arch., Arizona State University; M. Arch., University of California, Berkeley
Neil D. Maurer, B.A., Brown University; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design
Dennis Olsen, B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
Andrew Perez, B. Arch., The University of Texas at Austin
Kent T. Rush, B.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts; M.A., University of New Mexico; M.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Judith B. Sobrè, B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Jon H. Thompson, B.Arch., The University of Texas at Austin; M.Arch., University of Oregon

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Robin F. Abrams, B.A., Northwestern University; M.S., M.Arch., The University of Texas at Austin
Frances J. Colpitt, B.F.A., M.A., The University of Tulsa; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Ken D. Little, B.F.A., Texas Tech University; M.F.A., University of Utah

DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSORS

Alan E. Craven, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
Steven G. Kellman, B.A., State University of New York; M.A.A., Ph.D., University of California
Bonnie K. Lyons, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University
Arthur R. Miller, B.A., West Liberty State College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Paul T. Alessi, B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Missouri
Mark E. Allen, B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Helen Aristar-Dry, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Wendy B. Barker, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Mark H. Bernstein, B.A., Queens College; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Kenneth A. Hovey, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Graduate Theological Union; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Eileen T. Lundy, B.S., College of St. Teresa; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Margaret McBride, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

John A. Stoler, B.A., Ripon College; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Linda T. Woodson, B.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Michael J. Almeida, B.A., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Harry R. Barnes, B.A., Vassar College; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

Margaret W. Batschelet, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Bill Oliver, M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Virginia

Jeanne C. Reesman, B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Saranindra N. Tagore, B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Keith G. Thomas, B.A., University of Sussex, England; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PROFESSORS

Beverly J. Gibbs, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

Jack Himelblau, A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Steven G. Kellman, B.A., State University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of California

Frank Pino, Jr., B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Townsend W. Bowling, A.B., Washington University, St. Louis; A.M., Middlebury College Graduate School of French in France; Ph.D., Yale University

Theodore L. Kassier, A.B., Columbia University; A.M., Ph.D., Princeton University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

MaryEllen Garcia, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Georgetown University
Sheila K. Johnson, B.S., Auburn University; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., McGill University

Patricia A. Struebig, A.B., Northwestern University; M.A., University of Miami; Ph.D., Florida State University

DIVISION OF MUSIC

PROFESSORS

Michael A. Fink, B.M., University of Southern California; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Bess E. Hieronymus, B.M., B.A., Mary Hardin-Baylor College; M.A., Smith College; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin

William F. Lee III, B.M., M.S., University of North Texas; M.M., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Alexander E. Sidorowiez, B.S., Mansfield State College; M.M., Indiana University; Ph.D., Kent State University

Clarence J. Stuessy, B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Donald A. Hodges, B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.M., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Reed K. Holmes, B.M., M.M., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Robert J. Rustowicz, B.M.E., Central Michigan University; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory, University of Cincinnati

John J. Silantien, B. M.E., Hartt College of Music; M.M., The Catholic University of America; D.M.A., University of Illinois

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

James Balentine, B.A., M.M., University of South Carolina; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin

Gerald H. Klickstein, B.M., University of Miami; M.M., San Francisco Conservatory of Music

Linda A. Poetschke, B.M., North Texas State University; M.M., The University of Texas at Austin

David C. Sebald, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University

David vanAbbema, B.A., Central College of Iowa; M.F.A., D.M.A., University of Iowa

Rosemary C. Watkins, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.M., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Petr Hochmann, M.S., Charles' University, Prague; Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Science, Prague
Robert D. Renthal, B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Columbia University
Robert K. Smith, B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa
Philip L. Stotter, A.B., Harvard College; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University
B. S. Thyagarajan, B.S., Loyola College, India; M.S., Ph.D., Presidency College, India

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John W. Adams, B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University
Stuart J. Birnbaum, B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., University of Cambridge
James M. Gallas, B.S., Albright College; M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Houston
Weldon W. Hammond, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
James O. Jones, B.S., Midwestern State University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Alan P. Morris, B.S., University of London; Ph.D., University of Cambridge
Patrick L. Nash, B.S., University of Arizona at Tucson; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Dhiraj K. Sardar, B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
Eric R. Swanson, B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Miroslav Synek, B.S., M.S., Charles' University, Prague; Ph.D., University of Chicago

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dennis S. Rushforth, B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
Judith A. Walmsley, B.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS

Halbert F. Brinson, Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, B.C.E., M.S.; North Carolina State University; Ph.D., Stanford University; D.H.C., University of Brussels
Richard S. Howe, Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., University of Kentucky; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, P.E.
G.V.S. Raju, Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Andhra University; M.S., Banaras Hindu University; M. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York
Chia-Shun Shih, Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., National C.K. University in Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, P.E.
James H. Tracey, Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University, P.E.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

German A. Arroyo, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingeniería, Lima, Peru; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, P.E.

Lola Boyce, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University, P.E.

Marvin L. Chatkoff, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Jahan G. Eftekhar, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of Tehran; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Arlington, P.E.

Daniel O. Hogenauer, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., Haverford College; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

Amir Karimi, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., University of Portland; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, P.E.

John L. Schmalzel, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Kansas State University, P.E.

Yesh P. Singh, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.E., University of Roorkee; M.S., Youngstown State University; D.Eng., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, P.E.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Behnam Kamali, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., Tehran Polytechnique; M.E., California State Polytechnic University; M.S.E.E., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University, P.E.

Harold G. Longbotham, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Stephen F. Austin University; M.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., The University of Texas at San Antonio; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Philip D. Olivier, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Loyola University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University, P.E.

Parimal A. Patel, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., The University of Bombay; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Nestor E. Sanchez, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of the Andes; M.S., M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

James P. Chambers, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Incarnate Word College; Ph.D., The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

M. Neal Guentzel, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Paul H. Rodriguez, B.S., Creighton University; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

Andrew T. C. Tsin, B.S., Dalhousie University; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Alberta

Oscar W. Van Auken, B.S., High Point College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
Matthew J. Wayner, A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Deborah L. Armstrong, B.A., Hiram College; M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University
Brenda J. Claiborne, B.A., University of California; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California
Andrew O. Martinez, B.S., College of Santa Fe; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
David M. Senseman, B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Ph.D., Princeton University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John B. Denny, B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., The University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas; Ph.D., University of Florida
James A. Lewis, B.S., The Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS

PROFESSORS

Shair Ahmad, B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Manuel P. Berriozabal, B.S., Rockhurst College; M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles
Jerome P. Keating, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Arlington
Kay A. Robbins, S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Lucio Tavemini, B.S.E.E., Heald Engineering College; M.S., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
Ram C. Tripathi, B.A., M.A., Banaras Hindu University, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Youn-Min Chou, B.S. National Taiwan University; M.S., The University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
David H. Eberly, B.A., Bloomsburg University, M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado
Hugh B. Maynard, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado
Steven Robbins, S.B., S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Nikos A. Salingaros, B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
Betty P. Travis, B.A., M.S., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Neal R. Wagner, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana
Gregory P. Wene, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Iowa

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jorge Aragon, B.S., National Autonomous University of Mexico; M.S., The University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
A. Veronica Czitrom, B.A., M.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Robert L. Fountain, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Ming-Ying Leung, B.S., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Walter B. Richardson, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of North Texas

Xiaodong Zhang, B.S., Beijing Polytechnical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado

COLLEGE FACULTY

Helen V. Oujesky, Professor of Microbiology, B.A., B.S., Texas Woman’s University; M.A., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University

Lawrence R. Williams, B.S., Texas Southern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Raj Wilson, B.S., M.S., University of Madras, India; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

Zbigniew M. Wojcik, B.S., M.S., Technical University of Warsaw; Ph.D., The Polish Academy of Sciences
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Richard E. W. Adams, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Felix D. Almaraz, Jr., B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Raymond R. Baird, A.B., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Dwight F. Henderson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
David R. Johnson, B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Woodruff D. Smith, A.B., Harvard University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

George D. Bishop, B.A., Hope College; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University
Steven R. Boyd, B.A., Claremont Men's College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
Antonio Calabria, A.B., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
James R. Dykes, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Ann R. Eisenberg, B.A., M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
Robert M. Hill, II, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Gilberto M. Hinojosa, B.A., Our Lady of the Snows; M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Linda K. Pritchard, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Michael P. Ryan, B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Stanford University
James C. Schneider, B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
Maria-Luisa Urdaneta, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dorothy A. Flannagan, B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
Robert W. Fuhrman, B.A., St. Louis University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Daniel J. Gelo, B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
Robert J. Hard, B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
John F. Reynolds, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
Linda Schott, B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Richard M. Wenzlaff, B.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
DIVISION OF BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES

PROFESSOR EMERITUS

Rodolpho Jacobson, M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

PROFESSORS

Curtis W. Hayes, B.A., M.A., California State University at Long Beach; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Carolyn L. Kessler, B.A., St. Mary-of-the-Woods College; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University
Robert D. Milk, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Albar A. Peña, B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mauricio E. Charpenel, B.A., Central Missouri State University; M.A., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; M.L.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

DIVISION OF EDUCATION

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

Dewey D. Davis, B.S., Edinboro State College, M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Wayne W. Laughery, B.A., M.A., San Diego State College; Ed.D., Columbia University

PROFESSORS

Richard A. Diem, B.S., Bradley University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
John W. Hollomon, B.A., Dillard University; M.A., West Virginia University; M.A., Universidad Interamericana, Saltillo; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Marian L. Martinello, B.S., M.S., Queens College; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Berry Sutherland, B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ed.D., University of Houston
Elwood B. Traylor, B.A., Greenville College; M.A., Ed.D., Washington University at St. Louis
Leonard A. Valverde, B.A., California State University at Los Angeles; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
James W. Wagener, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Paul H. Westmeyer, B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ronnie N. Alexander, B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas
Anthony J. Arabia, A.B., M.Ed., M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
George R. Colfer, B.S., Lock Haven State College; M.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Gillian E. Cook, B.A., Sir George Williams University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School of Education

Larry B. Golden, B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., City University of New York; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Barbara M. Gonzalez-Pino, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Richard L. Henderson, B.A., M.A., Wichita State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University

Rosalind Horowitz, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Tony W. Johnson, B.A., Western Carolina University; M.A., Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers

William H. Teale, B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia

Sue C. Wortham, B.S., University of Houston; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Kenneth W. Wunderlich, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Jesse T. Zapata, A.A., San Antonio College; B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Absael Antelo, B.A., M.A., New Mexico Highlands University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Aurelia D. De Silva, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Ruth Ledbetter Galaz, B.S., Memphis State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Arthur E. Hernandez, M.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

David S. Katims, B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Barry University; Ed.D., Boston University

Lawrence L. Lane, B.S., M.Ed., Trinity University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University

Miriam G. Martinez, B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Cynthia D. Soto, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

David Alvirez, B.A., Southwestern University; M.Th., Perkins School of Theology; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Thomas A. Baylis, A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Thomas J. Bellows, B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Samuel A. Kirkpatrick, B.S., Shippensburg University; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Earl M. Lewis, B.A., Tougaloo College; M.A., Loyola University; Ph.D., University of Chicago; LL.D., Our Lady of the Lake University
Ronald H. Rogers, B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Michigan State University; M.P.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

James D. Calder, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
Richard A. Gambitta, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University
Richard J. Harris, B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University
Richard C. Jones, B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Michael V. Miller, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Avelardo Valdez, B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Stephen Amberg, B.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
John R. Bauer, B.A., M.A., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., Duke University
Mansour El-Kikhia, B.A., American University of Beirut; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Juanita Firestone, B.S., Blackhills State College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
M. Carolyn Fuentes, B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; J.D., Columbia University
Jeffrey A. Halley, B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., City University of New York
Patricia M. Harris, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New York
Richard Lewis, B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Cynthia C. Lower, B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A.; A.B.D., The University of Texas at Arlington
Mark A. McBriarty, B.S., St. Joseph’s College; M.B.A., D.P.A., George Washington University
Lawrence A. Powell, B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cherylon Robinson, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., The University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

INSTRUCTOR

Arturo Vega, B.A., M.A., St. Mary’s University; A.B.D., The University of Oklahoma at Norman
HISTORY

The University of Texas at San Antonio is a comprehensive state university created with a mandate from the 61st Legislature on June 5, 1969, to be a university of the first class offering bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees "as are customarily offered at leading American universities." The University admitted its first class in June 1973, consisting of 671 graduate students. Upper-division undergraduate students were accepted in September 1975, with freshmen and sophomore students admitted in June 1976. The first UTSA commencement was held in August 1974.

The University moved rapidly to establish quality academic programs across the curriculum. UTSA received full accreditation of its academic programs in December 1976 by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. UTSA's first endowed professorship, the Blumberg Professorship in Life Sciences, was established in 1981, to support an expanded teaching and research initiative in the life sciences. The first endowed chair, the Elmo James Burke, Jr. Chair in Management of Building/Development, was established in 1985 in the College of Business to support an innovative cooperative degree program in architecture and management. The University initiated an Honors Program in September 1985 to serve the University's most academically promising students.

To meet the needs of San Antonio and South Texas and to recognize its unique strengths, The University now has 62 degree programs. Undergraduate engineering degrees in civil, electrical and mechanical engineering were added in September 1982, and master's degrees in those fields followed in January 1990. A master's degree in Biotechnology, added in 1985, became the only program in the state of its kind. A cooperative doctoral degree in Educational Leadership with UT Austin was initiated in January 1989.

UTSA's faculty has grown in both numbers and quality. Faculty now total 822. Among the tenured and tenure-track faculty, 99 percent hold the doctorate or terminal degree in their fields. Since the establishment of UTSA, 32 faculty have competed successfully for prestigious Fulbright Fellowships to teach and conduct research in a foreign country. Research activity of the faculty now places UTSA in the top 25 percent of public universities in the state in research expenditures.

The student body has also grown rapidly, as has campus student life. UTSA's student enrollment reached 15,489 in Fall 1990, making UTSA one of the fastest growing universities in the state. The University began intercollegiate athletics programs in 1981, with Division I competition in a number of sports for both men and women. The addition to the campus of a University Center and on-campus student housing in 1986 brought a growing vitality to the campus, with an increased scope of student organizations and activities. The number of alumni grew to over 20,000 in 1990, with corresponding growth in alumni activity in support of the University. The UTSA Alumni Association was formed in 1978, with one of its major projects each year being the annual UTSA Homecoming.

Construction of the first campus buildings was completed in September 1975. Space on the campus now totals over 1.2 million square feet, with total investment in physical plant and equipment totaling over $123 million. Phase I of the Engineering and Biosciences Building will be ready for occupancy in Spring 1991.

UTSA celebrated its 20th anniversary in 1989.

MISSION

UT San Antonio, a comprehensive public metropolitan university, is committed to freedom of inquiry and the creation of an environment in which people can teach, discover, learn and enrich their individual and societal lives. Through its instructional, research and public service programs, UT San Antonio seeks to carry out its mission, to serve the needs of the multicultural population of San Antonio and the South Texas region, emphasizing programs that contribute to the technological, economic and cultural development of the city and
region. UT San Antonio also serves the broader geographical communities of the state, the nation, and the world with selected programs reflecting specialized University strengths.

UT San Antonio, offering a wide range of academic degree programs leading to the bachelor’s and master’s degrees and selected doctoral programs (upon approval), strives to guide students toward achieving knowledge and skills required to succeed in their chosen fields. In addition, The University provides the opportunity for all graduate students to develop those characteristics of a truly educated person.

UT San Antonio provides access to its various degree programs to a broad constituency and maintains rigorous academic standards in requirements for successful completion of its programs. Through flexible scheduling, varied course offerings and student support services, The University encourages attendance by both traditional and nontraditional students.

UT San Antonio emphasizes excellent teaching, research and creative activities, and scholarship. To this end, The University recruits and retains faculty who exemplify this balance. At the same time, it encourages faculty to engage in public service activities appropriate to their academic fields. UT San Antonio encourages and facilitates multidisciplinary instructional, research and public service efforts, where appropriate, through its administrative structure, degree programs and personnel policies.

Through its broad research efforts, UT San Antonio both creates new knowledge through its basic research programs and applies that knowledge to today’s problems through its applied research activities. UT San Antonio seeks to facilitate the transfer of research findings into the work environment through continuing education and graduate level programs for maintaining and upgrading specialized skills of professionals employed in San Antonio and the South Texas region.

UT San Antonio seeks to enrich the cultural environment not only of The University but also of the community through its fine arts and humanities programming.

ORGANIZATION

The University of Texas at San Antonio is a component institution of The University of Texas System. Governance of The University is vested in the nine-member Board of Regents of The University of Texas System whose members are appointed biennially by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, for six-year staggered terms.

The Board of Regents delegates administrative authority to the Chancellor of The University of Texas System. The administrative authority of each component institution, such as The University of Texas at San Antonio, is in turn delegated to the President of that component.

The President at UT San Antonio is assisted by a staff including a Vice President for Academic Affairs, a Vice President for Administration and Planning, a Vice President for Business Affairs, a Vice President for Student Affairs, a Vice President for University Advancement, and a Vice President for Downtown Operations and Executive Director of the Institute of Texan Cultures.

The Vice President for Academic Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on academic matters, acts as a liaison between the President’s Office and faculty committees concerned with academic affairs, and has direct responsibility for administering the academic programs of the University. The Vice President for Academic Affairs is the officer responsible for coordination of graduate education, acts as a Graduate Dean and chairs the Council on Graduate Education. The Academic Deans, the Director of Admissions and Registrar, the Director of Libraries, the Director of the Hispanic Research Center, and the Director of Instructional Resources report to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Vice President for Administration and Planning provides the President with advice and counsel on the general administrative services of The University and acts as liaison
between the President's Office and all University standing committees. This officer is responsible for affirmative action, strategic planning, and the Office of Institutional Analysis. The Vice President for Business Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on fiscal affairs and has direct responsibility for the business operation of The University including operation of the Physical Plant, Computing Resources, University Police, General Services, and the Business Manager's office. This officer is also responsible for budget preparation and analysis, contract and grant administration, and personnel administration. The Vice President for Student Affairs is responsible for overseeing student affairs and for providing advice to top administrators on all aspects of student activities at The University of Texas at San Antonio. The Special Assistant Vice President, Assistant Vice President for Student Development, Assistant Vice President for Student Services, Assistant Vice President for Student Life, and the Director of Student Financial Aid report to the Vice President for Student Affairs. The Vice President for University Advancement is responsible for all areas of advancement, including development, communications and alumni affairs, within the academic colleges and coordination with The University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures. The Director of Development and Director of Communications report to the Vice President for University Advancement. The Vice President for Downtown Operations has responsibility for stimulating stronger academic linkages to programs at The University of Texas at San Antonio. This officer will assist in the development of plans and will coordinate expanded University operations at HemisFair Plaza.

ACCREDITATION

The University of Texas at San Antonio is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's and master's degrees.

THE UTSA LIBRARY

The UTSA Library is housed in the John Peace Library Building, named in 1974 in honor of the late former Chairman of The University of Texas System Board of Regents. The library has developed rapidly in the 15 years since it initially opened its doors in temporary quarters to serve a few pioneering faculty and students. As of Fall 1990, the collections of the library include 431,740 cataloged volumes; 93,275 United States, Texas, and San Antonio government publications; and 404,460 volume equivalents held in microform. The library has approximately 2,550 subscriptions to periodicals and receives as a designated federal and state depository a wide variety of documents. All materials have been selected to support the teaching and research missions of The University.

The UTSA special collections and rare books focus on Western Americana and on Texana. Notable among the special collections are the John Peace Collection of books and documents in the period of the Texas Republic and the Kathryn Stoner O'Conner Collection of early Texas and Mexican materials on permanent deposit in the Special Collections Department from the Sons of the Republic of Texas.

The public services staff includes professional librarians with subject expertise who assist students and faculty in using the library's collections. On-line catalog and on-line or on-disk computer searching are available as is a full range of interlibrary loan services. Circulation, acquisitions, and cataloging procedures are highly automated. The library is a member of OCLC, a national cataloging service. It is also a member of the Council on Research and Academic Libraries (CORAL), a library network which has as its goal the developing and strengthening of information resources and services in the greater San Antonio area.

The library building is designed to offer full services and convenience to students and faculty. The majority of books and periodicals are on open shelves for browsing and ease of access. In addition to the traditional library facilities, the UTSA Library also has full audio-visual capability, music listening facilities, a curriculum materials center, and a computer
laboratory. Carrels, group study rooms, lounges, and faculty studies are conveniently located through the building to provide ideal study conditions. Copiers for paper and microfilm materials are available to library users.\(^1\)

**INSTITUTE FOR THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES**

The Institute for the Arts and Humanities is located in the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. The Institute activities encompass the fine arts (visual and performing arts) and humanities (art history, architectural history, art criticism, literature, and foreign languages). The goals of the Institute include providing assistance to faculty, students and other persons interested in pursuing research and further studies, and making available general information on the arts of Western Europe and the Americas.

The Institute fosters professional research in the fine arts and humanities. It provides opportunities for faculty and students in the College to continue their research and to serve the community of scholars within and outside The University.

**RESEARCH CENTER FOR THE VISUAL ARTS**

The activities of the Research Center for the Visual Arts encompass the visual arts, art and architectural history, and art criticism. The Center will have a primary focus on historical disciplines with special reference to the study of Iberian and Interamerican arts.

**INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN BUSINESS**

The Institute for Studies in Business is the research center of the College of Business. The major objective of the Institute is to offer the opportunity for students and faculty of The University to have an adequate environment for problem solving and community-related research. While the Institute is an integral part of the College of Business, it interacts with the faculty of the other Colleges to provide an interdisciplinary approach to research and business education.

The focus of activity at the Institute is on application of theories and research techniques to produce useful information for public and private decision making. Specialized data files are maintained on a continuing basis, while a research library and information systems guide interested users to sources of information. The knowledge and experience of The University's faculty are utilized to solve specific problems in the broad categories of management, finance, administration, planning, economic feasibility, production, economic impact, anti-trust laws and procedures, international trade, environmental protection, and human resource utilization.

**INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING**

The Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering (IRSE) addresses the research functions of the College of Sciences and Engineering. The major goals of IRSE are to offer opportunities for expanded research in the science and engineering fields for faculty and graduate students, to nurture interdisciplinary, mission-oriented team research projects, and to provide an educational opportunity whereby individual skills can be developed to fill employer's needs for scientific, engineering and technical fields. Although IRSE is a part of the College of Sciences and Engineering, it interacts with the faculty of the other Colleges and with the local research community through the Southwest Research Consortium.

IRSE serves as a focal point for science and engineering activities at The University by providing contract and grant management and by furnishing services and research support for faculty and students. Exceptional students have an opportunity to gain valuable

\(^1\)Additional information on the UTSA Library and on its borrowing regulations may be obtained in the library.
work experience through the various research and educational programs supported by IRSE.

IRSE seeks to support the individual involved in research, as well as to nourish team research for projects requiring the strength of individuals drawn from many disciplines. Individual research projects are active in all areas of the College, ranging from the life sciences, chemistry, computer science and systems design, physics, civil engineering, electrical engineering, and mechanical engineering to geology.

**CENTER FOR HUMAN ORIENTED SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING**

Because of the strength of the team effort addressing the application of the sciences and engineering to problems relating to human characteristics and requirements involved in complex systems including both physical and social aspects of the environment, the Center for Human Oriented Sciences and Engineering (CHOSE) has been formed within IRSE. CHOSE emphasizes studies in applied mathematics and statistics, information and computer science, cognitive science including artificial intelligence and computer-aided instruction, and human physiology and performance.

Team efforts have been conducted in the past in diverse areas involving pharmacological chemistry, health related issues, and energy and environmental studies. When the effort is of appropriate magnitude, centers such as CHOSE will be formed as a mechanism for enhancing the research effort.

**CENTER FOR GROUND-WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY**

The Center for Ground-Water Research and Technology (in the College of Sciences and Engineering) was established in January 1987 as a research facility which is structured and managed to address research activities in the general area of the hydrologic sciences and specifically in the various scientific disciplines involved in ground-water studies. The Center for Ground-Water Research and Technology at UTSA has principally directed its research efforts in the hydrogeology of carbonate aquifer systems with special emphasis on the Cow Creek, Glen Rose, and Edwards aquifers in south central Texas. Current research areas include: stable isotope geochemistry, seismic geophysical studies, mathematical modeling of aquifer flow systems, well hydraulics, structural geologic controls on ground-water movement, contaminant transport and attenuation studies, and porosity geometry determinations.

**INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

The Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences coordinates the activities of two Centers and two Offices located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. The Centers and Offices are designed to promote faculty and student research and to assist local agencies and citizens who need professional services from areas represented in the College.

**CENTER FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

The Center for Archaeological Research (in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences) was established in September, 1974. Among its objectives are: (1) to provide the opportunity for students to train in archaeology; (2) to promote archaeological research in the South and South Central Texas region and in Mesoamerica; (3) to carry out archaeological surveys and assignments for federal and state agencies as required by legislation and executive orders; (4) to aid local agencies and citizens who need the services of trained archaeologists; and (5) to sponsor regional, state, and national programs and conferences.
The Center's staff includes a number of graduate and undergraduate students, who, along with other Center personnel, have conducted archaeological investigations in various parts of Texas, particularly in the South, Southwest, and Central sections of the state. Other research by the Center has included the study of the ancient Maya at the sites of Colha, Belize and Rio Azul, Guatemala. Results of Center investigations are published in nearly 250 volumes in 10 publications series: Archaeological Survey Reports; Regional Studies; Special Reports; Guidebooks in Archaeology; Choke Canyon Series; Colha Project Interim Reports, Colha Project, Belize; Working Papers; Papers of the Colha Project; Rio Azul Reports, Rio Azul Project, Guatemala; Archaeology and History of the San Juan Bautista Mission Area, Coahuila and Texas.

The Center has administered more than 400 contracts and grants to date, among which was a two-year study of the archaeology and ethnohistory of the Spanish mission complex at Guerrero, Mexico, a multi-year study of the prehistory and history of the Choke Canyon Reservoir area in southern Texas, five seasons of excavation at the Maya site of Colha in Belize, Central America, and studies of the Rio Azul site in Guatemala. Several projects have also been carried out in Louisiana and New Mexico. In addition, the Center has helped to organize and support regional archaeological surveys and excavations and has participated in local, state, and international archaeological conferences.

In 1985, the Center launched its "Friends of Archaeology" program of public participation in archaeological research. Through the "Friends" program, the Center is able to provide seed grants for faculty and students, and research assistant stipends for graduate and undergraduate anthropology majors, as well as the sponsorship of special lectures, special studies, and publication of important reports.

CENTER FOR LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH IN EDUCATION

The Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to stimulate basic and applied research in learning and development, particularly as it applies to the educational process. Faculty and students from this College, as well as faculty and students from other Colleges of The University, are encouraged to study problems appropriate to this area. The objectives of the Center include: promotion of research in learning and development in education; development of cooperative faculty-student research; cooperation with school districts, social service agencies, and community agencies on problems of mutual interest; and solicitation of funds for appropriate activities.

The Center's role involves identifying and coordinating faculty, student, and community interests, needs, and resources. Faculty members from the College and The University, with interest and training in learning and development in education, participate in projects related to the Center's activity.

HISPANIC RESEARCH CENTER

The Hispanic Research Center was established in September 1989, and operates under the auspices of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Center's mission is to provide an interdisciplinary University focus on research regarding Hispanics. The Center will stimulate research regarding Hispanic populations in the United States in general and in Texas/South Texas in particular. The Center also will plan and conduct faculty forums emphasizing research on Hispanics. Major research areas addressed by the Center include: education, social and political access, history, culture, business and economic opportunity, mental and physical health and United States-Mexican relations. The Center has a ten-member advisory committee composed of faculty, the Director, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and community persons with expertise in Hispanic issues.
OFFICE OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN EDUCATION

The Office of Professional Development in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to promote professional development activities for educators. The development of advanced academic training programs (AAT), the coordination of UTSA faculty in staffing advanced academic training programs, the presentation of professional training programs for educators as identified by Chapter 75 of the Texas Education Code and the evaluation of advanced academic training programs are at the core of its activities. The office seeks to work with schools to develop advanced academic training programs that will fit the needs of both the professional educator and the local community.

Three delivery systems are available to meet these objectives: (1) graduate or undergraduate coursework for university credit in subject matter or professional education areas; (2) advanced academic training in subject matter areas; and (3) advanced academic training in areas such as classroom management training, pedagogy, and strategies and techniques for teaching.

Each of these programs can be offered on UTSA’s campus, at HemisFair Plaza or at selected off-campus locales. Credit for graduate and undergraduate coursework is accumulated via standard academic procedures including conformity to graduate, special graduate or undergraduate admission requirements. All advanced academic training programs conform to Texas legislative guidelines whereby 15 hours of AAT is equivalent to 1 hour of graduate coursework.

OFFICE OF RESEARCH ON TEACHING PERFORMANCE

The Office of Research on Teaching Performance (in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences) was established in response to the 1985 Texas educational reform legislation which mandates the performance appraisal of teachers. The Office has three main purposes: (1) to collaborate with educating institutions for the explication of effective teaching processes to promote students’ learning, (2) to study teaching performance in varied instructional settings, and (3) to interpret and disseminate research findings on the processes of teaching and teacher evaluation to the profession and the public.

The Office promotes collaboration among researchers, teachers, and administrators in school settings and in other educating institutions for the design, support, and conduct of research into variables of teaching performance and teaching effectiveness.

A major purpose of the Office is to interpret research on teaching for the profession and the public. The Office designs and develops workshops, conferences, and media productions among other delivery systems, to broadly disseminate the meanings of research on teaching and to promote understanding of the complexities and dimensions of teaching performance.

THE UTSA ART GALLERY

The UTSA Art Gallery enhances the teaching, research, and outreach missions of the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. It provides a setting for visual and oral presentations for the university family at large and the public of Greater San Antonio.

The UTSA Art Gallery serves as an educational tool for students pursuing a career in art. Exhibitions and collections reflect the academic curriculum, provide avenues for research, and present opportunities for interpretation, designing, preparing and installing exhibits.

Activities in the UTSA Art Gallery in recent years include a major traveling archaeological exhibit, the Rio Azul Exhibit; readings by writers Ruth Stone and Alberto Rios; painting exhibitions by Melissa Miller and Earl Staley; sculpture exhibitions by James Drake and Suzanne Klotz-Reilly; and print exhibitions of the works of Pablo Piccaso and Jose
Guadalupe Posada. Also presented are the biennial exhibits by members of the faculty of Art and Architecture.

THE UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE

The University Bookstore, owned and operated by UT San Antonio, is located on the first level of the Science Building. The Bookstore attempts to maintain a complete inventory of all required and recommended books for UT San Antonio courses. In addition, the University Bookstore carries a complete line of general school supplies, writing instruments, art materials, soft goods, decals, greeting cards, and a variety of gift items.

THE UNIVERSITY FOOD SERVICE

Two cafeterias, one on the first level of the John Peace Library Building and the other located in the University Center, provide food and beverage service to the University community. Owned and operated by UT San Antonio, the cafeterias provide breakfast, lunch, dinner and snacks. Daily specials and salad bars are available at these facilities.

The HuB Sandwich Shop, located on the lower level of the Humanities-Business Building, features many kinds of hot and cold sandwiches for a quick lunch or coffee break. The Roadrunner Roost in the University Center serves beverages and snacks in a relaxed "Pub" environment. The University Food Service also provides catering for large and small groups. A declining balance cash card system, the Roadrunner Express Card, is available to all students, faculty and staff. Information on this program may be obtained by contacting the Food Service Office in the John Peace Library Building.

COMPUTING RESOURCES

Computing resources at UT San Antonio include two centrally supported IBM 4300 series systems, a DEC VAX 8650 system, a modern student computing laboratory with 108 networked personal computers, and 80 terminals for academic IBM and VAX use. Specialized facilities in the College of Sciences and Engineering include a Scientific Visualization Lab with Silicon Graphics workstations, a CAD/CAE lab with Sun and DEC workstations, and an Artificial Intelligence Lab with Symbolics and LMI LISP-based systems. Ten other specialized student computing facilities supported by colleges and divisions are located in various buildings on campus.

A campus ethernet backbone connects all major facilities and provides links to wide-area networks (BITNET, Internet, THENet, NSFNet) with electronic mail, file transfer, and remote login capabilities. Off-campus access is supported via dial-up modems that connect to all mainframe systems and network resources. Supercomputing facilities at the U.T. System Center for High Performance Computing include a Cray x-MP/24 and 14se with Convex and VAX interfaces accessible via the network.

Administrative information systems and the University Library On-Line Catalog (NOTIS) are supported on one of the IBM 4381 processors. Services include automated telephone registration, integrated on-line student information and other administrative support systems.

THE UNIVERSITY CENTER BUILDING

The University Center Building, located on the West Paseo between the Humanities-Business Building and the Physical Education Building, opened in Summer 1986. The two-story, 42,000 square foot facility houses a lounge, cafeteria, recreation room, television rooms, and cafe. Additionally, a large multipurpose room, meeting rooms, and print shop are available in the Center. A student activity complex on the second floor provides work
space for registered student organizations, student government offices, the University Center Program Council office, and the Student Activities Office.

*The Ticketmaster outlet is located at the Information Desk in the University Center.*

**THE UTSA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

The UTSA Alumni Association was established in June 1977 and incorporated in the State of Texas in July 1978. The association is a membership organization, with its affairs, funds and property managed by a twenty-one member Executive Council. The purpose of the association is "to support the educational activities of The University of Texas at San Antonio, to support policies generally favorable to higher education, and to engage in other benevolent and charitable undertakings relevant to the mission of The University of Texas at San Antonio." In fulfilling its purpose, the association provides scholarships to new and current students, and engages in fund raising activities for this objective. A newsletter is published for association members and social events are offered during the year, including the annual meeting each fall and Homecoming in the spring. The Alumnus of the Year is announced annually.

**VETERANS’ ASSISTANCE**

Financial assistance is available to veterans, eligible dependents of veterans, and personnel on active service in the Armed Forces. The Office of Veterans' Affairs, located in The Office of Admissions and Registrar assists those eligible for this program by providing all the necessary forms and current information about the benefits provided under the law.

It is the responsibility of every student who receives veterans' assistance to be informed of the academic standards of progress that apply to all eligible VA recipients. These standards comply with Veterans Administration regulations and are monitored by the Texas Education Agency.

**INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES**

The Institute was established as the official State of Texas exhibit at the 1968 San Antonio world's fair (HemisFair) and was transferred to the U.T. System Board of Regents by the 61st Legislature in 1969. On February 14, 1986, the regents approved an enhanced educational mission for the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures along with an administrative affiliation of the Institute with The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Since its inception, the Institute has grown into a learning and communication center for the interpretation of Texas history and folk culture. Displays of art and artifacts become a teaching laboratory as professionally trained staff members and volunteers use the exhibits as a setting for "living history." The annual Texas Folklife Festival, held on the Institute's grounds for four days each August, attracts more than 5,000 participants and 100,000 visitors every year.
III
TUITION FEES CHARGES PENALTIES AND DEPOSITS
PAYMENT AND REFUND POLICIES

All policies regarding the payment or refunding of tuition, fees, and charges, are approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and comply with applicable state statutes. If a person desires clarification of any matter relating to payment or refund of such charges, he or she should contact the office or administrative unit from which the charge or refund originated.

PAYMENT

Students are entitled to enter class or laboratory only after payment of their tuition and fees has been arranged using one of the following alternatives:

1. Full payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester
2. One-half payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester and one-fourth payment prior to the start of the sixth and eleventh class weeks.

Parking fees, installment fee, I.D. card fee, add/drop fee and the property deposit are not eligible for the installment payment program and must be paid in full on the initial billing.

A student may choose option (b) only during the fall and spring semesters. A service charge of $16.00 will be added to the student’s bill if alternative (b) is chosen.

If the student chooses to use the installment options, a promissory note must be completed and be on file in the Bursar’s office before the registration process can be considered complete.

No change in the payment plan chosen by the student at Registration will be allowed during the semester.

A student who fails to provide full payment of tuition and fees, including late fees assessed, to The University when the payments are due is subject to one or more of the following actions at The University’s option:

a) Bar against readmission or enrollment for future semesters at this institution.
b) Withholding of grades, degree and official transcript.
c) All penalties and actions authorized by law.

All financial aid will be applied to total tuition and fees before calculation of payment plan. Partial installment payments will not be accepted. However, prepayment in full of an installment or of total installments will be accepted at any time after registration.

Refunds from the Add/Drop process will be prorated to remaining installments. Additional fees incurred from the Add/Drop process will be added to the balance due from Registration and the installment payments will be recalculated according to the installment plan chosen at Registration.

A late fee of $10.00 will be added to the student’s bill if an installment payment is not paid by the due date. A student who fails to make full payment prior to the end of the semester may not receive credit for the work done that semester and will not be allowed to register for further semesters until the delinquent amount is paid.

Payment may be made by credit card or by personal check for the exact amount due, provided the bank transit number is encoded thereon in compliance with revised Federal Reserve Bank regulations. Checks for larger amounts, if the difference is to be paid in cash to the students, cannot be accepted. In paying by check, students should exercise care. A bad check, whether given by mistake or otherwise, unless it is the admitted error of the bank concerned, is likely to delay actual payment and thus result in a penalty as outlined in the section on Returned Check Fee. If a check is returned, which has been used for...
payment of an advanced registration, and this check is not cleared before the start of the semester a late registration fee of $15.00 will be charged to the student.

Personal checks may be cashed in the University Bookstore for an amount up to $5.00. It is recommended that students establish checking accounts in local San Antonio banks before enrolling in order that they can easily cash checks in the city. Many local merchants will not cash out-of-town checks.

TUITION

Pursuant to Subchapter B, Chapter 54, Texas Education Code, each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay tuition according to the number of semester credit hours for which registration is completed and according to his/her residence classification, as set forth in the tables on the following pages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residents of Texas</th>
<th>Nonresidents</th>
<th>91-92</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fiscal Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>91-92 &amp; 92-93</td>
<td>U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Citizens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>384.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>512.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>768.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>896.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>160.00</td>
<td>1,024.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>1,152.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>1,280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>220.00</td>
<td>1,408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td>1,536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>260.00</td>
<td>1,664.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>280.00</td>
<td>1,792.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>1,920.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>320.00</td>
<td>2,048.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>340.00</td>
<td>2,176.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>360.00</td>
<td>2,304.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>380.00</td>
<td>2,432.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>2,560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>420.00</td>
<td>2,688.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Hour: 20.00

2See Exemption from Tuition and Fees in this section of the catalog.
TUITION SUMMER SESSION
Residents of Texas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Hours Taken</th>
<th>Each Summer Term Fiscal Year 91-92 &amp; 92-93</th>
<th>Entire Summer Session Fiscal Year 91-92 &amp; 92-93</th>
<th>Nonresidents Fiscal Year 91-92</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Citizens</td>
<td>Foreign Students</td>
<td>U.S. Citizens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>384.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>512.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>768.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>126.00</td>
<td>896.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>160.00</td>
<td>144.00</td>
<td>1,024.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>162.00</td>
<td>1,152.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>1,280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>220.00</td>
<td>198.00</td>
<td>1,408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td>216.00</td>
<td>1,536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>260.00</td>
<td>234.00</td>
<td>1,664.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>280.00</td>
<td>252.00</td>
<td>1,792.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>270.00</td>
<td>1,920.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Hour 20.00

CONCURRENT TUITION

Students who register at more than one public institution of higher education in Texas concurrently may receive the benefits of a lower tuition rate. If, at the time of registration, a student can produce evidence of having already paid his or her tuition at another public institution of higher education in Texas, the student should present such evidence at the Fee Assessment station during registration.

RESIDENCE REGULATIONS

A student entering or re-entering The University of Texas at San Antonio may be required to file a residence questionnaire. The student’s status as a resident or nonresident will be made in accordance with the Texas Education Code. If the applicant has any doubt about his/her status, he/she should consult the Director of Admissions and Registrar prior to registration. There can be no change in residence classification without the express authorization of the Registrar.

GENERAL FEE

The General Fee is a compulsory fee authorized by statute for the use and availability of University buildings and facilities as set forth in the following table.

3For residence regulations, consult the Office of Admissions and Registrar.
STUDENT SERVICES FEE

A compulsory Student Services Fee is charged to all students enrolled at the institution as set forth in the following table. This fee provides services and activities which are separate and apart from the regularly scheduled academic functions of The University and directly involve or benefit students. These services and activities include recreational activities, health services, intramural and intercollegiate athletics, artists and lecture series, cultural entertainment series, student government, and any other student activities and services specifically authorized and approved by the Board of Regents. Please see the following table of General and Student Services Fees.

GENERAL FEE AND STUDENT SERVICES FEE TABLE

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay general fees and student service fees according to the number of semester credit hours for which registration is completed, as set forth in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER HOURS</th>
<th>GENERAL FEE</th>
<th>STUDENT SERVICES FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>48.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>84.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Hour
6.00

UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE

University Center Fees are as follows:
$15.00 per student each regular session; $7.50 each summer session.

DEGREE APPLICATION FEE

An $18.00 application fee is required of candidates for a degree. Application for a degree must be made at the Registrar’s Office and the fee paid according to the specific dates listed under Application for the Degree. This fee is not refundable and must be paid each time an application for a degree is filed. Cap and gown rental is not provided as part of the degree application fee.

*See Exempt from Tuition and Fees in this section of the catalog.
LATE REGISTRATION FEE

A late registration fee of $5.00 is charged for the first day of the late registration, and an additional $2.50 per day is assessed thereafter. The maximum late registration fee for any one term is $15.00. This fee may be waived only in extenuating circumstances by the President or his delegate. The late registration fee is not refundable.

LIBRARY FINES FOR OVERDUE MATERIALS AND FOR LOST OR DAMAGED ITEMS

Fines are charged for overdue library materials and for library items that are lost or damaged.\(^5\)

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION FEE

A fee of $15.00 per examination is required of students who challenge UT San Antonio undergraduate courses. Procedures for challenging undergraduate courses by examination are set forth under General Academic Regulations in this catalog.

RETURNED CHECK FEE

A charge of $10.00 is assessed for each returned check to offset the cost of handling dishonored checks. The University will not accept a check from a student who willingly or unwittingly has previously given two bad checks.

STUDENT PHOTO IDENTIFICATION CARD CHARGES

A one-time charge of $10.00 is assessed for the issuance of a student photo identification card. A charge of $10.00 is assessed for the issuance of a replacement photo identification card. This charge must be paid at the time the application for the replacement is made.

TRANSCRIPT FEE

A charge of $4.00 is made for each UT San Antonio transcript to be processed and mailed within 48 hours. A charge of $6.00 is required if the transcript is to be provided within 1 hour. This fee must be paid before a transcript will be issued.

INSTRUMENT USERS FEE

In certain biology courses and music courses, an instrument users fee of $10.00 per course may be charged. When this fee is charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

LABORATORY FEE

In certain courses a laboratory fee, not to exceed the actual cost of materials and supplies and not less than $2.00 nor more than $30.00, may be charged. When a laboratory fee is charged the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

AUTOMATED SERVICES AND COMPUTER ACCESS FEE

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay a $3.00 per semester credit hour fee. The minimum fee is $15.00 and the maximum fee is $45.00 per semester.

\(^5\)Borrowing and fine regulations of the UTSA Library are available in the Library.
ADD/DROP FEE
A fee of $2.00 will be charged for each ADD/DROP transaction which is processed during the ADD/DROP period beginning the first class day and ending on census date. The fee will not be charged during the telephone registration period and for transactions initiated by the university. This fee is not refundable.

SUPPLEMENTARY AND SPECIAL FEES
Certain art, music and other courses may require supplementary or special fees. When such fees are charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

AUDITING FEE
All auditors of courses must submit an approved Request for Audit Form to the Registrar. Students registered at UT San Antonio may, with the approval of the instructor and Director of the Division in which the course is offered, audit courses by paying an auditing fee of $5.00 per course. The audit fee is not refundable.

Upon approval of a Request for Audit Form, a non-student auditor must pay an auditing fee of $25.00 per course. The fee is not refundable. Non-students over 65 are permitted to audit without paying a fee, provided space is available and a Request for Audit Form is approved. Non-student auditors who wish library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friend of the UTSA Library application at the Circulation Desk in the UTSA Library (John Peace Library Building, second floor) and paying a non-refundable donation. Donations are $15.00 September through August or $7.50 for the months of June through August only. There are limits on the services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library card holders; further details are available from the Circulation Desk. Permission to audit may be obtained and fees paid only during the late registration period. All auditors of courses must register their vehicles and obtain parking permits from the University Police Traffic Office.

PARKING FEES
All vehicles parked on the campus must be in compliance with the UTSA Parking and Traffic Regulations. Copies of these regulations are available during registration, and in the University Police office. Parking fees for students are as follows:

Class G & Dormitory parking permit, if purchased during the fall semester
$27.00

*Class D
General & Dormitory parking permit, if purchased during the spring semester
$15.00

General & Dormitory parking permit, if purchased during the summer session
$10.00

Class C
Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike parking permit, if purchased during the fall semester
$13.00

Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike parking permit, if purchased during the spring semester
$7.00

Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike parking permit, if purchased during the summer session
$3.00

Class W
Bicycle parking permit, if purchased any time during the academic year
$3.00

Class M
Mini-car parking permit if purchased during the fall semester
$20.00

Mini-car parking permit if purchased during the spring semester
$12.00

Mini-car parking permit if purchased during the summer session
$10.00

*Dormitory permits are valid in Dormitory lot and any unrestricted lined parking space in other parking lots.
Carpool fees vary by semester and by number of primary vehicles registered in carpool.

Parking permits are available for handicapped and disabled persons in accordance with applicable statutory law and U.T. San Antonio Parking and Traffic Regulations.

Refunds for unused portions of parking permits must be requested on the “Refund Request Form” available in the University Police Traffic Office. Refunds will be made in accordance with the current UTSA Parking & Traffic Regulations, Article II, Subdivision II, Section 7.

FIELD TRIP FEE

A supplementary fee is assessed students in certain courses to pay for the expenses of field trips.

STUDIO ART FEE

A fee of $10.00 per course is assessed students enrolled in courses in the Art and Design curriculum which will use any of the studios under the direction of the division.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FEES

Physical Education Activity Fee. A fee of $10.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education course or activity. Lockers, towels, and locks are provided.

Equipment and Lane Fee. A fee of $60 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education bowling course.

Driving Range Fee. A fee of $44.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education golf activity course.

Swimming Pool Fee. A fee of $22.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education swimming activity course.

UTSA FACULTY AND STAFF GYMNASIUM AND FACILITY USE FEE

Faculty and staff gymnasium and facility use fees are required. Faculty and staff (and their guests) may use the Convocation Center and Gymnasium and other recreational facilities at specified hours only. Fees are charged according to the schedule below. Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or a child to use the facilities, the student, faculty, or staff member must first pay his/her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>ANNUAL FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. UTSA Personnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Faculty-staff member</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Faculty-staff spouse</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) Faculty-staff child</td>
<td>3.00 (maximum of $25.00 per family)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4) Student spouse</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) Student child</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. UTSA Alumni Association</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Guest fee</td>
<td>$1.00 /visit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guest of UT San Antonio student, faculty member or staff member
These fees are non-refundable.

**TENNIS CENTER FEE**

Full-time student dependents, UTSA faculty and staff and their dependents, may use the Tennis Center at specified hours. Fees are charged according to the schedule below. By paying the Tennis Center fee, a person is entitled to use any of the other athletic facilities.

**Student Dependents.** The spouse or child of a full-time student may use the Tennis Center and all other athletic facilities. Fees are charged according to the schedule below. A full-time undergraduate student is one enrolled for at least 12 semester hours in the fall or spring semester or for 6 or more hours during a summer term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>ANNUAL FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Full-time student spouse</td>
<td>$6.00 per semester or entire summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Full-time student child</td>
<td>$6.00 per semester or entire summer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or child to use the Tennis Center, the faculty or staff member must first pay his/her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.

**UTSA Personnel and Dependents.** Full-time faculty and staff desiring to use the Tennis Center are charged according to the schedule below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>ANNUAL FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Faculty-staff member</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Faculty-staff spouse</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Faculty-staff child</td>
<td>$12.00 (maximum of $40.00 per family)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guests. Guests of UTSA students, faculty and staff may use the Tennis Center at certain hours for $1.50 per person for a 1½ hours reservation. Guest fees are payable at the Tennis Center office.

**DUPLICATE FEE RECEIPT**

A service charge of $2.00 is assessed for the issuance of a duplicate fee receipt. This charge must be paid at the time the application for a duplicate fee receipt is made.

**DUPLICATE CLASS SCHEDULE**

A service charge of $2.00 is assessed for the issuance of a duplicate class schedule. This charge must be paid at the time the application for a duplicate class schedule is made.

**GENERAL PROPERTY DEPOSIT**

Every student must make a general property deposit of $10.00 at the time of initial registration to protect The University from losses, such as property loss, damage, or breakage, violation of rules in any University library or laboratory, failure to return keys furnished by The University, or damage to or loss of any other University property. Charges are billed directly to the student or are collected by the department upon reissue of supplies or property. Failure to pay the charges promptly results in denial of the student’s readmission or reenrollment, and in refusal to issue the student’s transcript by The University.
The deposit is refunded upon request, less outstanding charges, only when the student officially withdraws from school or graduates. When the property deposit refund is requested, the student has the option to elect that the property deposit be used to pay his/her first year’s dues in The UTSA Alumni Association. The form for requesting a refund or that the deposit be used for alumni association dues is available at the UTSA Bursar’s Office. A general property deposit which remains without call for refund for a period of four years from the date of last attendance at The University shall be forfeited, and the deposit shall become operative to the permanent use and purpose of student scholarships.

CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT REGISTRATION FEE

UT San Antonio students and alumni interested in establishing a credential file for an employment search or for graduate or professional school applications, are invited to use the services of the Career Planning and Placement Center. There is a $10.00 registration fee for this service. Active registrants may make use of the full range of services offered by the Center, e.g., on campus interviewing, part-time job service, resume and interview seminars, vacancy listings, direct job referral, and duplication and mailing of credential file materials to prospective employers.

CAREER PLANNING NETWORK PLACEMENT FEE

A fee of $10.00 is required of all students who wish to be registered in the national placement network database.

APPLICATION FEE

A fee of $20.00 is required of all prospective students who file an application for admission to the University.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE MULTI-MEDIA LEARNING CENTER FEE

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio in a Foreign Language course is required to pay a $5.00 per course fee.

LOCKER FEE

Students who wish to use lockers in the Library, Music Division, and Art and Architecture Division will be required to pay a $15.00 per semester fee.

MUSIC MAJOR FEE

Each student, who is a Music major at UT San Antonio, will be required to pay a $25.00 per semester fee.

STUDENT TEACHING FEE

A $25.00 fee will be assessed all students during their semester of student teaching.

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATION FEE

A $2.00 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UT San Antonio to cover the costs of providing catalogs, class schedules and other official publications.
TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE FEE

Presently enrolled students of The University of Texas at San Antonio may register for teacher placement services with the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement on a no-fee basis. Nonstudents and alumni will be charged an annual $5.00 registration fee. The registrant receives the preparation, duplication and maintenance of three sets of credentials. A handling fee of $5.00 plus copying charges will be assessed for each additional set requested.

Pre-TASP Test Fee

A fee of $3.00 will be charged students to cover cost of testing for the Pre-TASP Placement test. The Pre-TASP fee applies to students who have not taken the TASP test prior to enrollment at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY (MALPRACTICE) INSURANCE

Prior to official registration for courses that place them in a clinical situation, allied health students are required under the Rules and Regulations of The University of Texas System Board of Regents to show evidence of professional liability (malpractice) insurance coverage. The Director of the Division of Life Sciences may be consulted relative to obtaining such insurance.

EXEMPTION FROM TUITION AND FEES

The Statutes of the State of Texas prescribe certain cases in which students can be exempted from tuition and/or certain fees. The various types of exemptions are described below; however in each case it is the student’s responsibility to initiate the action of applying for an exemption through the Registrar’s Office and providing satisfactory evidence that all conditions required for the exemption have been met. Until such time as the exemption is granted, a student is required to pay all tuition and fees from his or her own funds. Students who might be eligible for an exemption should apply for the exemption at the Registrar’s Office at least one month prior to registration for the term in which they plan to utilize the exemption.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ELIGIBILITY</th>
<th>FEES EXEMPTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accredited School</td>
<td>Highest ranking graduate of an accredited Texas high school</td>
<td>Tuition during first two semesters (long session) following graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Ex-Servicemen</td>
<td>(1) Resided in Texas for 12 months prior to registration.</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) A bona fide legal resident of Texas at time entered service</td>
<td>Laboratory fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Served in armed forces in World War I, World War II, Korean Conflict,</td>
<td>Supplementary fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or the Cold War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Honorably discharged</td>
<td>General fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Not eligible for Federal Educational benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Disabled Texas Firemen and Peace Officers</td>
<td>For children under 21 years of age of disabled full-paid municipal, county, or state peace officers, or custodians of the Department of Corrections, or game wardens</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind and Deaf Students</td>
<td>A blind disabled person, or a person whose sense of hearing is nonfunctional</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Texas Veterans</td>
<td>For children of members of the armed forces who were killed in action in World War II, Korean Conflict, or the Cold War, and to orphans of members of the Texas National guard killed since January 1, 1946, while on active duty. Children cannot be eligible for Federal Educational benefits</td>
<td>Tuition Laboratory fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Neighbor Scholarship</td>
<td>(1) native-born students from other nations of the American hemisphere—limited to 235 students each year. (2) Furnish certified evidence of native-born citizenship and scholastic qualifications</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firemen Enrolled in Fire Science Courses</td>
<td>Enrolled in course offered as part of fire science curriculum</td>
<td>Tuition Laboratory fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action</td>
<td>Dependent person under 25 years of age who receives majority of support from parent. Parent classified by Department of Defense as a Prisoner of War or Missing in Action at the time of registration</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Required fees include laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, and the University Center fee.

REFUND POLICY AND ADJUSTMENT OF FEES FOR STUDENTS WITHDRAWING, ADDING, OR DROPPING COURSES

A student who officially withdraws from The University prior to the first class day will be refunded 100% of collected tuition and returnable fees.

In a Fall or Spring semester, a student withdrawing officially a) during the first five class days receives a refund of 80 percent of the applicable portion of the tuition and fees; b) during the second five class days, 70 percent; c) during the third five class days, 50 percent; d) during the fourth five class days 25 percent; e) after the fourth five class days, no refund. If a student is using the installment payment plan, the student’s refund is calculated on the total tuition and fees assessed for the semester and then netted against the balance still owed to the University.

---

67 Required fees include laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, and the University Center fee.
Summer terms are considered as one session for refund/drop purposes. If courses are to be dropped in either term, please refer to census dates for refund purposes. A student who wishes to withdraw from the summer session must withdraw from the total courses registered for in both terms of the summer session. In the summer session, a student withdrawing officially a) during the first, second, or third class day receives a refund of 80 percent of the applicable portion of the tuition and fees; b) during the fourth, fifth, or sixth day, 50 percent; c) the seventh day of class and thereafter, no refund.\(^3\)

Refunds of applicable tuition and fees will be made for courses from which students drop within the first twelve class days of a Fall/Spring semester or the first four class days of a Summer Session term, provided the student remains enrolled for that semester or term. Refunds for courses dropped by a student who withdraws later in the semester or term will be calculated according to the percentage schedules in the Refund Policy above. Refund of tuition for dropped courses will be made only if the original payment exceeds the established minimum amount.

The University will refund tuition and fees paid by a sponsor, donor, or scholarship to the source rather than directly to the student who has withdrawn if the funds were made available through the institution.

No refunds are made until fifteen days have elapsed from the census date. Refund checks are mailed to the address indicated when the student withdraws from The University. Students entitled to refunds should allow ten working days after the fifteen-day clearing period for receipt of the refund.

The forms and exit survey needed for withdrawing from The University may be obtained in the Office of Student Information and Retention.

**DEBTS OWED THE UNIVERSITY**

In the event of non-payment of debts owed to The University (or failure to meet admission requirements), any of the following actions may be taken.

1. Denial of readmission of the student.
2. Denial of further registration.
3. Withholding of official transcripts.
4. Withholding a diploma to which the student would otherwise be entitled.
5. Withholding of grades.

When a student has any of the above actions against his or her record, it is the student's responsibility to clear obligations with The University and see that the Registrar's Office is notified. No further services of The University will be provided until all obligations are cleared.

A student who pays tuition and fees with a check which is not subsequently honored by a bank and the fault is not that of the bank and who does not make payment within fifteen days will be withdrawn from The University by the Registrar for non-payment of tuition and fees.

\(^3\)These refund percentages are applicable to tuition, the supplementary fees, the general fee, laboratory fees, University Center fee and the student services fee.
IV
INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES CONCERNING STUDENTS
RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

All students of The University of Texas at San Antonio are subject to the rules and regulations governing student conduct and discipline as set out in Part One, Chapter VI, of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and in the UT San Antonio Student Handbook. The Regents' Rules and the Student Handbook have full force and effect as they concern all UT San Antonio students. The Regents' Rules may be consulted in the offices of the President, the Vice Presidents, and the Deans, and in the John Peace Library.

A student at The University neither loses the rights nor escapes the responsibilities of citizenship. He or she is expected to comply with both the penal and civil statutes of the State and the Federal government, the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, and the policies and procedures of The University of Texas at San Antonio.

The Student Handbook may be obtained in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Student activities revolve around a variety of student organizations reflecting the social, service, cultural, political and academic interests of the diverse student community. Student activities are designed to enhance classroom education, to assist students in developing leadership qualities, to develop interpersonal skills and to create a stimulating campus environment.

Various programs, activities and services are coordinated through the Student Activities and Organizations Office. They include University Center Programs, leadership development programs, Greek Affairs, a Student Activity Calendar and liaison with VIA Metropolitan Transit. The Faculty Adviser Handbook and Student Organizations Handbook are publications made available through this office. An inner-campus message center for registered student organizations is located in the Student Activities Complex in the University Center.

HAZING

Under state law (Sections 4.51 through 4.58, Education Code), individuals or organizations engaging in hazing could be subject to fines and charged with a criminal offense. The statute provides that a person can commit a hazing offense not only by engaging in a hazing activity, but also by soliciting, directing, encouraging, aiding or attempting to aid another in hazing; by intentionally, knowingly or recklessly allowing hazing to occur; or by failing to report in writing to the dean of students first-hand knowledge that a hazing incident is planned or has occurred. The fact that a person consented to or acquiesced in a hazing activity is not a defense to prosecution for hazing under the law.

In an effort to encourage reporting of hazing incidents, the law grants immunity from civil or criminal liability to any person who reports a specific hazing event to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life and immunizes that person from participation in any judicial proceeding resulting from that report. The penalty for failure to report is a fine of up to $1000, up to 180 days in jail, or both. Penalties for other hazing offenses vary according to the severity of the injury which results and include fines from $500 to $10,000 and/or confinement for up to two years.

The law defines hazing as any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining
membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution. "Hazing" includes but is not limited to:

A. any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electric shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;

B. any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small space, calisthenics, or other activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;

C. any activity involving consumption of food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health of the student;

D. any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to acts described in this subsection; and

E. any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

The law does not affect or in any way restrict the right of the University to enforce its own rules against hazing, and the University may take disciplinary action for conduct that constitutes hazing regardless of whether public authorities prosecute students under the provisions of the state statute prohibiting hazing. Part One, Chapter VI, Section 3.28 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations provides that hazing with or without the consent of the student is prohibited by the System and a violation of that prohibition renders both the person inflicting the hazing and the person submitting to the hazing subject to discipline. Initiations or activities by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to the student, and a violation of this prohibition renders both the organization and participating individuals subject to discipline.

**STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

The application for admission to The University of Texas at San Antonio includes a Health Information Form. This form must be completed by the student and returned to The University Student Health Center.

When The University is in session, a registered nurse is on duty during normal class hours, and, when needed, a referral is made to a physician for medical treatment. The University Student Health Center has only limited medical capabilities.

Students are advised to carry health and accident insurance. Out-of-town students should have documents to verify insurance coverage to avoid possible delays in obtaining medical treatment.

The University of Texas at San Antonio has a policy on HIV Infection and AIDS which is available from the Student Health Center upon request.

An educational pamphlet about methods of transmission and prevention of HIV Infection is available at the Student Health Center.

**COUNSELING CENTER**

The Counseling Center provides professional services which are designed to help meet the personal and developmental needs of students.
Services offered include individual sessions for personal, educational, and vocational concerns as well as services to couples with relationship difficulties. Group sessions are offered on a regular basis on topics such as assertion training, interpersonal communication skills and stress management.

In addition, self-help cassette tapes are available for listening in person or by phone on a variety of topics ranging from friendship-building to suicidal crisis.

Counseling psychologists in the Center deal with a variety of student concerns and utilize counseling techniques, psychological assessment, and other aids to assist students. All counseling is free, confidential, and on a voluntary basis.

TESTING CENTER
The Testing Center provides a university-wide testing service. National and state tests are given on national and state testing dates. For the student seeking a better self-understanding, interest and personality inventories, achievement tests, and intelligence tests may be scheduled by appointment in the Testing Center.

Students are encouraged to satisfy degree requirements through credit by examination (covered in Section VI). A brochure on Credit by Examination at UT San Antonio is available concerning the various tests which are accepted for credit by The University. For additional information students should consult the Credit by Examination section of the present catalog and the Credit by Examination brochure available from the Testing Center, as well as from the Admissions Office.

ADVISEMENT
Advisement for undeclared majors is a function of the Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention. This office provides basic information to students who are undecided about their educational goals. Academic advising for declared majors is carried on in the four Colleges, and information should be sought in the academic Deans' offices.

Advisement for all freshmen enrolled in the Provisional Admission Program is coordinated by the Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention.

FINANCIAL AID
Programs to assist students and parents in financing an education at UT San Antonio are administered by the Office of Student Financial Aid. Students may apply for financial assistance through scholarship, grant, work study and loan programs.

Eligibility for the majority of financial aid programs is determined through an analysis of a family's financial need. This analysis is made after the student completes and submits a financial statement to an agency approved by the Federal government. Before a student can be considered for most forms of financial aid, he or she must:

1. be officially admitted to The University;
2. file the SINGLEFILE Financial Aid Form with USA Funds or the Financial Aid Application Form with the College Scholarship Service;
3. meet deadlines set by the Office of Student Financial Aid;
4. not be in default on any Title IV, HEA loan made for attendance at any institution nor owe a refund on any Title IV, HEA grant received for attendance at any institution;
5. provide proof of eligibility if not a citizen of the United States;
6. provide documents which support the information reported on the application for aid, if requested;
7. if a transfer student, submit a Financial Aid Transcript from each post-secondary school attended whether financial aid was received or not (contact the Financial Aid Office for forms), and
8. make satisfactory academic progress as required for financial aid eligibility to fulfill federal requirements;
9. be working toward a degree and classified by the Admissions Office as seeking a degree.

Financial aid programs available to undergraduate students include College Work Study, Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Texas Public Education-State Student Incentive Grant, the Perkins Student Loan, Teacher Education Loan, Future Teacher Loan, several Guaranteed Student Loan programs, and various scholarships. The same programs are available to graduate students except the Pell and Supplemental Grants.

Consideration for the Pell Grant and the Guaranteed Student Loan programs is automatically given to any undergraduate student who completes the application process. However all other major financial aid programs have a limited amount of funds which must be granted on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to have their completed application at the Office of Student Financial Aid by March 31st of each year.

Application forms and detailed instructions on applying are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid. A list of scholarships available to students attending UTSA is published each semester in the Class Schedule, and is also available in the Financial Aid office.

### CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT CENTER

The Career Planning and Placement Center offers a variety of services and programs in response to the placement needs of UT San Antonio students and alumni. Placement programs available at the Center are designed to assist students in the development of effective job hunting skills and methods, e.g., effective letter writing, effective mail campaigns, resume development, and interview-skills training. Students are seen on a "drop-in" or appointment basis at the Career Planning and Placement Center.

The Center also provides career placement for students and alumni after graduation. Students and alumni may establish a placement file and use the on-campus interview schedule to meet the representatives from business, industry, and government to explore professional employment opportunities.

To assist students in career development activities, the Center provides information on employment opportunities related to their college majors. This information includes an annual report on the placement activities of UT San Antonio graduating students, average starting salary, the type of positions accepted, and when available, the relationship between fields of study and accepted positions.

Students and alumni are encouraged to use the career vocational, and educational counseling services of the Center and its Career Resource Library. Students who have not decided which college major they wish to pursue can participate in the life planning workshops, value clarification labs, decision-making seminars (labs), and career exploration symposia offered by the Center.

### STUDENT EMPLOYMENT & INTERNSHIPS

The Office of Student Employment and Internships provides resources for students seeking part-time employment while they are still pursuing degrees. Interested students can

---

1Fees for services of the Career Planning and Placement Center are set forth in Section III of this catalog.
receive counseling concerning resumes, interviewing, and employment conditions in the part-time job market.

Other services include a computerized part-time job bank and on-campus part-time and cooperative education recruiting schedules. Cooperative education & internship information sessions are also offered every semester.

TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Teacher Placement Service, located in the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement, assists students from all Colleges and Divisions within The University of Texas at San Antonio who seek employment in the field of education by facilitating contact and communication between students and employers. The services of the Teacher Placement Service are available to all presently enrolled students, as well as alumni of The University of Texas at San Antonio.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

UT San Antonio fields men's and women's teams for intercollegiate competition in Division I of the NCAA. Men's sports include: basketball, cross country, indoor track, outdoor track, tennis, golf, and soccer. Women's sports include: basketball, cross country, volleyball, softball, tennis, indoor track and outdoor track.

INTRAMURAL AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

UT San Antonio offers a wide range of intramural programs and recreational activities. The facilities available in the Convocation Center and the Physical Education Building include gymnasiums for basketball and volleyball, weight machines, badminton and shuffleboard courts, and a jogging path. Also available is the 400-meter synthetic track with a grass playing infield, two intramural fields for soccer, touch football and softball, and a tennis center. Students are able to participate in tennis, track, volleyball, badminton, shuffleboard, table tennis, softball, soccer and touch football.

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

On-campus housing facilities consist of a 510-bed residence hall and activity center. Rooms in Chisholm Hall are furnished with desks, chairs and twin beds. All rooms are double occupancy and include a private bath. The activity center includes a cafe, lounge and an indoor swimming pool. Plans are underway for expansion of on-campus housing facilities. For more information concerning on-campus housing, contact: The Department of Residence Life, The University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas 78249 or call (512) 694-6700.

An off-campus housing directory is available in the Office of Orientation and Learning Assistance to assist students in finding living accommodations in the San Antonio community.

IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Student identification cards are mandatory. A $10.00 non-refundable charge for the student photo ID card is assessed at the time of registration. The $10.00 charge is a one-time charge and the card is valid as long as the student is currently enrolled. A $10.00 charge is

2Fees for the Teacher Placement Service are set forth in Section III of this catalog. The services of the Teacher Placement Service are available to all presently enrolled students, as well as alumni of The University of Texas at San Antonio.
assessed to replace a lost card. A $2.00 charge is assessed to replace a lost temporary card.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

All educational records of students at The University of Texas at San Antonio are maintained in accordance with State and Federal laws.

Pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, Directory information at UT San Antonio includes the following:

- Student’s Name
- Current and Permanent Address
- Telephone Listing
- Date and Place of Birth
- Major Field of Study, including concentration
- Classification
- Participation in Officially Recognized Activities and Sports
- Weight and Height of Members of Athletic Teams
- Dates of Attendance
- Degrees and Awards Received
- Most Recent Previous Educational Agency or Institution Attended

A student’s consent is presumed, unless a written request to restrict the information as confidential is made by the student in the Registrar’s Office on a prescribed form no earlier than the first day of registration and no later than the 12th class day in a semester or the 4th class day in a summer term. In those cases where a student files a request for restriction of information, such information is treated as confidential, and, in response to public inquiries, The University will verify only whether an individual is currently enrolled at The University.

For more specific information concerning the disclosure, review, release, and confidentiality of student records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g, consult the Student Handbook available in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

OFFICE OF STUDENT INFORMATION AND RETENTION

The Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention assists students with the transition to college life by providing an easy access, central source of information. OSIR acts as a liaison between the student and UTSA to enhance the quality of the UTSA experience. The programs and services offered by the OSIR are listed below.

Academic advisement and ongoing guidance is provided to students with undeclared majors and those admitted on a Provisional basis. As part of the official withdrawing process, OSIR conducts exit surveys to help determine how student’s needs may better be met.

OSIR community involvement includes programs that have been developed to foster academic growth outside of UTSA. For instance, the Upward Bound Program is a drop out prevention program designed to help high school students develop the attitudes and skills needed to graduate from high school and continue on to college. The OSIR is also active in the University Outreach Program, a program intended to increase minority enrollment in Texas Universities. The OSIR director is liaison for the San Antonio area.
ORIENTATION AND LEARNING ASSISTANCE

An Orientation program is available to acquaint new students with the purposes and programs of The University, and with the academic advisement and registration procedures. This program is planned and implemented through the Office of Orientation and Learning Assistance.

The Office of Orientation and Learning Assistance has developed a Mentorship Program which provides incoming students a way to better confront the pressures that accompany college life. This program offers students the opportunity to receive suggestions and encouragement from faculty members and peers who volunteer information in their area of expertise.

Free tutoring is available to UTSA students in all major subject areas Monday through Friday through the Office Orientation and Learning Assistance’s Tutoring Services Program.

The Study Skills Mentoring Program is designed for students wishing to improve their study skills. Weekly discussions offer motivational support and techniques for becoming a successful student.

LOST AND FOUND

All abandoned articles found on The University campus are turned in to the University Police office. Items can be claimed upon proper identification of ownership. Any article not claimed within sixty (60) days will be turned over to the Business Manager for final disposition.

DISABLED STUDENT SERVICES

Disabled students requiring special assistance should contact the Office of Disabled Student Services.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Foreign students who are enrolled at UT San Antonio should contact the Office of Multicultural Affairs for assistance.

THE UNIVERSITY CENTER BUILDING

The University Center Building, located on the West paseo between the Humanities Business Building and the Physical Education Building, opened in summer 1986. The two-story, 42,000 square foot facility houses a lounge, cafeteria, recreation room, television rooms, and cafe. Additionally, a large multi-purpose room, meeting rooms, and print shop are available in the center. A student activity complex on the second floor provides work space for registered student organizations, student government offices, The University Center Program Council office, and the Student Activities and Organizations Office. The Ticketmaster outlet is located at the Information Desk in the University Center.
V

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
ADMISSION

Admission requirements for undergraduate study at UT San Antonio are designed so that students admitted will have a high probability of success in undergraduate academic work. The criteria for the various classifications of admission are set forth in the following paragraphs. Each admission case is reviewed individually and exceptional circumstances should be discussed with an admissions counselor. The University will admit all students who are holders of bona fide University of Texas at San Antonio scholarships designated by the President.

2+2 PROGRAMS

The University of Texas at San Antonio has established 2+2 transfer programs with the local junior colleges in San Antonio.

Students completing the first two years of a recommended plan of study that appears in the 2+2 brochures for San Antonio College, Palo Alto College or St. Philips College and the remaining years at The University of Texas at San Antonio will earn a bachelor's degree in their respective discipline at UTSA.

This program is designed to help students attending the community college with which there are 2+2 agreements to graduate without losing credit in transfer. Students must meet the general admission requirements as set forth in the UTSA Undergraduate Catalog, as well as any additional specific admission requirements of the various degree programs.

TEXAS ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM (TASP) EXAMINATION

The Texas State Education Code requires that all students who enter public institutions of higher education in the fall of 1989 and thereafter must be tested for reading, writing and mathematics skills. This includes all full-time and part-time freshmen enrolled in a certificate or degree program, any non-degree seeking students prior to the accumulation of 15 or more college semester credit hours or the equivalent, and any transfer students with fewer than sixty semester credit hours or the equivalent who have not previously taken the test.

Performance on the test will not be used as a condition of admission. There is a test fee. This test fee will be paid by the student.

A student may not enroll in any upper-division course, the completion of which would give the student sixty or more semester credit hours or the equivalent until the student’s test results meet or exceed the minimum standards in all test scores. Other assessment procedures may be used in exceptional cases to allow a student to enroll in upper-division courses in cases where student test results do not meet minimum standards. (Texas Education Code, Section 51.306)

Most freshman students and transfer students that have not sent TASP test results to The Admissions and Registrar’s Office prior to the application deadline will probably have a registration hold that will prevent them from registering by telephone. It is imperative that students respond early to this requirement in order to obtain the best possible schedule by touch tone telephone registration.

For additional information, consult the UTSA Schedule of Classes, contact the Office of Admissions and Registrar, JPL 1.01.16, or contact the Testing Center MS 4.03.55.

ADMISSION OF FIRST-TIME FRESHMEN

In-state applicants for admission who have graduated from an accredited Texas high school within five years of the date of first enrollment at UT San Antonio and who have never attended a college or university must have a minimum total score on either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the American
College Testing Program (ACT) corresponding to their high school rank in class as indicated in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Rank in Class</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Minimum Total ACT Score (Enhanced)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT Score</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10%</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 25%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(but not top 10%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second 25%</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third 25%</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth 25%</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Test</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any high school senior who takes the ACT or SAT and lists UTSA as one of the institutions to receive his/her test scores will be provided automatic admission information and, where possible, an admission decision within several weeks from the time UTSA receives the student's test scores from ACT/SAT. All high school seniors who have their test scores sent to UTSA will be provided an application for admission and other admission information.

The Office of Admissions and Registrar will determine the admission status of each student and forward an application and letter to the student indicating his/her admission status as well as information on what else remains to complete the admission process. Those scoring 21 on the ACT or 850 on the SAT will be granted automatic admission (contingent upon graduation from high school) and will need to complete the application, and return it to the Office of Admissions and Registrar along with a sixth or seventh semester high school transcript. Those making minimum scores but needing the proper rank-in-class to be accepted will be apprised of this information but they, too, must return the completed application to begin the admission process.

Both in-state and out-of-state applicants for admission who have graduated from an accredited high school five or more years prior to the date of first enrollment at UT San Antonio and who have never attended a college or university are eligible for admission regardless of high school rank in class and irrespective of SAT or ACT scores.

An accredited high school is defined as one that has been accredited by the Texas Education Agency or by an accrediting association that has been approved by the Texas Education Agency.

A student who applies from out-of-state must graduate from a high school accredited by that state's accreditation division. This division's mission and scope must be similar to that of the Texas Education Agency.

UTSA will also accept any student who graduates from a high school accredited by any of the regional accrediting associations similar to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Out-of-state applicants for admission who have graduated from an accredited high school within five years of the date of first enrollment at UT San Antonio must be in the top half of their graduating class and must have minimum SAT or ACT scores corresponding to those required for in-state applicants who graduate in the top 25 percent or the second 25 percent of their class.

Applicants furnishing results on the General Educational Development Test are required to have an average standard score of 45 or above on the five tests in the battery and to have
Admission Requirements

no scores less than 35 on any of the five tests. GED tests taken more than five years prior to application do not require SAT or ACT scores.

Recommended preparation. High school students who anticipate applying to UT San Antonio are strongly encouraged to include in their preparation for university study work in courses involving language skills; courses in quantification skills; and courses in subjects contributing to a broad academic background, such as English and foreign languages, speech, social sciences, history, mathematics and sciences, and the fine arts. Students enrolling in UT San Antonio courses in which they have prior knowledge are encouraged to earn credit toward graduation through the Credit by Examination Program. The nature and number of high school units¹ are suggested as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and advanced mathematics</td>
<td>3 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One foreign language</td>
<td>2 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural science</td>
<td>2 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science</td>
<td>2 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts</td>
<td>1 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These specific units, although not required for admission, are recommended since The University expects each applicant to be prepared for academic work at the university level.

Early Admission. Applicants for admission as first-time freshmen who are attending high school at the time of application and who meet the rank-in-class and SAT and ACT score requirements during their senior year are admitted pending certification of high school graduation. Applicants not meeting these requirements prior to graduation are reconsidered for admission upon submission of final transcripts or new test scores.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants for admission who have earned less than 30 semester hours of credit from accredited colleges or universities must:

1) Meet the same rank-in-class and SAT, or rank-in-class and ACT requirements as first-time freshmen;

2) Have at least a “C” average (2.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale) in all college or university hours attempted;

3) Must be in good standing at the last institution attended; and

4) All transfer students must be eligible to return (e.g., free of suspension, dismissal, or enforced withdrawal) to all previous institutions attended.

Applicants for admission who have earned 30 or more semester hours of credit from accredited colleges or universities must:

1) Have at least a “C” average (2.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale) in all college or university hours attempted; and

2) Must be in good standing at the last institution attended.

3) All transfer students must be eligible to return (e.g., free of suspension, dismissal, or enforced withdrawal) to all previous institutions attended.

Applicants for admission as transfer students who are enrolled at another accredited college or university at the time of application for admission and who have at least a “C” average on all college-level work attempted to date at other institutions may be admitted.

¹A unit represents a year of study in one subject at an accredited secondary school.
pending receipt of final transcripts verifying the cumulative "C" average and good standing. For applicants not meeting these requirements, determination of eligibility for admission is deferred until all final transcripts are received.

NOTE: See Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted in this section of the catalog.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL FRESHMEN STUDENTS

All applications from persons holding non-permanent visas will be processed as international. This includes both applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. high school, college or university. All applicants must:

1. Have credits equivalent to those of students entering from an accredited secondary school in the United States, as determined by the Admissions Office.
2. Have superior grades on work done in secondary school, as determined by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.
3. Submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL is required. Subsequent English tests and preparation may be required by a student's advisor if his or her performance in English is unsatisfactory. TOEFL scores are not required for international students from countries where English is the primary language of instruction and the language spoken in the home; nor are TOEFL scores required for non-citizens of the United States graduating from United States high schools and satisfactorily completing a minimum of two units in English, although a composite SAT or ACT test score appropriate to rank in class is required.
4. Submit a statement guaranteeing the student's ability to pay all expenses while a student at The University, if attendance under the F-1 (student) visa is anticipated. The statement may be sent from a parent or guardian when endorsed by a bank or other reliable institution, or from a United States citizen who will accept responsibility for the student's financial needs.
5. Have applications and supporting credentials on file in the Admissions and Registrar's Office by the admission deadline: Fall, June 1; Spring, October 15; Summer, March 1.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER STUDENTS

All applications from persons holding non-permanent visas will be processed as international. This includes both applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. high school, college or university. International students who have attended a college or university in a country other than the United States must:

1. Have qualifications equal to those required for transfer from a college or university in the United States; and
2. Satisfy requirements 3, 4, and 5 above for international freshmen students.

To be eligible for admission, international students who have attended another college or university in the United States must:

1. Have completed at least 30 semester hours of credit with a "C+" average (2.5 on a 4.0 scale) on all work attempted; and
2. Satisfy requirements 3, 4, and 5 above for international freshmen students.

TOEFL scores are not required for non-citizens of the United States graduating from United States colleges and universities with at least a baccalaureate degree.
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION PROGRAM FOR FRESHMEN

Any Texas resident applying as a freshman, who is a graduate of any accredited high school, but who does not qualify for admission due to an inadequate SAT or ACT score or high school record, may be admitted, except for the fall term, on a provisional basis. Admission to the provisional program is granted provided the student has not previously enrolled in credit courses in any other institution of higher education following high school graduation. Students may, however, enroll in remedial courses prior to attending UTSA, although remedial courses may not be counted toward the 12-hour provisional requirement. Provisional admission students may enroll initially in the summer or the spring semester. If the initial semester of enrollment is in the summer the student must enroll for BOTH terms. During this time provisional students are given an opportunity to demonstrate that they can perform college-level work and that they can reasonably be expected to make progress toward a degree. Once a student has been admitted to the provisional program, advisement is provided by The Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention.

Students must demonstrate ability to perform college work by obtaining an overall "C" average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) in 12 semester hours of work. A student admitted to the Provisional Admission Program is required to take courses selected from English, mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and foreign languages. It is also recommended that students enroll in EDP 1702, a two-hour study skills course; however, this course may not be counted toward the 12-hour requirement. Courses in other disciplines may not be taken until the provisional status is removed. Those who do register in courses other than provisional disciplines will be dropped from all courses outside the provisional program. Although students are expected to complete the 12-hour requirement in their initial enrollment at UTSA, a minimum of six semester hours is absolutely required. If a student enrolls for the minimum of six semester hours, but less than 12 semester hours, and does not earn a 2.0 grade-point average, but earns at least a 1.50 grade-point average, the student may continue as a provisional student in the next term. After 12 hours have been completed, the required cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 must have been reached, or the student will be placed on academic dismissal. Before reinstatement can be considered, the student must submit a transcript from other colleges or universities attended, showing at least 30 hours of course work with at least a 2.0 grade-point average. Should a student be enrolled in excess of 12 semester hours, all grades will be calculated in the final grade-point average during the semester in which the 12th hour is completed. Upon successful completion of the 12 hours of work from the approved courses, the student will be allowed to request a degree-seeking status in a subsequent semester.

ADMISSION AS A SPECIAL STUDENT

An applicant who wishes to enroll in courses at the undergraduate level only, without pursuing a degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio, should apply for admission as a special student. A special student may register for any undergraduate course for which the prerequisites have been met and in which space is available.

Admission as a special student requires that the applicant have at least a "C" average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) on the last 30 semester hours attempted as well as be in good standing at the last accredited college or university attended. Applicants with less than 30 semester hours attempted must meet the same admission requirements as first-time freshmen and have at least a "C" average on any college or university coursework attempted and be in good standing at the last institution attended. Even though admission is based on the last 30 hours attempted, students must list all colleges and universities attended on the application for admission. To be admitted later as a regular degree-seeking student, the special student must apply for admission and meet the same admission requirements as
listed above for transfer students. Beginning freshmen and international students may not apply as special students.

ADMISSION OF SUMMER TRANSIENT STUDENTS

Because of the TASP requirement and the necessity to validate colleges attended and dates attended, the Summer Transient Undergraduate classification has been discontinued. Students should be degree-seeking to attend during the Summer.

ADMISSION OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

Selected high school seniors may be admitted in order to enroll in university courses while completing their high school studies. Students seeking this admission category must score above the average ACT/SAT scores (25/1000) required for admission from high school graduates, and must pass all three sections of the PTT (Pre-TASP Test). Students must be recommended for the program of study by the high school counselor, and must be approved for enrollment by the Dean(s) of the College(s) in which they anticipate taking courses.

UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

The University Honors Program is an interdisciplinary, four-year curriculum of special classes, supervised research, and ongoing faculty advisement, designed to provide superior students with the opportunity to obtain an education that challenges them to think, question, and excel. To such students, the University Honors Program offers: small classes with greater opportunities for student participation than is found in most standard courses; increased student-faculty contact; greater individual attention; lively discussions of important issues; and opportunities for supervised research. In addition to having the opportunity of fulfilling the requirements for any of the 36 major fields offered at The University, Honors students take a special selection of General Education courses and participate in interdisciplinary seminars. Students who are members of the University Honors Program can choose to participate fully and, upon satisfactory completion of the curriculum, graduate with University Honors Program honors or can elect to take Honors classes, but not fill all the requirements for University Honors program honors. Honors students, who are selected on the basis of grades, test scores, recommendations, and a writing sample, form a unique group within The University. Students wishing to apply for admission to The University Honors Program should write to the Director of the Program before the deadline for regular admission to The University. Students currently enrolled in The University who wish to apply for The Honors Program should contact the Program Director.

HONORS PROGRAM FOR YOUNG SCHOLARS

The University of Texas at San Antonio Honors Program For Young Scholars, conducted during the first session of summer school, is an opportunity for talented high school students to enroll in selected university courses and earn university credit. The program is limited to students who have completed the tenth grade by the date classes begin and is not available to seniors. Selection criteria include grades, teacher recommendations, interviews, and, in some disciplines, test scores or submission of materials that indicate potential for the program. Students pay tuition and fees as described in the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog. Scholarships awarded solely on the basis of financial need are available for a limited number of students who meet the admission criteria of the program.
APPLICATION DATES
Students are urged to apply for admission as early as possible so that matters regarding admission can be resolved well in advance of the beginning of a term. Applications for admission are accepted as early as six months before the term in which the student wishes to enter The University. The latest a completed application and all required supporting documents are accepted is July 1 for the Fall Semester, December 1 for the Spring Semester, and May 1 for the Summer Sessions. Failure to meet these admission deadlines will defer admission until a subsequent term.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES
Each applicant for admission is responsible for ensuring that all required support documents (e.g., application form, test results, and required transcripts) are on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar in accordance with admission deadlines, since admission is not granted until the applicant’s file is complete. All documents submitted in support of an application become the property of The University and cannot be returned.

Students who apply for admission to The University of Texas at San Antonio for any term and do not register, must re-apply for admission if they wish to enroll at a later date. A subsequent application for admission must be in accordance with current admission requirements. New transcripts, test scores, and all other supporting documents are required since files for admitted students who do not register are not retained.

DECLARATION OF PREVIOUS COLLEGE WORK ATTEMPTED
Students are not at liberty to disregard previous college work attempted. All students transferring to The University of Texas at San Antonio must list all colleges attended on their UT San Antonio application for admission. Failure to do so will result in the rejection of the application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, permanent dismissal from The University or other appropriate disciplinary action.

RE-ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
Former UT San Antonio students who have not been in attendance for one or more long semesters (Fall or Spring) must file an application for readmission by the application deadline.

All former students returning to UT San Antonio who have attended other institutions of higher education since they were last enrolled must submit an official transcript from each such institution. Eligibility for re-admission for any former student depends on the student’s academic status at the conclusion of his/her last UT San Antonio enrollment and on any subsequent college or university work attempted.

ADMISSION TO TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS
The University of Texas at San Antonio is approved by the Texas Education Agency to recommend students for teaching certificates in various baccalaureate degree areas. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the Interdisciplinary Studies Degree as described on pp. 234-235. Students who wish to prepare for teaching should apply for admission to The University through the Admissions Office either as a degree seeking or special students, and for a admission to a certificate program through the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement in the Division of Education.

Applications for admission to the Teacher Certification Program at The UT San Antonio are submitted when the student has attained junior standing (60 semester hours), a 2.5 overall grade-point average, the signatures of three UTSA professors, and passing scores on the
Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP). However, all students seeking Teacher Certification should seek counseling in the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement as soon as they are admitted to The UT San Antonio to ensure accurate course selection. Some coursework in the Teacher Certification Program may be completed before formal admission to the Teacher Certification Program is granted.

UNIVERSITY INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEGREE (IDS)

Undergraduates admitted to The University seeking elementary teaching certification will pursue the degree in interdisciplinary studies. Initially designed in response to legislation eliminating undergraduate degrees in education, The University of Texas at San Antonio’s Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Studies is intended for all undergraduates who wish a liberal arts degree program. The program’s objectives are to develop students’: (1) broad knowledge of the natural and social sciences, mathematics, the humanities, and the arts; (2) skills in using modes of inquiry in all fields of study; (3) abilities to see interrelationships among the several disciplines; (4) specialized knowledge in a selected subject area, and (5) skills for reflection on their own thinking and learning. The general education component includes courses in the disciplines that traditionally define a liberal arts education. The major in interdisciplinary studies is comprised of courses that integrate the liberal arts disciplines. A third component enables students to elect an area of study for specialized studies. For students seeking early childhood or elementary teacher certification, the program provides a component to develop professional knowledge, skills, and values. For a complete description of the program, see pp. 273-276.
VI
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS
REGISTRATION

All students who attend classes at The University of Texas at San Antonio must be registered officially or must be approved auditors. Registration instructions are included in the Schedule of Classes issued each term. Questions regarding registration should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

The University does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections, and admission to classes is permitted only until the maximum number of students allowable in any section has been reached. The University reserves the right to cancel any course or section in which the number of registrants does not warrant its continuation.

LATE REGISTRATION

Late registration permits students to register during the allowed time indicated in the schedule of classes issued each term. Students who register late are charged an additional $5.00 the first day of late registration and an additional $2.50 per day thereafter to a maximum of $15.00 for any one term. This fee is non-refundable. Instructions for late registration are available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students are not permitted to register after the close of late registration.

Students who register late are responsible for completing any work missed in the courses for which they enrolled during the time the course was in session prior to their being registered. It may be necessary for late registrants to select courses in which to enroll from a reduced schedule since many courses will have been closed at their capacities.

ADDING COURSES

After registration, but during the first week of classes in a semester, or the first two class days in a summer term, a student may add a course only with the approval of the course instructor, the student’s advisor and the Division Director for which the course is offered. A special student should seek approval of the course instructor and Dean of the College in which the course is offered. A student seeking certification only should seek approval of the course instructor and Dean of the College in which the course is offered. After the first week of classes and through the twelfth class day of any semester, or on the third or fourth class day of any summer term, the additional approval of the Dean of the College in which the course is offered is required. A special student and a student seeking certification only should seek the additional approval of the Dean of the College in which the course is offered. After the twelfth class day of any semester or after the fourth class day of any summer term, students may not add a course except for extremely rare and extenuating circumstances as approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Undergraduates seeking to add a graduate course in any of these time periods must obtain the special approvals specified in the sections “Enrollment in Graduate Courses for Undergraduate Credit” and “Enrollment in Graduate Courses for Graduate Credit” in this catalog. The University Calendar indicates the deadline dates for adding courses.

There is a processing fee for adding courses. The fee will only be charged from the first class day through the 12th class day during the fall or spring semesters and through the 4th class day during each summer term. The fee does not apply to courses added by the telephone registration system. Please see the schedule of classes for information on the amount of the fee and the procedure for adding courses.

DROPPING COURSES

Courses officially dropped during the add/drop period (Census Date) do not appear on the student’s transcript. A student who drops courses after the add/drop period and through the first nine weeks of a semester or the first three weeks of a summer term may drop...
courses and receive an automatic grade of "W." The student is responsible for filing the change with the Division Office where the course is offered. The change becomes official only after it is processed at The Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students who have HOLDS may not drop individual courses.

**Students may not drop an individual course later than the last day of the ninth week of classes or after the first three weeks of a summer term.**

The University Calendar indicates the deadline dates for students to drop courses each term.

During the first nine weeks of a semester or the first three weeks of a summer term, the instructor may drop a student from class for non-attendance. The student will receive a grade of "W." After these periods, the instructor may recommend to the Dean that a student be dropped from class when the instructor can show that unusual circumstances exist to warrant such action. The Dean, with the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, may drop a student from class; the student will receive a grade of "W" if the student was passing at the time of the drop or a grade of "F" if the student was failing at the time of the drop. Any drops after the automatic "W" date are administrative and ARE NOT STUDENT OPTIONS.

There is a processing fee for dropping courses from the first class day through the 12th class day during the fall or spring semesters and through the 4th class day during each summer term. The fee does not apply to courses dropped through the telephone registration system. Students dropping courses after the census date and through the date for dropping with an automatic "W" will not be charged the fee. Students withdrawing from the university, no matter what date this action occurs, will not be charged for this transaction.

**WITHDRAWAL PROCEDURES**

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from The University (i.e., drop all courses for which he/she is enrolled) is required to go through The Office of Student Information and Retention prior to their withdrawal. The student must then file the Withdrawal form with the Admissions and Registrar's Office in order to withdraw officially. Students who officially withdraw from The University during the first nine weeks of a semester or the first three weeks of a summer term, will receive a grade of "W." Students who officially withdraw after the first nine weeks of classes in a regular semester or the first three weeks of a summer term will receive a grade of "W" for each class they are passing at the time of withdrawal and a grade of "F" for each class in which they are not passing at the time of withdrawal. Students may not withdraw from The University later than the first day of the week preceding final examinations. Students who withdraw from all classes are subject to The University's academic probation and dismissal regulations. Students withdrawing should refer to the regulations on refunds of tuition and fees.

**AUDITING OF COURSES**

UT San Antonio students and non-students who wish to audit a course may do so with the approval of the instructor and the Director of the Division in which the course is offered, providing there is space in the classroom after all registered students have been accommodated. A course must achieve its minimum size without auditors. Auditing entitles a student to listen and observe. Participation of an auditor in class is at the discretion of the instructor. No UT San Antonio credit is granted for courses that are audited. Due to the format of studio/laboratory use, auditors will not be approved for ART courses.

All auditors must submit the Request for Audit Form to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. A UT San Antonio student pays an auditing fee of $5.00 per course and auditors who are not registered UT San Antonio students must pay an auditing fee of $25.00 per course. Non-student auditors who wish library privileges may receive them by filling out a
Friend of the UTSA Library application at the Circulation Desk in the UTSA Library (John Peace Library Building, second floor) and paying a nonrefundable donation. Donations are $25.00 September through August or $12.50 for the months of June through August only. There are limits on the services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library card holders; further details are available from the Circulation Desk. Persons over 65 are permitted to audit without paying an auditing fee, if space is available.

Permission to audit must be obtained and fees paid beginning the first day of class through Census Date. No official record is made of enrollment in classes on an audit basis.

Students not enrolled in courses at The University are not allowed to audit courses which require the use of The University computing system.

CHANGE OF MAJOR, DEGREE, OR CLASSIFICATION

A student who wishes to change his/her major, degree objective, or classification must obtain the required forms at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The change is not official until the form has been completed and filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The Architecture and Engineering programs, as well as the College of Business, have specific requirements for admission. Students seeking to enter these programs should consult their program directors.

Students changing classification (Special Undergraduate to Degree-Seeking), must do so by the application deadline for that particular semester.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Upper-division (junior and senior): A student who has earned 60 or more semester hours of credit. Lower-division (freshman and sophomore): A student who has earned less than 60 semester hours of credit.

DEFINITION OF A FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT

A full-time undergraduate student is one enrolled in twelve or more semester hours of credit during a fall, spring, or entire summer term.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

All courses are designated by four-digit numbers following a two- or three-letter abbreviation of the subject field. The first digit indicates the level of the course. All courses with a first digit of “0” are remedial and may not be counted toward a degree. All courses with a first digit of 1 or 2 are lower-division (freshman or sophomore) courses, and all courses with a first digit of 3 or 4 are upper-division (junior or senior) courses. All course numbers starting with 5 or higher are graduate courses.

The second and third numbers are used within the Colleges by each Division to distinguish individual courses.

The fourth digit indicates the semester hour value of the course.

The number of lecture and laboratory hours per week are provided in parentheses in the course description sections immediately following the course number and title. For example, (3-0) indicates three hours of lecture and zero hours of laboratory per week.

REMEDIAL COURSES

Students who have not been exempted for the TASP and who have not passed all parts of the TASP must be enrolled in at least one remedial course each semester until all parts of
the TASP are passed. These courses all begin with a zero as the first digit in the number and cannot be used as degree credit. All remedial courses are graded on the credit/no-credit basis and therefore will not be included in the student’s grade point average. Students may not drop any remedial course. Class attendance in these courses is mandatory.

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites are stated for many courses listed in this catalog. The purpose of the prerequisite is to advise the student of the background expected of all students in the course. When a student has not met the specific prerequisites listed, he/she may, under special conditions, obtain permission to register from the instructor of the course. It is the student’s responsibility to be sure that he/she has met all prerequisites before enrolling in any course.

GRADING SYSTEM

Hours attempted. The number of hours attempted is the total number of hours for which a student has enrolled and received grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" (see below), except as provided for repeated courses.

Hours earned. The hours earned by a student are the number of semester hours of credit earned in which grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "CR" have been received (see below).

Grade-point Average. The UT San Antonio grade-point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned at UT San Antonio by the number of semester hours attempted at UT San Antonio.

Credits and grades for work completed at other institutions or credits earned by examinations are not included in the UT San Antonio grade-point average.

Grade symbols and grade points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbols</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION OF GRADE SYMBOLS

"A" through "F." A = Outstanding; B = Above average; C = Average; D = Below average but passing (See Credit-No Credit grading policy); F = Failure.

"CR" or "Credit." The symbol "CR" is used to indicate that satisfactory performance has been demonstrated by examination (see Credit by Examination section), or in a course taken under the Credit-No Credit grading option.

"NC" or "No Credit." The symbol "NC" is used to indicate unsatisfactory performance in a course taken under the Credit-No Credit grading option.
“EP” or “Postponement of Final Examination.” The symbol “EP” is used to indicate that a student has been permitted to postpone a final examination. See “Postponement of Final Examinations Provisions,” in this section of the catalog.

“W” or “Withdrawal.” The symbol “W” is used to indicate that at the time of withdrawal from a course, the student’s grade was passing.

“IN” or “Incomplete.” The grade of “Incomplete” (“IN”), subject to the regulations of this section, may be assigned a student at the discretion of the instructor. The purpose of the “Incomplete” grade is to allow a student to complete a course without repetition of the regular work of a course. It may not be assigned when a definite grade can be given for the work done. The “Incomplete” grade is given to indicate that some part of the work of a student in the course has, for good reason, not been completed, while the rest has been satisfactorily completed. The student must have been in attendance at least three-fourths of the term.

Incomplete work must be made up no later than the end of the final exam period, one year from the semester the incomplete was received, and before the student’s graduation. If the work is not completed within this time the “Incomplete” changes to a grade of “F” or “NC.”

Whenever a grade of “Incomplete” is assigned, the instructor is required to file a “Requirements for Removal of Incomplete” report with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

“NR” or “No Report.” The grade “No Report” (“NR”) may be assigned a student only by the Registrar. This symbol is assigned only when in unusual circumstances it is not possible to obtain the student’s proper grades by the deadline necessary for processing grades at the close of the term and is replaced with the official grade as soon as possible.

“EX” or “Expelled.” The symbol “EX” is used to indicate that the student has been expelled from The University.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

A student at The University of Texas at San Antonio may normally satisfy general education and specific degree requirements through credit by examination. Except for one type of examination, credit earned by this means is not counted as satisfying minimum residence requirements. The exception noted pertains to credits earned by challenging UT San Antonio undergraduate courses; these credits are counted toward the minimum residence requirements but are not included in the calculation of the student’s UT San Antonio grade-point average. Credit cannot be earned by examination for courses which are used to fulfill the statutory history and government General Education Requirements in excess of three semester hours in history and three semester hours in government or political science.

It is not necessary to be a UT San Antonio student to take credit by examination. Credit based on CEEB examinations, however, is not awarded until the individual is registered at UT San Antonio.

Unsuccessful attempts to earn credit by examination do not become part of the student’s official academic record.

Credit cannot be earned by examination which could duplicate or repeat credit earned for college or university courses. Nor can a student receive credit for a course for which he or she has already received credit by examination.

A brochure on Credit by Examination at UT San Antonio is available from the Testing Center, Office of the Dean of Students, on the various tests which may be accepted for credit at The University. The brochure describes the tests available, when and where they are given, their costs, procedures for having test scores submitted for consideration for
credit, the amount of credit that may be earned, and how to obtain additional information on each test. The symbol “CR” (Credit) is awarded for all credit earned by examination.

CREDIT-NO CREDIT GRADING POLICY

A credit-no credit grading option is provided to encourage undergraduate students only to expand their knowledge of fields outside their major area of interest.

A. Student Option

1. A maximum of four courses may be attempted on a credit-no credit basis.
2. Credit-no credit courses will appear on the permanent record with a grade of CR if the grade is A, B, or C; NC if the grade is D or F; neither grade will affect the GPA at UTSA. The credit-no credit grade cannot be changed to a regular grade once the credit has been awarded.
3. Students must choose to take the course on a credit-no credit basis at registration and may not change that decision after the add period.
4. Only free electives may be taken on a credit-no credit basis; i.e., no course to be applied to the general education requirements or degree requirements or support work can be taken on a credit-no credit basis.
5. Credit-no credit courses cannot be counted toward the 30-hour residency requirements by transfer students who transfer to UTSA for their last 30 hours.
6. The Office of Admissions and Registrar shall require the student to affirm, by his/her signature, that he/she is aware of the policies on credit-no credit and is abiding by them. If it is later discovered that the affirmative was incorrect, the credit-no credit grade will be returned to its original letter grade.

Students will be required to complete a Credit-No Credit Option Request preferably at the time of Registration, but no later than the add period.

NOTE: Some graduate schools place students who have taken courses on credit-no credit basis at a disadvantage in computing grade point averages for admission.

B. Mandatory Credit-No Credit Courses

Some academic divisions will require certain courses to be graded on mandatory credit-no credit basis. Enrollment in any of these courses will not affect the student’s option to take up to four free elective courses on a credit-no credit option. Courses offered on a mandatory basis are so designated in this catalog.

UT SAN ANTONIO CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

Students enrolled at The University of Texas at San Antonio may “challenge,” that is request an examination in, any UT San Antonio undergraduate course for which they have not already received credit. Not all courses, however, consist of materials in which comprehension can be evaluated by means of examination. The option of whether or not to grant the request rests with the instructor of the course.

To challenge a UT San Antonio undergraduate course by examination, the student must enroll in the course and within the first three weeks of the Fall or Spring semester and the first week of a summer term must request to complete it by examination. A Request for Challenge Examination form must be filed with The Office of Admissions and Registrar. A charge of $15.00 is made for each course challenged by examination. If the student’s performance on the examination is at the grade level of “C” or higher, a grade of “CR” is submitted at the end of the term by the instructor on the grade report for the course along with a credit by examination notation.
Students who fail the challenge examination and wish to continue in the course for credit should notify the Office of Admissions and Registrar so the credit/no-credit grading option can be removed from the record.

Unsuccessful attempts to earn credit by examination do not become part of the student’s official academic record; the student may, however, elect to drop the course or complete the course on a regular basis following the evaluation of the examination(s) for the course(s) challenged.

Students admitted under the Provisional Admission Program may request to challenge by examination courses in those disciplines to which their enrollment is restricted.

Credits earned by challenging UT San Antonio undergraduate courses by examination apply to degree requirements as though the courses had been completed in the normal manner, except that since a grade of “CR” is awarded, such courses are not included in the UT San Antonio grade-point average. These credits are also counted toward the minimum residence requirements. Students may challenge the same UT San Antonio course by examination only once.

REPORTING OF GRADES BY THE FACULTY

Grades are reported by course instructors by term and are due in the Office of Admissions and Registrar 48 hours following the final examination. Final grades cannot be withheld nor can reporting of them be deferred. Absence from a final examination should be reported as “EP” if a postponed examination has been authorized in accordance with the “Postponement of Final Examination Procedures” set forth in this catalog.

GRADE REPORTS

The Office of Admissions and Registrar mails final grades as soon as they are compiled after the close of each semester and each summer term. The grade report reflects the grade that appears on the instructor’s final grade sheet; subsequent changes are not included. Grades are mailed to the address on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Only one grade report is mailed; additional copies are not available. Grade reports will be withheld for any student who owes tuition and fees to The University.

CHANGE OF GRADES

Grade changes from “incomplete” (“IN”) to a letter grade must be made within the time limit provision explained under “Explanation of Grade Symbols” in this catalog. A grade of “Incomplete” may be changed by the instructor by completing a Removal of Incomplete form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than the end of the final exam period, one year from the semester the incomplete was received. Grade changes from “Postponement of Final Examination” (“EP”) to a letter grade should be made within 30 days after the student has taken the authorized postponed final examination. As explained under “Postponement of Final Examination Procedures” in this catalog, if a postponed final examination is not taken before the end of the fall or spring term following the one for which it was approved, the grade in the course is changed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar to “F”. Prior to that time the instructor may change the “EP” to another letter grade by completing a Change of Grade form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Any other change of grade must be initiated by the instructor on the required form available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and in the Offices of the College Deans. All requests for a change of grade should be accompanied by a statement explaining the requested change. It is the policy to change a grade (other than “Incomplete”) only in the case of error. Additional work performed by a student may not be used to raise a grade
that has been reported to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for a change of grade require the approval of the Dean and the Director of the Division in which the course is offered before the Registrar will make the change on the student’s record.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

GRADE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

In attempting to resolve any student grievance regarding grades or evaluations, it is the obligation of the student first to make a serious effort to resolve the matter with the faculty member with whom the grievance originated. Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member’s judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. If evidence warrants appeal, then normal academic channels are: Division Director, Dean, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and President.

Grade appeals above the level of the Dean must be submitted in writing on the "Student Academic Grievance Form for Appeal of a Grade" which is available in the Office of the Division Director.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

CLASS PARTICIPATION POLICY

Regular attendance at and participation in all meetings of courses for which a student is registered is expected. It is the instructor’s responsibility to set and to communicate to students the participation requirements for each course. The degree to which classroom participation is required and whether or not work missed by a student during an absence may be made up is at the discretion of the instructor, subject to the policies on class absences related to observance of religious holy days stated below.

When, in the judgment of the instructor, a student has been absent excessively, the instructor may report the absences to the Dean of the College in which the course is offered and recommend that the student be dropped from the course with a grade of “F”. If the Dean approves the recommendation, he advises the Registrar, who in turn advises the instructor and student of the action taken.

A student who enrolls for a course and then does not attend is considered absent from class until he/she officially drops the course or until he/she has accumulated an excessive number of absences and is dropped from the class with a grade of “F.”

Instructors shall allow a student who is absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence. A student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious holy day (means a holy day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under Section 11.20, Tax Code) shall be allowed to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence if, not later than the 15th day after the first day of the semester, the student notifies the instructor of each class the student had scheduled on that date that the student would be absent for a religious holy day. Notifications of planned absences must be in writing and must be delivered by the student either (a) personally to the instructor of each class, with receipt of the notification acknowledged and dated by the instructor, or (b) by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class.

REPEATING COURSES

Only those courses in the catalog in which the course description specifically indicates “may be repeated for credit” may be repeated with both the units and grade points
earned being counted. An undergraduate student may, however, repeat a course in which
he/she received a grade of "D," "F," or "NC" in order to improve his/her grade but
cannot receive credit for the course more than once.

If a student re-enrolls in a course in which a "D" has been received, only the highest grade
earned is used in calculating the grade-point average. If another "D" or a lower grade is
received the second time, the repeated course grade is not used in computing the
cumulative UT San Antonio grade-point average, and the course is marked as "Duplication"
on the student’s official records.

Re-enrollment in a course in which an "F" has been received cancels the credit hours
charged against the student’s UT San Antonio grade-point average if a higher grade is
earned. If a second "F" is received, it is not charged against the student’s grade-point
average and is marked as "Duplication" on the student’s official record.

A student may not repeat a course by correspondence, extension, or through work at
another college or university for the purpose of raising his/her grade-point average at
UTSA once the course has already been completed at UTSA.

Only undergraduate students may repeat courses for the purpose of raising the grade-point
average, as described above.

POSTPONEMENT OF FINAL EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

A student who is compelled to be absent from a final examination because of illness or
other imperative reason should petition his/her academic Dean for permission to postpone
the examination. This request, which requires prior approval by the instructor should be
made to the Dean as soon as the student knows he/she will be compelled to be absent.

The instructor records the symbol "EP" on the final grade report for a student who has
been permitted to postpone an examination.

The examination should be given as soon as possible (preferably during the same exami­
nation period), but not later than thirty days after the original examination period. If for good
reason the student cannot take the examination within the thirty-day period, the examina­
tion may be scheduled at any time convenient to the instructor, except that in no case will
it be given later than the end of the fall or spring term following the one for which the
postponed examination was approved. If a postponed examination is not taken before the
end of the next fall or spring term, the grade in the course will be changed to "F:"

HONOR ROLL AND DEAN’S LIST

Undergraduate students who achieve scholastic distinction in a semester, as evidenced
by a grade-point average of 3.50 or higher in at least 12 hours of credit, excluding grades
of "CR," and receive no grades of "D," "F," "EP," "IN," or "NC" are included on the
Honor Roll. Undergraduate students who complete at least 12 semester hours, excluding
grades of "CR," and receive no grades of "D," "F," "EP," "IN," or "NC" and who
achieve a grade-point average of 3.75 or higher for any semester are included on the
Dean’s List. Neither the Honor Roll nor the Dean’s List are prepared for the summer terms.
To determine eligibility for graduation with honors, see Graduation with Honors.

ACADEMIC STANDING

Students are expected to maintain a level of scholastic achievement that would allow them
to meet the grade requirements for graduation. Students who fail to maintain the minimum
required grade-point average of 2.0 in all work attempted at UT San Antonio will be placed
on academic probation or on academic dismissal as appropriate.
ACADEMIC PROBATION

Students whose cumulative UTSA grade-point average falls below 2.0 are placed on Academic Probation. These students will remain on Academic Probation as long as their cumulative UTSA grade-point average remains below 2.0 provided that they achieve AT LEAST a 2.0 each term. Academic Probation will be cleared when the student achieves a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average. Failure to achieve a grade-point average of AT LEAST a 2.0 during any term while on academic probation will result in Academic Dismissal. (Students should be aware that they may not graduate while on Academic Probation.)

ACADEMIC DISMISSAL

Students on Academic Probation who achieve a grade-point average BELOW 2.0 during any term will be placed on Academic Dismissal. Students placed on Academic Dismissal must petition for reinstatement or readmission for future enrollment.

PETITION FOR REINSTATEMENT

1. Students placed on Academic Dismissal for the first time may be reinstated after not attending the UTSA for one long-term semester (Fall or Spring). [A student who is dismissed for the first time at the end of the Spring semester, however, may attend the UTSA first five-week summer session in an attempt to raise his or her grade-point average to a level which would permit reinstatement in the Fall semester only if the student completes the Registration Request Form for Dismissed Students in the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to the beginning of Summer classes. These students may not attend institutions other than UTSA for the purpose of raising their UTSA grade-point averages.] Students seeking reinstatement must also file an application for Readmission by the appropriate deadline for admissions and applications shown in the calendar of this catalog. These applications are handled by the Office of Admissions and Registrar according to normal Readmission Application Procedures. Reinstated students must consult with the academic advisors prior to registration.

2. Students placed on Academic Dismissal for a second or subsequent time may petition for reinstatement to the Dean of the College in which they are majoring or intend to major after the student has not attended the UTSA for one calendar year. Petition forms may be obtained at the appropriate Dean’s Office.

Undeclared majors petition The University Committee on Probation and Reinstatement. Petition forms may be obtained at and should be returned to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Petitions for reinstatement must be filed with the appropriate office by October 15 for reinstatement to the Spring semester, by March 15 for reinstatement to the Summer sessions, and by June 15 for reinstatement to the Fall semester.

If the Petition for Reinstatement is disapproved, a student may not file another petition until the following semester.

Appeal of a denial for reinstatement may be made to the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs within two weeks after notice of the denial is mailed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The decision of the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.

SCHOLASTIC DISHONESTY

The integrity of a university degree depends on the integrity of the work done for that degree by each student. The University expects a student to maintain a high standard of
individual honor in his/her scholastic work. (Regent’s Rules and Regulations, Chapter VI, 3. (17)

“Scholastic dishonesty” includes, but is not limited to, cheating on a test or other class work, plagiarism (the appropriation of another’s work and the unacknowledged incorporation of that work in one’s own written work offered for credit), and collusion (the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing course work offered for credit).

Should a student be accused of scholastic dishonesty, the faculty member may initiate disciplinary proceedings through the Division Director, the Dean of the College, and the University Discipline Officer.

CANCELLATION OF ENROLLMENT

Any student who fails to fulfill admission, registration, or financial requirements or who otherwise fails to adhere to academic regulations is subject to having his/her enrollment for that term cancelled. Application for re-admission to a subsequent term may be considered, provided the deficiency which resulted in the cancellation has been removed.

TRANSCRIPTS

Official transcripts of all course work taken at The University of Texas at San Antonio are available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for transcripts must be in writing and must bear the signature of the student whose record is requested. A fee is charged for each copy of the transcripts and must be paid in advance. Transcripts from other institutions submitted to UT San Antonio become the property of The University and are not reproduced and/or mailed to other institutions, agencies, or individuals as an official transcript. Requests for unofficial copies of transcripts from other institutions may be made in accordance with the open record laws by filling out the required forms in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and paying the fee.

Request for official transcript service will not be honored from students who have a financial obligation or other commitment outstanding to The University until the obligation is cleared.

RELEASE OF TRANSCRIPTS AND ACADEMIC RECORDS

UT San Antonio transcripts and other information from a student’s academic records are released by the Office of Admissions and Registrar only upon written request from the student or other person authorized by law under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and when payment of the appropriate fee is made. Exceptions may be made in response to a subpoena or court order, under other circumstances as allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, and as provided in the policy on releasing directory information set forth in this catalog.

All official certification with regard to the academic performance or status of a student or former student of The University of Texas at San Antonio are made by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

CHANGE OF NAME

A student’s name on official records at UT San Antonio is the name under which the student applied for admission, unless a Change of Name form has been processed through the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The official university transcript will carry the current name and the most immediate previous name, if any. Name change requests should be supported by appropriate legal documentation, except that upon marriage a student may declare the newly taken name.
CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Currently enrolled students who have changed their addresses MUST notify the Office Of Admissions and Registrar by completing the appropriate form. Official notification of change of address is necessary for proper identification of students’ records and for accurate mailing of correspondence, grade reports, transcripts, registration instructions, and information pertaining to graduation requirements. Students who have a degree application on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar should specify if the address change also affects the address to which the diploma is to be mailed.
VII
Bachelor’s Degree Regulations
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

In order to receive a bachelor's degree from UT San Antonio, a student must comply with the following minimum requirements.

1. Complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of credit, of which at least 39 must be in upper-division work.
2. Complete the university-wide general education requirements. (See immediately below.)
3. Complete the major and support-work requirements and the free elective requirements for the desired degree. Free electives, as used in this catalog are any semester hours of credit accepted by UT San Antonio in transfer or awarded by UT San Antonio which, for degree purposes, are not applied to general education, major, or support-work requirements. The only restrictions placed upon courses used as free electives are:
   a) that a specified number of free elective credits must be at the upper-division level for some degree programs;
   b) that a maximum of six hours of physical activities courses can be applied to the free electives allowed for any UT San Antonio degree program; and
   c) that a maximum of nine hours of military science credit can be applied to the free electives allowed for any UT San Antonio degree program.
4. Meet the residence requirements.
5. Achieve an overall 2.0 grade-point average in all work attempted at UT San Antonio, a 2.0 grade-point average in all work included in the major and a cumulative 2.0 grade-point average (including all transfer work).
6. Be in good academic standing at UT San Antonio.
7. Apply formally for the degree before the deadline in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and pay the required fee.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Education develops the ability to think logically, to extract the essence of an idea from the obscure details, to deal with abstractions, to apply theory in practical situations, to think across disciplines, and to recognize common threads which unify different subjects. Education includes historical consciousness: a framework upon which to develop an understanding of other cultures and other points of view. Education enhances an individual's appreciation of the arts and the other accomplishments of civilization.

The educated person is literate beyond literacy, can speak capably, and can write clearly. In a world which is molded by technology, the educated person must have an understanding of mathematics, of scientific methods and experimentation, and of economics and politics. As social problems become increasingly complex, the educated person must have ethics and values which have been strengthened and tested on the forge of critical thought.

Education is a life-long endeavor. It does not begin with admission to The University, nor is it packaged and delivered with the presentation of a diploma. Rather, The University serves as catalyst in the development and education of its students. The curriculum of The University is molded around a core of general requirements which is designed to expose students to the essential elements of an education. Beyond this core, the student must satisfy the requirements of a particular major. The University encourages its students to make course selections within these requirements carefully and thoughtfully. Students should not take a narrow view of their curricula, rather they should seek in their electives choices to prepare for a life-long continuation of their education.
All candidates for a bachelor’s degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio must satisfy at least 42 semester credit hours of university-wide general education requirements incorporating the various areas listed below:

(Candidates pursuing a bachelor’s degree in Interdisciplinary Studies should refer to pp. xxx for a listing of general education requirements applicable to their degree as well as their degree program.)

1. Fine Arts 3 hours
   One of the following:
   - ARC 2413 History of Architecture I
   - ARC 3613 History of Modern Architecture
   - MUS 2623 Music Reading and Notation for the Non-Music Major
   - MUS 2663 History and Styles of Jazz
   - MUS 2673 History and Styles of Rock
   - MUS 3613 Music in Contemporary Life
   - MUS 3643 Masterpieces of Music
   - AHC (any course in Art History and Criticism)
   Six (6) hours of course work in art, architectural design or music also will satisfy this requirement. Courses must be within the same discipline.

2. Composition 6 hours
   - ENG 1013 Freshman Composition
   - ENG 1023 Informative and Persuasive Writing

3. Computer Science/Logic 3 hours
   - Any Computer Science course
   - MAT 2243 Foundations of Mathematics
   - PHI 2043 Introductory Logic

4. Economics 3 hours
   - ECO 2003 Introduction to Political Economy
   - ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
   - ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics
   Six (6) hours of course work from any single discipline in the College of Business also will satisfy this requirement.
   College of Business majors must fulfill this requirement by taking PHI 2053 Business Ethics.

5. Foreign Language 3 hours
   One course in a foreign language. If a student has taken two years of a foreign language in high school, he/she must fulfill the requirement in that language at the 2000 level or above, or take another language at the 1000 level.

6. History 6 hours
   The State of Texas stipulates that course work taken for the Bachelor’s degree should include six semester hours of American history, three of which may be Texas history, chosen from the following:
   Applies to the legislative requirement for American History:
   - HIS 1043 United States History 1607-1870
   - HIS 1053 United States History 1870 to the Present
   - HIS 3003 Colonial America and the Formation of American Society
HIS 3023 American Independence and National Unity, 1760-1820
HIS 3033 American Reform
HIS 3093 United States Constitutional History
HIS 3173 Modern America
HIS 3183 Law and American Development
HIS 3423 The Republic Transformed, 1820-1877
HIS 3433 The Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1919
HIS 3443 Hispanics in the United States
HIS 3473 History of Women in the United States
HIS 3813 American Political History
HIS 3823 History of American Foreign Policy
HIS 4123 History of Science and Technology in America

Applies to the legislative requirement for Texas history

HIS 2053 History of Texas since 1836
HIS 3123 History of Texas: The Colonial and Mexican Periods and the War of Independence

7. Cultural and Social Sciences 3 hours
   Three (3) hours from the following: Anthropology, Bicultural-Bilingual Studies, Criminal Justice, Geography, Non-U.S. History, Linguistics, Non-U.S. Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.

8. Literary Studies 3 hours
   Three (3) hours in literature from the following: American Studies, English, Classics, Humanities, Philosophy (except Logic), French, German, Spanish, Russian, or Comparative Studies in the Humanities.

9. Mathematics/Statistics 3 hours
   Three (3) hours at the level of MAT 1013 or above

10. Political Science 6 hours
    The State of Texas stipulates that coursework taken for the Bachelor’s degree should include six semester hours of courses treating the United States constitution and the constitution of the State of Texas chosen from the following:
    
    Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government:
    
    POL 1023 The Politics of the American Economy
    POL 1053 Introduction to American Politics
    POL 1083 The United States in the World
    POL 2023 Civil Liberties in American Law and Practice
    POL 3323 Constitutional Law
    
    Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas government:
    
    POL 1133 Introduction to Texas Politics
    POL 1173 American State and Local Politics

11. Science 3 hours
    AST 1013 Introduction to Astronomy
    BIO 1013 Introduction to Life Sciences
    BIO 1103 Principles of Biology (concurrent with BIO 1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory)
    CHE 1003 General Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences (concurrent with CHE 1111 General Chemistry Laboratory for Allied Health Sciences)
    CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry
GEO 1003  Introduction to Geology
GEO 1023  Earth History
PHY 1013  Introduction to Physical Sciences
PHY 1603  General Physics I
PHY 1904  Technical Physics I

Six (6) hours of other courses in any single Science discipline also will satisfy the requirement.

Total Hours 42

MINIMUM RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

The following minimum residence requirements at UT San Antonio are in accordance with requirements established for all institutions in The University of Texas System and are requirements for all bachelor's degrees.

1. A minimum of 30 semester hours of credit at UT San Antonio courses must be completed before a degree can be conferred.

2. Twenty-four of the last thirty semester hours must be completed in residence, with the exception that among the UT System components, a student may, with the approval of the appropriate Dean, transfer additional course work to his/her program at the degree-granting institution.

3. Of the minimum 39 upper-division hours required in all degree programs at UT San Antonio, 18 of these must be earned in UT San Antonio courses.

4. At least six hours of upper-division UT San Antonio coursework in the major must be completed. Additional hours in the major sequence may be required under individual UT San Antonio degree plans.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

To prevent unnecessary loss of time and credit, prospective transfer students are encouraged to inform themselves as early as possible of UT San Antonio's admission policies and degree requirements in their areas of interest. Students attending community colleges should be guided as well by the core curricula designed and adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to simplify the transfer of credit, copies of which are available through most community college counselors. Questions regarding the transferability of courses should be addressed to the UT San Antonio Office of Admissions and Registrar.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has approved core curricula in the following areas: Arts and Sciences (including Mathematics and Natural Sciences), Business Administration, Engineering, Art, and Criminal Justice. Although the courses taken in these core curricula at various institutions may not be precisely equivalent to courses in the UT San Antonio Undergraduate Catalog, students who have successfully completed these core curricula at other institutions are given full credit toward the appropriate degree at UT San Antonio.

Undergraduate college credits completed at other institutions are evaluated for transfer to UT San Antonio by the office of Admissions and Registrar on the basis of UT San Antonio equivalency tables and according to the following guidelines:

1. All work transferred must be from a college or university accredited by a regional accrediting association (credits completed at foreign institutions are evaluated on an individual basis).

2. Any academic course from an accredited college or university in which a passing grade has been earned is accepted for transfer credit if it meets all other criteria of
this section, Only those hours which apply toward a specific baccalaureate degree program count toward minimum degree requirements.

3. The applicability of particular courses completed at other institutions toward specific course requirements for a baccalaureate degree at UT San Antonio depends upon equivalency of such courses to courses offered by UT San Antonio. Other academic courses are transferred as electives; credit for these courses count toward minimum degree requirements only if they satisfy requirements of the student’s degree program. Credit is not given for duplication or repetition of courses.

4. When a course has been repeated for credit only those courses where a grade of D or F was originally earned will be used in the acceptance of credit.

5. Credits for courses such as remedial courses, orientation, life experience, high school level courses, mathematics below the college algebra level, or vocational-technical courses are not accepted for transfer credit. Where vocational-technical courses support a student’s degree program, free elective credit may be approved by the Dean of the College in which the student is majoring upon the written request of the student. No transfer credit is granted for the General Education Development Tests.

6. Credit by examination awarded at another accredited college or university is transferred as though the student has completed the course(s) or general subject area(s) at the other institution and is equivalent the same as any other course(s) at that institution. Such credit is subject to all other provisions of this section.

7. Credit earned through accredited colleges and universities for college level academic courses by extension or correspondence (including USAFI or DANTES courses) is evaluated and accepted for transfer if equivalent to UT San Antonio courses, if applicable to the student’s degree program, and if all other transfer provisions of this section are met. However, the maximum credit accepted through a combination of extension and correspondence courses is 30 hours (18-hour maximum by correspondence, including USAFI or DANTES). No more than 6 hours of correspondence credit may be applied to the major.

8. Transfer credit for junior college work may not exceed 66 semester hours. Students who have completed more than 66 acceptable semester hours may apply completed, transferable courses to specific course requirements and thereby not have to repeat the courses. The semester hours for those additional courses may not be applied toward the minimum semester hour requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

No upper-division credit may be earned at a junior college. All course requirements at UT San Antonio which are designated as upper-division may be transferred to UT San Antonio only from senior-level institutions.

For credit to be transferred as an upper-division course, the institution where credit was earned must be an accredited senior-level institution and the course must be described in the institution’s catalog as being of upper-division level.

If the equivalent of a required upper-division UT San Antonio course is completed at an accredited institution as a lower-division course, the course need not be repeated, but another upper-division course, as approved by the student’s Advisor, must be completed at UT San Antonio in substitution.

9. Transfer credit for military service training school courses is not granted by UT San Antonio. A student having taken such courses may challenge by examination those UT San Antonio courses which appear equivalent to those already completed. (See the paragraph on UT San Antonio Challenge Examinations in the Credit by Examination section of this catalog.) Credit for ROTC or military science,
when awarded by another accredited college or university, will be accepted by UT San Antonio as free elective credit within the limitations of the student’s degree program (a maximum of 9 semester hours). ¹

10. Credits earned for physical activities courses can be transferred, within the provisions of this section, as free elective credit subject to a maximum of 6 semester hours.

11. Credits earned in colleges and universities which are candidates for accreditation may be considered for transfer to UT San Antonio on an individual basis and as applicable to the student’s degree program.

The University reserves the right to refuse recognition of credit from a nonaccredited institution. Any such credit accepted in transfer must be validated by 30 semester hours of course work in residence at UT San Antonio, with a grade-point average of 2.0 or higher in that work.

An official Evaluation of Transfer Credit is supplied to each new student as soon as possible following admission. This evaluation shows the equivalency of courses completed elsewhere to courses at UT San Antonio and their applicability to the student’s proposed baccalaureate degree at UT San Antonio.

Students who do not receive transfer credit for specific courses should review the policies for credit by examination, or contact the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

CORRESPONDENCE AND EXTENSION COURSES

The University of Texas at San Antonio does not offer correspondence or extension courses at this time. For UT San Antonio policies on transfer and credit limitations on such courses, see Transfer of Credit and Minimum Residence Requirements in this section of the catalog.

While enrolled at UT San Antonio, students normally are not permitted to transfer to UT San Antonio credit earned through correspondence or extension courses. Exceptions to this rule must be approved by the student’s Advisor and Dean, and such courses can be taken only in the event that the student about to graduate cannot obtain the course in residence.

MULTIPLE MAJORS WITHIN THE SAME DEGREE

A student completing a baccalaureate degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio is not restricted in the number of majors he or she may complete for the degree. However, if a student wishes to pursue more than one major, all requirements for a single degree and major, plus the additional requirements for the other major(s) must be completed. In such cases, only one degree is awarded. It is unlikely that a student fulfilling more than one major can complete all requirements within the same number of semester credit hours required for a single major.

ADDITIONAL BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

A student holding a baccalaureate degree from The University of Texas at San Antonio or from another accredited institution may receive an additional bachelor’s degree from UT San Antonio as long as it is in a different major, regardless of the concentration. Such a student continues to be classified as an undergraduate and must:

1. Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit in UT San Antonio courses (of which at least 12 must be at the upper-division level in the major field) for each baccalaureate degree sought beyond the first.

¹See Degree Requirements in this section of the catalog and the Army ROTC Program which contains specific information on the maximum number of hours of military science that can be counted as free electives for the various degrees available at UT San Antonio.
2. Complete all requirements for the additional major(s), as set forth in this catalog.
3. Complete all requirements for the additional degree(s), including grade-point average requirements, general education requirements, support courses, elective courses, and upper-division courses, as set forth in this catalog.
4. Complete requirements under the catalog in effect at time of beginning the second degree.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES COMPLETED CONCURRENTLY

Students pursuing two different degrees at the same time will be required to follow specific catalog requirements for each major, with only General Education Requirements being used jointly.

ENROLLMENT IN GRADUATE COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATE CREDIT

With approval of the student's advisor, the instructor, the Division Director and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered, an exceptional undergraduate student may enroll in a graduate course and apply the credit earned to his/her undergraduate degree. An approval form is available at the Dean's Office.

ENROLLMENT IN GRADUATE COURSES FOR GRADUATE CREDIT

An undergraduate student lacking no more than 12 semester hours for graduation may enroll in a graduate course and earn graduate credit under the following conditions:

1. All hours required for the degree must be completed in the term in which he/she is taking the additional course(s) for graduate credit.
2. Permission, on an approved form available at the Dean's Office, must be obtained from the student's Advisor, and the Dean of the College in which the course(s) to be taken for credit is (are) offered. The approved form must be filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the time of registration.
3. In order to earn graduate credit, the student must graduate at the end of that term; otherwise, the course(s) is (are) regarded as undergraduate credit. If graduate credit is earned, the semester hours are not considered part of the baccalaureate degree program.
4. Students are encouraged to begin seeking appropriate authorizations prior to the registration period.

CATALOG OF GRADUATION

Students have seven years from the term of original registration to complete a degree program under the catalog of initial registration at UTSA. If a student drops out for one or more long semesters and returns to UTSA as a former student, he/she may choose a subsequent catalog under which to complete his/her graduation requirements (providing the student took at least one course under the catalog), thereby beginning a new seven year time limit. Students who graduate under one catalog and begin a second degree, must begin the new degree under the catalog in effect at that time.

APPLICATION FOR THE DEGREE

It is the student's responsibility to apply for his/her degree at the Office of Admissions and Registrar as soon as possible after completion of 90 semester hours of earned credit. The Office of Admissions and Registrar is responsible for preparing a degree check for The University to see that uniform requirements for each degree are met.
is not intended to be used as a substitute for academic advisement. Students seeking information about remaining degree requirements should consult with their academic advisor both before and after the preparation of a degree check. The final degree check by The Office of Admissions and Registrar will be issued during the students final semester before graduation.

Students who submit a change of catalog request after a degree check has been prepared by The Office of Admissions and Registrar must pay an additional application fee before another degree check will be processed. In addition, students must have their college prepare a new major and support work summary before the additional degree check can be completed.

A degree candidate waiting until the final semester of enrollment to apply for graduation must do so no later than October 1 for the Fall Semester; February 1 for the Spring Semester; July 1 for the Summer Session. The application of any student applying for graduation after the established deadlines for that semester will be processed for graduation for the following semester. Students who apply for the degree in a given term but who do not fulfill all requirements must file a new degree application (before the deadline) for the next term in which they intend to graduate. An additional application fee is required for the second and all subsequent degree applications.

GRADUATION WITH HONORS

Undergraduate students who complete degree requirements for a baccalaureate degree and who have earned an overall grade-point average of 3.50 in all academic college work attempted and have earned a grade-point average of 3.50 in all semester hours attempted at The University of Texas at San Antonio are eligible for graduation Cum Laude. Those who have earned a grade-point average of 3.75 on an overall basis and at UT San Antonio are eligible for graduation Magna Cum Laude.

Those who have earned a grade-point average of 4.0 on an overall basis and at UT San Antonio are eligible for graduation Summa Cum Laude.

Candidates who have completed some portion of the requirements for the baccalaureate degree at other collegiate institutions may be graduated with honors when they meet the requirements listed above in addition to completing a minimum of 45 semester hours of credit at The University of Texas at San Antonio, excluding courses challenged by examination or taken on a Credit-No Credit basis in which only the symbol “CR” is recorded.

Tentative degree candidates must meet all requirements the semester prior to graduation in order to be recognized at the commencement ceremony.

No degree candidate shall be eligible for graduation with honors if, at the time of graduation, disciplinary action has been taken against the student by The University.

GRADUATION DATES

Degrees are conferred at the end of each semester and at the end of the summer session. Public commencement ceremonies are held at the conclusion of the spring and fall semesters. Students who have graduated the previous summer may participate in commencement ceremonies at the close of the fall semester. Information on the procedures to be followed is available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Students may not participate in ceremonies prior to their actual date of graduation.
SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS
SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

The following undergraduate degree programs are available.¹ Detailed requirements for each degree are found in Section IX of the present catalog.

Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)
- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance
- Information Systems
- Management
  - Concentrations: (1) Building/Development
  - (2) Leadership and Administration
- Management Science
- Marketing
- Personnel/Human Resource Management

Bachelor of Arts (BA)
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Criminal Justice
- Economics
- English
- French
- Geography
- German
- History
- Humanities
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)
- Art
- Art and Design
  - Concentration: Architectural Design

Bachelor of Music (BM)

Bachelor of Music Studies (BMS)

Bachelor of Science (BS)
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Geology
- Health
- Interior Design
- Kinesiology

¹Course offerings in undergraduate degree programs may be postponed if enrollments or resource and space limitations do not warrant scheduling or continuation of a particular course.
Mathematics

Concentrations:  (1) General Mathematical Studies
                (2) Mathematics
                (3) Statistics

Mechanical Engineering
Medical Technology
Occupational Therapy
Physical Therapy
Physics
IX
UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All undergraduate degrees in the College of Business are accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and conform to its recommended guidelines. Students in the College of Business may not enroll in 3000 and 4000 level courses in the College of Business before declaring a major.

Students majoring in fields outside the College of Business may not take more than 27 semesters hours in this College without approval of the Dean of the College of Business.

Declaration of a major in the College of Business is limited to those students who meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Completion of 45 semester credit hours.
2. Cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all course work.
3. Completion of the following eight ¹ core courses or their equivalents with a grade point average of 2.25:
   - ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I
   - ACC 2033 Accounting Principles II
   - ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
   - ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics
   - MAT 1033 Algebra with Calculus for Business
   - STA 1063 Statistics for Business and Economics
   - CS 1043 Computer Programming for Business
   - COM 1043 Introduction to Communications

All students seeking an undergraduate degree in the College of Business must complete the 42 semester credit hours of General Education Requirements.

Students seeking a BBA degree must take the following courses as part of their general education requirements: MAT 1033 Algebra with Calculus for Business, CS 1043 Computer Programming for Business, and PHI 2053 Business Ethics to fulfill the GER Economics requirement.

Students with a concentration in Building/Development will complete PHY 1603 General Physics I to meet the science requirement of their General Education Requirements.

All students seeking a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in the College of Business must complete the following 42 semester credit hours of Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course or Requirement</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 1063 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1043 Introduction to Communication ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2033 Accounting Principles II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 3013 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3013 The Finance Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 3003 Principles of Information Systems for Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3013 Introduction to Organization Theory, Behavior, and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3033 Management Science and Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3043 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4893 Management Strategy and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3013 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹COM 1043 is not required for Building/Development majors.
DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN ACCOUNTING

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 36 additional semester hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 21 semester hours of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3023</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3033</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3043</td>
<td>Federal Income Tax Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3113</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3123</td>
<td>Cost Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 4013</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 4153</td>
<td>Corporate and Partnership Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 3 semester hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3033</td>
<td>Economics of Managerial Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3161</td>
<td>Development of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3193</td>
<td>The International Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3023</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3313</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4613</td>
<td>Introduction to International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3023</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3063</td>
<td>Persuasive Communication in Marketing&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4073</td>
<td>International Marketing&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. 12 semester hours of electives of which no more than 3 hours can be in accounting.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCOUNTING (ACC)

2013 Accounting Principles I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1033 or consent of Division Director
An introduction to the basic concepts of financial accounting. A course to provide coverage of the fundamental aspects of the accounting discipline by focusing on significant financial issues.

2033 Accounting Principles II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2013.
A study of basic financial accounting and management's use of accounting to provide information for planning and controlling routine operations, long-range planning, inventory valuation and nonroutine decision making.

2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2033.
An introduction to more advanced accounting topics such as federal taxation and cost

<sup>1</sup>These courses may be taken by Accounting majors with the approval of the student's advisor.
accounting. May not be applied to a major in Accounting or Information Systems. (Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 2043 and ACC 3003.)

3023 Intermediate Financial Accounting I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2033.
A study of accounting theory and concepts. Analysis of the special problems which arise in applying these concepts to financial accounting and reporting.

3033 Intermediate Financial Accounting II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ACC 3023.
A study of accounting theory and concepts, with special focus on accounting for corporations, bonds, leases and pensions.

3043 Federal Income Tax Accounting
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ACC 3023.
Fundamentals of federal income tax accounting, with emphasis on individual income tax; income inclusions and exclusions; and statutory deductions in computing tax liability.

3113 Accounting Information Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 2033 and IS 3003.
Examines the role of accounting information systems within the organizational structure. A conceptual framework for integrating elements required to support accounting information systems. (Formerly IS 3013. Credit may not be earned for both IS 3013 and ACC 3113.)

3123 Cost Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2033.
A study of advanced cost accounting systems, including cost allocation, unit cost determination, variance analysis, capital budgeting, inventory control, and other related quantitative methods. (Formerly ACC 4023. Credit may not be earned for both ACC 3123 and ACC 4023.)

3143 International Accounting
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2043 or ACC 3023.
A study of the accounting issues and problems of multi-national corporations, including FAS52, and international accounting standard-setting. (Formerly ACC 4043. Credit may not be earned for both ACC 3143 and ACC 4043.)

4013 Principles of Auditing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in both ACC 3033 and ACC 3113.
A study of auditing theory, professional ethics, audit programs, evidential matter and professional reports.

4033 Advanced Financial Accounting Topics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ACC 3033.
A study of advanced topics such as business combinations and consolidations, partnerships, and foreign currency translation.

4053 Accounting for Governmental and Not-for-Profit Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or consent of instructor.
A study of accounting, budgeting, fiscal procedures and financial records of governmental agencies and private not-for-profit organizations.

4083 Budgeting, Planning and Forecasting
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3123 or equivalent.
A study of advanced cost accounting topics (managerial, behavioral and quantitative) for profit planning and control. Specific forecasting models and computer applications are addressed.

4113 Analysis of Financial Statements
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033.
The theoretical foundations of financial statements and a study of the techniques for analyzing them.

4153 Corporate and Partnership Taxation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in both ACC 3033 and ACC 3043.
Taxation of corporate and partnership earnings and distributions. Includes corporate reorganizations, liquidations, personal holding companies, collapsible corporations and Subchapter S.
106 / Accounting
Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Information Systems

4173 Estate and Gift Taxation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3043.
Introduction to the federal estate and gift tax laws with an emphasis on the applicable code sections and regulations.

4183 EDP Auditing and Advanced Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4013.
An in-depth analysis of the Statements of Auditing Standards with special emphasis on evaluating internal control in an EDP environment and computer assisted auditing.

4213 Tax Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153.
A study of tax research methods and materials and the history of the Internal Revenue Code, collection and appeals procedures in the Internal Revenue Service.

4223 Oil and Gas Accounting
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of accounting.
A study of the critical aspects of the petroleum industry and related accounting problems. Topics include industry structure, development, production, transportation and refining with associated accounting issues.

4293 Seminar in Accounting Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 24 hours of accounting.

4911-3 Independent Study
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite; Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor Division Director and Dean.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933 Internship In Accounting
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 3033, an overall 3.0 grade point average, and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.
The opportunity to gain knowledge through experiential activities in professional life. Joint cooperation with business and governmental institutions in structuring and monitoring work experience aimed at supplementing the classroom learning process. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 123.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 39 additional semester hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 21 semester hours of required courses:
   IS 2033 Introduction to Information Systems
   IS 2043 File Processing
   IS 3063 Data Structures and Information Retrieval
   IS 3073 Business Information Systems
   IS 4053 Analysis and Design of Information Systems
   IS 4063 Advanced Topics in Information Systems
   IS 4123 Introduction to Telecommunications for Business

B. 6 additional semester hours of upper-division Information Systems course work.
Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Information Systems

Information Systems

C. 12 semester hours of support work:
   1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
   2. MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
   3. 6 semester hours of free electives. These must be taken outside the College of Business.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
(IS)

2033 Introduction to Information Systems
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 1043.
   Basic elements of structured COBOL programming including logical structures, modular
design, and documentation techniques. The development of programs for complex business
applications. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 2013 and IS 2033.

2043 File Processing
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: IS 2033.
   Concepts of file organization design, and maintenance. Emphasis on business applications
which utilize sequential, indexed-sequential or direct access files. Other advanced concepts
such as report generation, character manipulation, and variable length records may also be
covered. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 2023 and IS 2043.

3003 Principles of Information Systems for Management
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1043.
   Examines the role of information in organizational management and the conceptual frame­
work for information systems development. Presents the organizational and technical founda­
tions of information systems, surveys, contemporary tools, techniques, and approaches to
building information systems, and discusses issues in managing data resources. Computer
application cases will be assigned to illustrate specific tools and techniques in an organiza­
tional setting. May not be applied as an upper division elective to a major in IS.

3063 Data Structures and Information Retrieval
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: IS 2043 or consent of instructor.
   Techniques of designing and implementing data management systems including data struc­
tures, file organization, file maintenance, data retrieval, and selection of commercial systems.
   Credit may not be earned for both BDS 3063 and IS 3063.

3073 Business Information Systems
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 2043 or consent of instructor.
   Surveys the various classes of computer-based information systems, focusing on those which
help expand the role of information technology to facilitate the analysis and evaluation of
complex problems. Strategies for designing computer-based information systems which sup­
port strategic planning, managerial control, and/or operational control are studied.

4053 Analysis and Design of Information Systems
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3063.
   Tools and techniques of applications systems analysis. Case studies emphasizing problem
definition, feasibility studies, analysis, design, development, documentation and implementa­
tion of business data systems.

4063 Advanced Topics in Information Systems
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of IS or BDS or consent of instructor. Ordinarily
taken during semester of graduation.
   Survey of recent developments in data processing and computer technology. Analysis will
focus on applications in the business community and theoretical developments which relate
to those applications. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 4063 and IS 4063.

4073 The Information Resource
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3023 or consent of instructor.
   Study of the issues involved in the planning, organizing and controlling of data processing
resources. Includes project development control, organizing and staffing, hardware control,
cost of data processing services, management of data, management of end-user computing,
Introduction to Telecommunications for Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An overview of telecommunication systems, prospects for the future, and the social impact of
telecommunications. Areas of concentration include the principles of communication, basic
telecommunication technology and systems, the application of telecommunications to busi­
ness, telecommunications management, and future trends and impacts.

Advanced Telecommunications for Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 4123 or consent of instructor.
An advanced analysis of telecommunication principles and systems. Topics include Local
Area Networks, digital communication methods, transmission systems, electronic mail,
teleconferencing, and videotex. Methods for cost-benefit analysis in telecommunications
management and the overall regulatory environment will be discussed.

End-User Computing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3073 or consent of instructor.
Focuses on the rapidly expanding computer environment for end-users in business organiza­
tions. Studies the roles and services of the information center, principles of application
development for end-users, personal computing environments, communication applications,
and nonclerical office automation.

User Interface Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3073 or consent of instructor.
Focuses on user interfaces, i.e., the communications between a user (or set of users) and a
computer-based information system. Study of the design, development, and evaluation of
user interfaces. Various techniques are compared and contrasted (e.g., menus, command
languages). The general cognitive limitations of human beings and the styles and preferences
of individual users are considered.

Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the stu­
dent's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the college in which the course is taken.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,
regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

Internship In Information Systems
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 9 hours of IS or BDS courses, an overall 3.0 grade point average,
and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division
Director and Dean.
The opportunity to gain knowledge through experiential activities in professional life. Joint
cooperation with business and governmental institutions in structuring and monitoring work
experience aimed at supplementing the classroom learning process. Internships may be
repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

Special Studies In Information Systems
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering specialized study not normally or not often available as part of
the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the
topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's
degree.
DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
DEGREE IN ECONOMICS

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 21 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 6 hours of CBK in the major:

- ECO 3033 Economics of Managerial Decisions
- ECO 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis
- ECO 3113 Introduction to Mathematical Economics
- ECO 3123 Forecasting Techniques in Business and Economics
- 9 additional hours of ECO upper-division electives

B. 24 semester hours of support work

1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. 3 hours of College of Business upper-division electives
3. 9 semester hours of free electives
4. 6 semester hours of electives which must be taken outside the College of Business.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ECONOMICS

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.

In addition to the General Education Requirements, all candidates for the degree must complete 78 additional semester hours.

A. 30 semester hours in the major, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 18 semester hours of required courses are:
   - ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
   - ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics
   - ECO 3013 Theory of Price
   - ECO 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis
   - ECO 3113 Introduction to Mathematical Economics
   - ECO 3123 Forecasting Techniques in Business and Economics
2. 12 additional semester hours are required in economics, as approved by the student's advisor.

B. 24 semester hours of support work.

1. 6 semester hours of ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I and ACC 2033 Accounting Principles II are required.
2. 18 semester hours distributed as follows:
   - 6 additional semester hours in the College of Business;

---

Students wishing to pursue a graduate degree in economics should consult with a faculty advisor in Economics when planning their support work.

Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.
12 additional semester hours of social science.

C. 24 semester hours to be taken as follows:

COM 1043 Introduction to Communication
STA 1063 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics

18 semester hours of free electives, but no more than 9 semester hours of this group may be in additional Economics courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ECONOMICS
(ECO)

2003 Introduction to Political Economy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A nontechnical introduction to economic analysis and its application to current economic issues such as inflation, unemployment, taxation, economic concentration and power, energy, health and welfare, and international commerce. May not be counted toward a major in economics but may be counted as a free elective for College of Business students.

2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Economic analysis at the national level, including the determination of aggregate income and employment, operation of the domestic and international monetary systems, short-term income fluctuations, and long-term economic growth.

2023 Introductory Microeconomics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the economic theory of decision-making by consumers and business firms; an analysis of the domestic and international market systems and their roles in allocating goods and services; problems of market failure.

3013 Theory of Price
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013, 2023 and MAT 1033, or their equivalents.
Operations of individual markets; market structure; theory of the firm; theory of production; demand theory; general equilibrium and welfare economics.

3033 Economics of Managerial Decisions
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013, 2023 and MAT 1033, or their equivalents.
Managerial economic decisions in firms and related entities. Topics include demand analysis, least-cost production, profit strategy, the influence of various market structures on the firm, advanced issues in pricing, and the impact of the international sector.

3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 or their equivalents.
Analysis of the measurement, determination, and control of aggregate economic activity; the monetary system in relation to income and employment; short-term income fluctuations; long-term growth.

3113 Introduction to Mathematical Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 3013 or ECO 3033 or ECO 3053 or concurrent enrollment, and MAT 1033, or their equivalents, or consent of instructor.
Mathematical formulations of economic theory; mathematical treatment of optimizing behavior; applications to consumer and business firm theory; emphasis on understanding of analytical techniques.

3123 Forecasting Techniques in Business and Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: STA 1063 and CS 1043 or their equivalents.
Measurement in economics and business that strives to mix the development of technique with its application to economic analysis. Major topics include the nature of economic and business data, specific forms of modeling and forecasting, and the use of mainframe and microcomputer programs in econometric modeling and forecasting.
3163 Development of Economic Thought
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Evolution of economic theory and doctrine, contributions to economic thought from ancient
times to the present; emphasis on institutional forces shaping the continuum of economic
thinking.

3183 Economic Development of the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent.
The growth of the American economy from colonial times to the present; special emphasis on
the market forces, institutional arrangements, and policies contributing to this process.

3193 The International Economy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of
instructor.
Principles of international trade. significance of geographic, economic, social and political
influences; current problems in international trade and payments; tariffs and commercial
policy; role of international organizations.

3213 Government Regulation of Industry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent or consent of instructor.
Theory and practice of governmental regulation, deregulation, and privatization; economic,
legal, and ethical concerns regarding private sector output and pricing as influenced by public
policy and marketing structure.

3253 Economics of Public and Social Issues
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of
instructor.
A seminar on applying economic reasoning and models to a wide variety of public, ethical,
and social issues. Uses advanced techniques in political economy.

3263 Industrial Organization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent.
Theory and empirical evidence relating to the structure of American industry and its effect on
the firm’s conduct and performance, government policy, and regulation.

3273 Public Choice and the Public Finances
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013 and ECO 2023.
Definition of public goods and the application of economic models to the public sector.
Analysis of government expenditure policy including various budgeting frameworks and cost-
benefit analysis. Investigation of sources of government revenue including taxation and
incidence concepts.

3283 Labor Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of
instructor.
Theories of wages and employment determination. U.S labor history, comparative labor
movements; contemporary labor problems.

4273 Environmental and Resource Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent.
Economic principles applied to natural resource and environmental problems; relationship of
market and non-market forces to environmental quality and demands for natural resources;
development of tools for policy analysis.

4283 Economics of Employment and Training
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or equivalent.
Economics of human resource development; examination of programs for training and
upgrading of workers, barriers to skill development and job entry; formulation of public
policies on human resources.

4293 Economics of Discrimination and Poverty
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Economic and non-economic implications of discrimination on the basis of race and sex;
discrimination in the labor and commodity markets; problems of educational training, unem-
ployment, and personal income distribution.
Economics
Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Finance

4303 Economic Problems of Developing Countries
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Specific economic problems of developing countries and national groupings; basic
approaches to economic development; major proposals for accelerating development; role of
planning; trade, aid and economic integration.

4463 Medical and Health Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent.
Economic analysis of medical and health services. Physician and dentist pricing; hospital
supply; markets in health-related professions; drug and equipment markets; medical and
health insurance; national priorities and policy for health service delivery.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the
student’s advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is taken.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,
regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4933 Internship in Economics
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of upper-division economics and permission in writing
(form available) of instructor, the student’s advisor, Division Director and Dean.
The opportunity for work experience in research or applied economics; may be undertaken
either in private business or a public agency; opportunities developed in consultation with
faculty Advisor and Division Director and require approval of both. This course will not count
toward the twenty-seven hours of required Economics courses. Internships may be repeated
twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

4953 Special Studies in Economics
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often
available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for
credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a
bachelor’s degree.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
DEGREE IN FINANCE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of
General Education Requirements, is 129.
In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of
Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete
45 additional semester hours.

A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 3 hours of CBK in
the major:

FIN 3033 Principles of Investment
FIN 3313 Money and Banking
12 additional hours of FIN electives

B. 27 hours of support work:

1. ACC 3023 Intermediate Financial Accounting I
   ACC 3033 Intermediate Financial Accounting II
   ACC 3123 Cost Analysis
2. ECO 3033 Economics of Managerial Decisions
   3 hours of College of Business upper-division electives.
   6 semester hours of free electives

¹Thirty hours for the B.A. degree.
Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Finance

6 semester hours of electives which must be taken outside the College of Business.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FINANCE

(FIN)

2003 Personal Finance
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A nontechnical course examining various aspects of budgeting, banking, real estate, insurance, consumer credit, and retirement plans from the individual's point of view. May not be counted toward a major in finance but may be counted as a free elective for College of Business students.

3013 The Finance Function
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 2013, ACC 2033, and MAT 1033 or their equivalents. Introduction to analytical financial management with emphasis on the management of the short-term uses and sources of funds; capital investment and management of long-term sources of funds.

3023 Corporate Finance
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent. Advanced discussion of subjects essential to corporate financial management, including short-term credit policies, capital budgeting, risk, sources of long-term funds, financial leverage, and the cost of capital. Special topics such as mergers, bankruptcy, and reorganization will also be considered.

3033 Principles of Investment
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent. Introduction to securities markets; analysis of securities issued by corporations in various industries by intermediaries, and by federal, state, and municipal governments; investment management in the light of tax considerations, timing, and selected portfolio needs.

3313 Money and Banking
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or the equivalent. Elements of monetary theory; relationships between money, prices, production and employment, factors determining money supply; operation of capital markets with reference to the United States.

3403 Cases In Financial Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3033 and FIN 3313 or their equivalents. Advanced analysis of financial cases based on actual business problems and the application of financial theory and techniques are used to illustrate the process required to formulate financial decisions.

3413 Financial Markets
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3313 or the equivalent. Analysis of financial management principles, theories, and techniques as they apply to the peculiarities of the financial firm; emphasis on asset and liability management in a changing environment of regulation, competition and financial intermediation.

3423 Security Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3033 or the equivalent. Advanced financial analysis: examination of statements and supplementary data of industrial, commercial, financial intermediary, and public enterprises; preparation of reports relevant to achieving an understanding of financial management policies.

3433 Principles of Real Estate
(3-0) 3 hours credit. General introduction to the subject matter and terminology of real estate as a business and profession; federal, state, and local laws governing housing discrimination, equal credit opportunity and community reinvestment.
3503 **Real Estate Investment**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3013 and FIN 3433 or their equivalents.  
Analysis of real estate investment alternatives; feasibility and site analysis; tax considerations; income and expense analysis; discounted cash flow analysis; profitability measurement; and forms of ownership.

4313 **Commercial Bank Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite FIN 3313 or the equivalent.  
Direction and coordination of the various functions of the commercial bank including money position, lending, capital management, trust and auxiliary functions.

4403 **Capital Structure and Budgeting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Application of long-term economic decision analysis to financial planning in both profit and non-profit institutions; development of allocation criteria for sources and uses of scarce financial resources.

4423 **Investment Portfolio Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3033 or the equivalent.  
Application of investment principles to management of investment portfolios of individuals and institutions; consideration of business cycles, investment constraints, portfolio construction, investment timing, and securities selection.

4523 **Introduction to Risk Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite FIN 3013 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of risk management tools as an integral part of corporate financial decisions; alternatives for spreading risk such as insurance, retention funds, and external funds.

4613 **Introduction to International Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Study of underlying forces in international financial relations and the unique problems of international trade, investments, and operations; examination of multi-national business finance and its economic, legal, and political dimensions.

4713 **Mortgage Banking and Real Estate Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3013 and FIN 3433 or their equivalents.  
Planning, structure, and analysis of real estate financing from the viewpoints of both the users and suppliers of funds, examination of various techniques and legal instruments; institutional constraints and their effects on real estate lending activities; federal, state and local laws governing housing discrimination, equal credit opportunity, and community reinvestment.

4813 **The Insurance Function**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Analysis of insurance as a principal method of handling risk; types of insurance and contracts, determinants of premiums and resources; applicable legal principles.

4823 **Financing Insurance Operations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Organization of insurance enterprises and related businesses; examination of underwriting function and practices; coverage supplied by the individual firm; insurance company investments and their management.

4853 **Real Estate Appraisal**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3013 and FIN 3433 or equivalents or consent of instructor.  
Functions and methods of property valuation including comparable sales analysis, cost depreciation analysis, and income capitalization; residential and income properly appraisal techniques and reporting.

4913 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student’s advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.
4933 Internship in Finance
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 hours of upper-division finance courses and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean. The opportunity for work experience in research of financial operations, including real estate and insurance; may be undertaken in either private business or a public agency; opportunities developed in consultation with faculty advisor and Division Director and requires approval of both. This course will not count toward the twenty-one hours required Finance courses. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

4953 Special Studies in Finance
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BUSINESS LAW
(BLW)

3013 Business Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Origin and development of law, judicial processes, tort law, and an introduction to the legal structure of business organizations. Detailed study of the common law of contracts and Article 2 sales contracts and related topics, including agency law and suretyship, with a general introduction to real and personal property law.

3023 Business Organizations and Commercial Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.
Detailed study of topics under the Uniform Commercial Code, commercial paper, documents of title, investment contracts, secured transactions, and also bankruptcy, securities regulations, accountants' liability, and the legal operation of the general and limited partnership and the business corporation.

3213 Legal Relations of Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.
Study of government regulations affecting employees and employers, competition, unfair and deceptive trade practices, social responsibilities of business; regulation of property through wills, trusts, and estates, deeds and mortgages, and other related legal mechanisms; the current trends of government regulation of business, particularly as affected by social, political, and ethical perspectives, including an introduction to international law.

3423 Insurance Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.
This course offers the opportunity to learn the fundamentals of insurance law including the concept of insurance, the marketing of insurance, indemnity and subrogation, protected interests and persons, identification of risk, problematic insurance policy provisions, the process of claims and settlements, insurance regulations, and the resolution of disputed claims.

3523 Real Estate Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.
Legal environment of real property ownership, transfer and legal brokerage; estates in land, sales contracts; mortgage transactions; title conveyances; landlord and tenant; restrictions and zoning; eminent domain, federal, state, and local laws governing housing discrimination, equal opportunity and community reinvestment.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director, and Dean.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Business Law
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours within any one discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.
DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT
AND MARKETING

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT WITH A
CONCENTRATION IN LEADERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATION

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 15 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 12 hours of Management courses in the CBK.
   - MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
   - MGT 4073 International Management
   - MGT 4203 Business and Society
   - MGT 4213 Advanced Organization Theory
   - MGT 4343 Production Management Applications

B. 6 semester hours of support work within the College of Business
   1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
   2. FIN 3313 Money and Banking

C. 12 semester hours of directed elective support work outside the College of Business. These courses may not duplicate courses used for General Education Requirements.
   1. 3 hours from the following:
      - HUM 3013 History of Ideas
      - HUM 3313 The Humanistic Impact of Scientific Revolutions
      - HUM 3413 Humanity and the Cosmos
      - PHI 2033 Introduction to Modern Philosophy
      - IDS 3003 Science and Humanity
      - IDS 4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study
   2. 3 hours from the following:
      - COM 2113 Public Speaking
      - COM 2343 Introduction to Mass Communications
      - COM 3113 Argumentation and Debate
      - COM 3243 Persuasion
      - COM 3523 Public Relations
   3. 3 hours from the following:
      - ANT 3223 Cultural Ecology
      - ANT 4253 Cultural Dynamics
      - ENV 3023 Man and His Natural Resources
      - HIS 3153 The City in the Making of America
      - HIS 3173 Modern America
      - HIS 3183 Law and American Development
      - HIS 4113 American Intellectual History
      - HIS 4123 History of Science and Technology in America
   4. 3 hours from the following:
      - GRG 3633 Geography of Development
      - POL 2603 International Politics
POL 2633 Comparative Politics
POL 3113 American Political Theory
POL 3153 Political Philosophy: Contemporary
POL 3243 Political Socialization, Mass Media, and Public Policy
SSC 3123 Urban Environmental Values
SSC 3003 Economy and Polity

D. 9 hours of College of Business upper-division electives. These 9 hours are in addition to GER and CBK requirements.
E. 3 semester hours of free electives.

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT WITH A CONCENTRATION IN BUILDING/DEVELOPMENT**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129. The degree is offered with joint support of the architecture program. Architecture courses are described under the Division of Art and Architecture.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements of the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 48 additional semester hours.

48 semester hours of support work:
- ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
- ARC 2213 Construction I
- ARC 3203 Housing and Land Development
- ARC 3413 Architectural Documents I
- ARC 4013 Building Construction Estimating
- ARC 4113 Project Development
- ARC 4613 Construction Management
- GRG 3523 Introduction to Urban Planning
- PHY 1623 General Physics II
- MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
- BLW 3523 Real Estate Law
- FIN 3433 Principles of Real Estate
- FIN 3503 Real Estate Investment
- FIN 4713 Mortgage Banking and Real Estate Finance

6 additional hours of free electives. This may be fulfilled by selecting from the following:
- ARC 3333 Practicum
- ARC 4223 Computer Applications in Design
- ARC 4233 Computer Projects in Design

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.
A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 12 hours of CBK management courses:

- MGT 3063 Management Decision Support Systems
- MGT 4323 Simulation Applications in Business
- MGT 4343 Production Management

9 additional hours of MGT electives, as approved by the student's advisor.

B. 27 semester hours of support work:
1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
3. 3 hours of College of Business upper-division electives
4. 6 hours of electives outside the College of Business
5. 12 hours of free electives

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN PERSONNEL/HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 12 hours of CBK management courses:

- MGT 3613 Personnel Administration
- MGT 3623 Compensation Administration
- MGT 4633 Labor Relations
- MGT 4803 Human Resources Management

6 additional semester hours in personnel/human resources, as approved by the student's advisor.

B. 27 hours of support work:
1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
3. ENG 2413 Technical Writing
4. 6 hours of electives outside the College of Business
5. 12 hours of free electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MANAGEMENT

(MGT)

3013 Introduction to Organization Theory, Behavior and Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the complex role managers play in creating and maintaining organizations. The evolution and application of strategic analysis, planning, decision-making and organization theory and behavior is explored within the context of changing technological, social and political-legal environments and the internationalization of the economy. Special emphasis is given to the ethical dimensions of management and social responsibility.
3023 **Organizational Behavior**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or the equivalent.  
Behavioral theory and empirically-derived knowledge as it relates to the functioning of individuals, pairs, and groups in organizations. Investigation of organization as a complex of tasks, structures, tools, and people in states of continuous change.

3033 **Management Science and Production Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of basic quantitative techniques and approaches to decision analysis applied to business situations. The course emphasizes model building as a foundation for generalized thinking and problem solving. An introduction to the operations and production management functions in business including the creation of goods and services. Students use microcomputers for analysis and alternative solutions to a wide variety of problems.

3043 **Business Communications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or consent of Division Director or Dean.  
Introduction to basic communication theory and interpersonal communications through the written medium, with practical applications in business organizations. Emphasis is on report planning, preparation and correspondence strategy including research and analysis, linkage of meaning and understanding between writer and reviewer, and visual displays. Focus is on written presentations and assignments supplemented with oral presentations. The role of ethics in business communication is explored.

3063 **Management Decision Support Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the modern computer hardware and software currently used in managerial and personal/professional decision processes. Topics include expert systems, artificial intelligence, and communication networks. Emphasis is given to the concept of decision support systems and to hands-on experience using techniques and microcomputer tools to build systems which can support decision processes.

3123 **Organizational Communications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and MGT 3023 or their equivalents.  
Importance of and problems in effective communication within the organizational setting. Special emphasis will be given to problems of horizontal and vertical communication, communication blockages, informal communication channels, and the effects of organizational structure and leadership pattern on communication. The course will also stress the means of evaluating organizational communication effectiveness.

3253 **Interpersonal Communication**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3043 or the equivalent.  
Dynamics of interpersonal communication. The course stresses the social context of communication and gives emphasis to the effects of status, rank, culture, group affiliation, attraction, etc., on the communicating parties. Both verbal and non-verbal interactions are explored in terms of consequences on the communication process.

3313 **Statistical Applications In Business**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to multivariate statistical analysis used in research in organizational and behavioral management, marketing, human resources, finance, and operations management. Examples and procedures for experimental design, data collection and display, data interpretation, hypothesis testing, and forecasting in business systems. Extensive use of computer statistical packages such as SPSS and SAS.

3613 **Personnel Administration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of the management of personnel systems with special focus on policy and planning considerations. Designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the functional areas of personnel and the integration of these functions into an effective and efficient personnel system.

3623 **Compensation Administration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or the equivalent.  
Development and administration of wage and salary programs for organizations. Emphasis upon objectives, policies, organization, and control of compensation systems.
4073 International Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or equivalent or consent of instructor.
Management in a multi-national context. The study of international business strategy, structure, organization options, staffing, communications, cultural dimensions, different countries' objectives, and political-legal framework. Emphasis on thinking globally and competitively.

4083 Comparative International Management Practices
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or equivalent or consent of instructor.
The study of management practices of other countries, including their cultural, social, political-legal, and industrial economic perspectives. Emphasis on different international regions at different times and their impact on American and global management practices.

4203 Business and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor.
A study of the impact of societal influences on the business decision making process. Special attention given to business-government relationships and the role of the organization in the community.

4213 Advanced Organization Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013, MGT 3023 and MGT 3043.
Advanced study of the structure and process of organizations. Emphasis upon such topics as typologies of organizational complexity and formalization, goals and effectiveness, communication and decision making processes, and organizational development and change. Contingency views of organizations are stressed.

4233 Current Topics In Leadership and Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and 3023, or consent of instructor.
Analysis of current trends, issues, or events affecting the management of organizations in complex and changing environments. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4323 Simulation Applications In Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.
A study of the techniques for modeling and analysis of business processes using computer simulation. Selected example applications from financial, marketing, and operations functions. Emphasis on the use of computer simulation in support of the management decision process.

4343 Production Management Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.
A study of the production operations management function in business. Traditional topics in manufacturing and service organizations are investigated. Includes a survey of modern production technologies. Attention is given to management practices and philosophies used in other countries to contrast and learn more effective ways to solve the problems arising in operations management.

4353 Advanced Projects In Management Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3033 and MGT 3063.
Students will participate in the design and development of managerial support systems to address selected decision problem areas.

4383 Quality Management and Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.
Investigates the fundamental nature of quality and its implications for business. Topics include statistical methods for quality improvement in manufacturing and service operations. Emphasis given to both the technical and managerial issues in understanding and implementing quality as a component for success in today's global business environment.

4583 Current Technology: Issues for Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.
Survey of state-of-the-art technology in selected industries from a business perspective. Topics include robotics, flexible manufacturing systems, expert systems, artificial intelligence, office automation, and microcomputer systems and networks. Emphasis is on identifying what is currently available and on exploring future trends and consequences.

4593 Advanced Quantitative Decision Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.
Detailed study of applications of advanced quantitative decision tools to a wide variety of business systems. Designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the state-of-the-art
in quantitative decision analysis techniques used in developing effective and efficient management systems.

4623 Recruiting and Selection
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613.
Focus is on the recruiting and selection processes in organizations. Emphasis placed on topics such as needs analysis, selection techniques, recruitment sources, and legal issues. Additional emphasis is placed on research techniques in human resources management.

4633 Labor Relations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or the equivalent.
A contemporary analysis of the union-management relationship in both business and non-business organizations. Topics include union organizing activities, collective bargaining, and agreement administration.

4643 Human Resources Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or the equivalent.
An analysis of historical and contemporary laws in the United States which affect the personnel function. Integration of labor and employment law with the social and economic forces shaping the current labor-management environment.

4663 Training and Safety
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or consent of instructor.
A study of the process of attaining effective work performance. The course exposes students to training techniques which may be used to improve work performance and to the legal requirements in providing a safe work environment.

4673 Performance Appraisal
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or consent of instructor.
A study of performance appraisal from the perspective of the administration of the personnel function. The course examines and evaluates performance appraisal systems and methods. In addition, emphasis is placed on the costing of human resource decisions related to productivity and performance.

4803 Human Resources Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3613, 3623, and MGT 4633, or their equivalents.
Focuses on federal legislation applicable to selection and promotion decisions, methods of validating selection procedures, implementation of affirmative action programs, and methods of forecasting future human resource requirements. Emphasis is placed upon integrating these functions and others into an overall personnel policy.

4813 Current Topics in Human Resource Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Analysis of current trends in Human Resources Management. Critical analysis of personnel/human resources. Primary consideration given to developments in theory, activities of regulating agencies and the courts. Analysis of ethical, social, and public policy aspects of personnel management. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4833 Small Business Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and MKT 3013.
Focuses on the operation of small businesses. Analysis of the accounting, finance, production, and marketing functions as they pertain to entrepreneurial endeavors. Develops overall managerial awareness and analytical skills in small business problem solving. Provides an opportunity to work with a small business as a student consultant.

4893 Management Strategy and Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Semester of graduation and consent of instructor.
A study of the processes involved in the formulation and implementation of policy and strategy in realistic organizational settings. Students are required to integrate their functional knowledge with the social, political, ethical, technological, and international dimensions of managerial decision-making and relate it to problems concerning the relationship between the
total organization and its environment. Creative skills of analysis and effective communication in the light of current management thinking are emphasized.

4912-3 Independent Study
2-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is taken. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933 Internship in Management
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 9 hours of management and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean. The opportunity for work experience in research or operations, including personnel. May be undertaken in either private business or a public agency. Opportunities developed in consultation with faculty Advisor and Division Director and requires approval of both. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

4953 Special Studies in Management
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
DEGREE IN MARKETING

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 3 hours of CBK in the major:
   MKT 3023 Marketing Analysis for Decision Making
   MKT 3073 Introduction to Marketing Management
   MKT 3083 Marketing Research
   9 additional hours of MKT electives

B. 27 hours of support work:
   1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
   2. ACC 3123 Cost Analysis
   3. ECO 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis
   4. FIN 3313 Money and Banking
   5. 9 hours outside the College of Business.
      These 9 hours may not duplicate courses used for General Education Requirements.

   a. 3 hours from the following:
      GRG 1013 Fundamentals of Geography
      GRG 2633 World Regional Geography
      GRG 3123 Geography of Latin America
      GRG 3213 Cultural Geography
      GRG 3613 Conservation of Resources
      GRG 3633 Geography of Development
b. 3 hours from the following:

- IDS 2213 World Civilization Since the 15th Century
- HIS 2533 Latin America Since 1492
- HIS 3283 Twentieth Century Europe
- HIS 3303 History of Mexico
- HIS 3343 Modern Central America and the Caribbean
- HIS 3353 Latin America Since Independence
- HIS 3823 History of American Foreign Policy

c. 3 hours from the following:

- POL 2083 Current Issues in World Politics
- POL 2603 International Politics
- POL 2633 Comparative Politics
- POL 3093 Mexican-American Politics
- POL 3393 Latin American Politics

6. 6 hours of free electives

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MARKETING**

(MKT)

3013 Principles of Marketing
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to basic principles of marketing. An examination of market analysis processes and their use to develop the organization's product mix and the integration of the communication, distribution, and pricing strategies to achieve profit and service goals.

3023 Marketing Analysis for Decision Making
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MKT 3013.
A focus on the analysis and evaluation of the marketplace emphasizing secondary data sources and decision models. Factors that may influence business decisions are examined and market segmentation models are used to select market targets. Personal computers are integrated into a marketing decision framework.

3033 Promotion
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.
Emphasis is placed on the coordination of advertising, personal selling, and sales promotion into a promotional-mix and the integration of this program into the total marketing-mix of the firm.

3043 Advertising
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.
A specialized course covering the theory and practice of advertising. The course stresses planning advertising strategy, developing advertising messages, selecting advertising media, and testing advertising effectiveness. Also, the course explores the theory and history of advertising, the social and economic aspects of advertising, and the problems of ethics and truth in advertising.

3053 Sales Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.
An examination of managerial strategies, goals, and tools of analysis in the administration of an effective sales force.

3063 Persuasive Communication in Marketing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.
Professional salesmanship is the primary focus of this course. Fundamentals of persuasive interpersonal communication and buyer motivation are stressed as the foundation to effective selling.
3073 Introduction to Marketing Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 3023.  
An examination of the processes of market analysis, goal setting and strategy formulation.  
Emphasis is on decision making at the firm level in analyzing opportunities, diagnosing  
competitive situations and designing plans of action.

3083 Marketing Research  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 3023.  
Theory and methodology of conducting and interpreting qualitative and quantitative marketing  
studies. Includes problem definition, research design, sampling, data analysis, and presentation  
of research findings. Formerly MKT 4083. Credit cannot be earned for both MKT 3083  
and MKT 4083.

3093 Product Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Basic product and strategy concepts are examined including the management of innovation  
and market-product integration; product development, modification and elimination strategies  
are studied.

3113 Retailing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Examination of retailing as a specialized economic and social institution within the distribution  
process. Emphasis is on strategy and resource management for the retail firm; critical  
variables, forces, and processes are examined from a managerial perspective.

3133 Distribution  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
An examination of channels of distribution considering behavioral, social, and economic  
aspects of the distribution system. Also, the course explores such topics as franchising,  
logistics, power and conflict roles, and trends in distributive costs.

4023 Industrial Marketing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Integrating the marketing concept in industrial situations. Emphasis is on the marketing  
problems associated with high technology products.

4073 International Marketing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Comparative analysis of cultural, legal, political, economic, and technological environments as  
they affect marketing strategy in the global marketplace. Focus is on understanding alternative  
market entry strategies as well as maintaining longer-term market-place viability.

4093 Consumer Behavior  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
An interdisciplinary approach to the processes of purchase decisions from the standpoint of  
both consumers and marketers. Consideration is given to implications for marketing from  
social science theory and methodology, public policy decisions and the consumerist  
movement.

4103 Current Topics in Marketing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Analysis of current trends in marketing problems and policies. Critical analysis of marketing,  
consideration of current developments in theory; activities of regulatory agencies; analysis of  
ethical, social, and public policy aspects of marketing changes. May be repeated for credit  
when topics vary.

4893 Marketing Strategy  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and  
MKT 3083.  
Offers the opportunity for a comprehensive understanding of the functional areas of market-  
ing and the integration of these functions into an effective marketing strategy.

4911 & 3 Independent Study  
1 & 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 Hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and  
MKT 3083 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor,  
Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is taken.  
Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933 Internship in Marketing
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and MKT 3083 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.
The opportunity to gain knowledge through the experiential activities of organizational life. Joint cooperation with business, government, and health science institutions in structuring and monitoring work experience aimed at supplementing the learning process. Opportunities developed in consultation with faculty Advisor and Division Director and requires approval of both. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

4953 Special Studies in Marketing
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and MKT 3083 and permission of Instructor and Division Director.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES
DIVISION OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE
BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN ART

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Degree Program in Art is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and conforms to their recommended guidelines. The degree is awarded in recognition of successful completion of prolonged and intensive studio course work with supportive studies in Art History and Criticism. The final two years of study include a specialization in one of the following areas: Drawing, Ceramics, Painting, Photography, Printmaking or Sculpture.

Transfer students with upper division art courses on their transcripts should present a portfolio of work to the Division of Art and Architecture prior to the registration period. This portfolio should consist of 10 original examples or 2 x 2 slides of work from upper division studio courses taken at another institution.

Applicants seeking a program of studies with emphasis on Art History and Criticism and preparation for possible graduate work in Art History should refer to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree is 129, including 42 semester hours General Education Requirements and 87 semester hours in art.

All candidates for the degree must complete: 69 semester hours of Art and 18 semester hours of Art History and Criticism.

A. 27 semester hours of Studio and Art History Core Courses are to be completed in the first two years of the curriculum:

- ART 1003 Design: Two Dimensional
- ART 1013 Design: Three Dimensional
- AHC 1113 Art & Architecture I: Ancient through Medieval
- AHC 1123 Art & Architecture II: Renaissance through Eighteenth Century
- AHC 1133 Art & Architecture III: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- ART 1213 Drawing I
- ART 1223 Drawing II
- ART 2213 Drawing: Figure
- ART 2313 Theory and Methods of Three Dimensional Art

B. 12 additional semester hours must be selected from the following lower-division Art courses:

- ART 2113 Painting: Basic
- ART 2213 Drawing: Figure
- ART 2413 Printmaking: Basic
- ART 2513 Photography: Basic
- ART 2613 Sculpture: Basic
- ART 2713 Ceramics: Basic

C. 21 semester hours are required in upper-division Art courses, in one of the following specializations: Ceramics, Drawing, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, or Sculpture and must include ART 4903 Senior Studio Problems and Art 4933 Bachelor of Fine Arts Exhibition.

D. 9 semester hours are required in upper division Art History and Criticism courses. Students may substitute a specific course in the Philosophy of Art or a Humanities course with a strong Art History component for an upper division Art History course with consent of their Undergraduate Advisor of Record.

*Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 249-250).
E. 18 additional semester hours of ART course electives are required. No fewer than 12 semester hours must be upper-division.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ART

1003 Design: Two Dimensional
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Exploration of shape, pattern texture, color, organization, and structural principles of two dimensional surfaces.

1013 Design: Three Dimensional
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Exploration of shape, pattern, texture, organization, and structural principles of multidimensional forms.

1153 Painting for Non-Art Majors
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the fundamentals of painting. Credit not applicable to Art major.

1163 Drawing for Non-Art Majors
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the fundamentals of drawing. Credit not applicable to Art major.

1173 Photography for Non-Art Majors
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Techniques and basic methods of creative photography. Students are expected to provide their own adjustable 35mm cameras. Credit not applicable to Art major.

1213 Drawing I
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Emphasis on observation and development of perceptual skills as they relate to drawing, includes systems of perspective.

1223 Drawing II
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 1213.
Emphasis on observation and opportunities for development of perceptual skills and conceptual principles in drawing through various approaches and media.

2113 Painting: Basic
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.
Instruction in basic painting concepts and materials.

2213 Drawing: Figure
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1213 and 1223.
Study of the human figure and its anatomical and structural dynamics. May be repeated for credit.

2313 Theory and Methods of Three-Dimensional Art
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Exploration of art theories and techniques and their appropriate use in three dimensional expression.

2413 Printmaking: Basic
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.
Introduction to printmaking processes, concepts, and materials.

2513 Photography: Basic
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Either ART 1003, 1013, 1213 and 1223 or ARC 1213, 1223, and ART 1213.
Introduction to photographic image making, technical principles, and laboratory procedures. Students are expected to provide their own adjustable 35mm cameras.

2613 Sculpture: Basic
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.
Instruction in basic sculptural concepts and materials.
2713 **Ceramics: Basic**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223. Instruction in basic ceramic concepts and techniques.

3013 **Color**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit.  
Study of color properties and interactions, including the processes and theories of color perception.

3113 **Painting: Intermediate**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2113.  
Concepts and methods of painting with an emphasis on the synthesis of idea and means. May be repeated once for credit.

3513 **Photography: Intermediate**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2513.  
Concentration on the concepts and methods of photography and its aesthetic premises. Students are expected to provide their own cameras. May be repeated once for credit.

4133 **Painting**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Six credit hours in ART 3113.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.

4233 **Drawing**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2213 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.

4433 **Printmaking**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2413 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium including experimentation in multiple processes. May be repeated for credit.

4533 **Photography**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Six credit hours in ART 3513.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.

4673 **Sculpture**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2613 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.

4753 **Ceramics**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2713 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.

4903 **Senior Studio Problems**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours completed in area of specialization and consent of instructor.  
An organized course with advanced art concepts through individual class critiques and discussions of formal problems in art using projects executed by the students in their areas of specialization. Required of all BFA candidates. May be repeated once for credit.

4913 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933 **Bachelor of Fine Arts Exhibition**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Approval of Division Director and Application for Degree.  
With faculty supervision the student will complete a body of work in the area of specialization
representing the culmination of the course of studies for the BFA degree. A selection of this work will be presented in an exhibition. Required of all BFA degree candidates.

4953 Special Studies in Art
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ART HISTORY AND CRITICISM
(AHC)

1633 Masterworks in Art
(3-Q) 3 hours credit.
A study of key works in art and architecture of the Western World. May not be applied to a major in Art.

1113 Art and Architecture I: Ancient through Medieval
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of art and architecture of Egypt, the near East, and Europe (Western Civilization) from prehistoric times to 1400 A.D.

1123 Art and Architecture II: Renaissance through Eighteenth Century
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of art and architecture in Europe and the U.S. from 1400 to 1800.

1133 Art and Architecture III: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of art and architecture in Europe and the U.S from 1800 to the present.

3123 Northern European Art: Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of fifteenth and sixteenth century art of Northern Europe. Emphasis is placed on the development of the arts primarily in Flanders and Germany.

3133 Southern European Art: Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of painting, sculpture and architecture in Southern Europe in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries with primary emphasis on Renaissance Italy.

3143 European Art: Seventeenth through Eighteenth Centuries
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the Baroque and Rococo art of Europe in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

3223 Spanish Art
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Art and architecture in the Iberian Peninsula primarily from the seventh century to the nineteenth century.

3363 European and United States Art: Nineteenth Century
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Painting, sculpture, and the graphic arts in Europe and the United States from 1790 to 1900. Credit cannot be received for both AHC 3363 and 3323.

3373 European and United States Art: Twentieth Century
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Painting, sculpture, and the graphic arts in Europe and the United States from 1900 to the present. Credit cannot be received for both AHC 3333 and 3373.

3423 Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of Mesoamerica
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of art and architecture in ancient Guatemala, Mexico, Belize, and Honduras.
3453 Now World Hispanic Art and Architecture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of art and architecture of North and South America from the Colonial periods to the
nineteenth century.

3813 History of Photography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The history of photography from its inception to the present.

4113 Contemporary Art of the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the major movements in the visual arts in the United States from 1940 to the
present.

4333 Topics In Art History and Criticism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Focus on a specific period, medium, or a theoretical and critical issue within the history and
criticism of art. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4423 Contemporary Art of Latin America
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of twentieth century art in Latin America.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the
student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is
offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under direction of a faculty mem­
ber. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless
of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933 Art Gallery and Museum Internship
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Supervised experience related to preparation and installation of exhibitions in gallery and
museum settings.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN ART AND DESIGN WITH A
CONCENTRATION IN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree with a concentration in Architectural Design is a four-year
degree. The minimum number of semester hours required for the degree, including 42
hours of General Education Requirements, is 138.3

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 93 semester hours in the major, 57 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 36 semester hours of required lower-division architectural courses are:
ARC 1213 Architectural Design I
ARC 1223 Architectural Design II
ARC 1313 Architectural Graphics
ARC 1413 Architecture and Society
ARC 2113 Architectural Design III
ARC 2123 Architectural Design IV
ARC 2213 Construction I
ARC 2223 Construction II
ARC 2313 Architectural Rendering I
ARC 2323 Architectural Rendering II
ARC 2413 History of Architecture I
ARC 2423 History of Architecture II

2. 30 semester hours of required upper-division architectural courses are:
ARC 3233 Construction III

3MAT 1214 and PHY 1603 may be used to satisfy the GER for mathematics and science.
Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art and Design with a Concentration in Architectural Design

Bachelor of Science Degree in Interior Design

ARG 3243 Construction IV
ARG 3313 Environmental Control Systems I
ARG 3323 Environmental Control Systems II
ARG 3413 Architectural Documents I
ARG 3423 Architectural Documents II
ARG 3613 History of Modern Architecture
ARG 4513 Professional Practice
ARG 3203 Housing and Land Development
ARG 4013 Building Construction Estimating

3. 3 hours of approved elective to be selected from the following:
ARG 3333 Practicum
ARG 4143 Architecture Topics
ARG 4223 Computer Applications in Design
ARG 4233 Computer Projects in Design

4. 24 semester hours of required upper-division Architectural Design Studio (ARC 4146) with a grade of at least C in each course.

B. 10 semester hours of support work are:
MAT 1214 Calculus I
PHY 1603 General Physics I
PHY 1623 General Physics II

C. Brochure Requirement.

Upon completion of the initial two semesters of Architectural Design Studio (ARC 4146) with a grade of at least C, each student must obtain written authorization to enter the final two semesters of ARC 4146. This is done by submitting a brochure that includes work from previous and current classes in design and visual communication. In addition, a student may include supplementary material that gives evidence of his or her design, graphic and professional accomplishments.

If the Review Committee, after reviewing the brochure, does not accept the student into the final two semesters of ARC 4146, the student may resubmit a brochure for the next review period.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN INTERIOR DESIGN

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Interior Design is a four-year degree. The minimum number of semester hours required for the degree, including 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 135.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 84 semester hours in the major, 51 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 33 semester hours of required lower-division interior design courses:
ARG 1213 Architectural Design I
ARG 1223 Architectural Design II
ARG 1313 Architectural Graphics
ARG 1413 Architecture and Society
ARG 2113 Architectural Design III
ARG 2123 Architectural Design IV
ARG 2213 Construction I
ARG 2313 Architectural Rendering I
ARG 2323 Architectural Rendering II
ARG 2413 History of Architecture I
ARC 2423 History of Architecture II

2. 27 semester hours of required upper-division interior design courses:
Bachelor of Science Degree in Interior Design  /  133
Architectural Design

ARC 3143  Interior Materials I
ARC 3153  Interior Materials II
ARC 3213  History of Furniture
ARC 3313  Environmental Control Systems I
ARC 3413  Architectural Documents I
ARC 3423  Architectural Documents II
ARC 3613  History of Modern Architecture
ARC 4213  Furniture Design
ARC 4513  Professional Practice

3. 24 semester hours of required upper-division Interior Design Studio (ARC 4166)
   with a grade of at least C in each course.

B. 9 additional semester hours of required work:
   ART 3013  Color
   6 hours of approved electives to be selected from the following:
   ARC 3333  Practicum
   ARC 4143  Architecture Topics
   ARC 4223  Computer Applications in Design
   ARC 4233  Computer Projects
   ART 1153  Painting for Non-Art Majors
   ART 2513  Photography: Basic

C. Brochure Requirement.
   Upon completion of the initial two semesters of Interior Design Studio (ARC 4166)
   with a grade of at least C, each student must obtain written authorization to enter
   the final two semesters of ARC 4166. This is done by submitting a brochure that
   includes work from previous and current classes in design and visual communica­
   tion. In addition, a student may include supplementary material that gives evidence
   of his or her design, graphic and professional accomplishments.

   If the Review Committee, after reviewing the brochure, does not accept the
   student into the final two semesters of ARC 4166, the student may resubmit a
   brochure for the next review period.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
(ARC)

1213  Architectural Design I
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Study of the visual elements and organization of two and three dimensional space as related
to architectural form.

1223  Architectural Design II
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 1213.
Further investigation of three dimensional space with emphasis on movement and enclosure.

1313  Architectural Graphics
(0-6) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to architectural graphic communication, including orthogonal projections and
isometric drawings.

1413  Architecture and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the history, theory, and practice of architecture.
2113 Architectural Design III
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 1223 and 1313.
A series of basic architectural and interior design problems with emphasis on both exterior and interior space, form and content.

2123 Architectural Design IV
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2113.
A continuation of basic architectural and interior design problems with emphasis on specific design solutions.

2213 Construction I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 1213 and 1313 or a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.
Introduction to building systems and materials.

2223 Construction II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2213 or MAT 1214, PHY 1603.
A study of statics and strength of materials.

2313 Architectural Rendering I
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 1223 and 1313.
Development of perceptual skill as related to drawing with emphasis on freehand perspective.

2323 Architectural Rendering II
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2313.
Study of constructed perspective, mechanically cast shade and shadow, and color media in architectural presentation.

2413 History of Architecture I
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of architecture from ancient history through 1750.

2423 History of Architecture II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2413.
A survey of architecture from 1750 to the present.

3143 Interior Materials I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.
Study of materials used in interior spaces: selection, use, and care.

3153 Interior Materials II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3143.
A continued study of materials used in interior spaces, their specifications and installation.

3203 Housing and Land Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 or a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.
Analysis of the purchase and development of land for residential uses. Residential and site design considerations in terms of codes, zoning ordinance, utility needs, and engineering problems are examined.

3213 History of Furniture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.
A history of periods of furniture design from antiquity to the present.

3233 Construction III
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 and 2223, MAT 1214, PHY 1603 and 1623.
The study of the design and behavior of structural steel and timber systems, including the application of building specifications.

3243 Construction IV
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3233.
The study of the design and behavior of structural concrete systems, including the application of building specifications.

3313 Environmental Control Systems I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123 or the equivalent or upper-division standing in the Building/Development concentration.
A qualitative and quantitative study of acoustical, electrical, and illumination systems and their integration into a building system.

3323  **Environmental Control Systems II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3313.  
A qualitative and quantitative study of heating, ventilating, cooling, plumbing, and mechanical movement systems and their integration into a building system.

3333  **Practicum**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 and 2213 or a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.  
15-20 hours a week in an approved local office under interdisciplinary supervision. Offers Architecture, Interior Design, and Building/Development students participation in a variety of design, development, and construction concerns.

3413  **Architectural Documents I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 or upper-division standing in the Building/Development and ARC 2213, or the equivalent.  
An introduction to contract documents as used in the building industry, their preparation and use in communication between the architect, the owner, the contractor, and others.

3423  **Architectural Documents II**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3413.  
A continuation of the study of contract documents with emphasis on the preparation of working drawings and specifications.

3613  **History of Modern Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of modern architecture—its origin and technological and philosophical evolution from the nineteenth century to the present.

4013  **Building Construction Estimating**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2223.  
Introduction to estimating procedures related to quantity surveying and cost of materials and labor in light construction.

4113  **Project Development**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 3203 and 4013 and a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.  
The application of Building/Development practices to architectural and planning projects.

4143  **Architecture Topics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 and 2213.  
A study of current trends and issues in the architecture and interior design professions. May be repeated for credit.

4148  **Architectural Design Studio**  
(1-10) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
The study of the process of researching, programming, and developing physical design solutions to various building types, including the integration of structural and mechanical systems within the designs. May be repeated for credit.

4166  **Interior Design Studio**  
(1-10) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
The study of the process of researching, programming, and developing physical design solutions to various interior types, including the integration of finishes, fixtures, and furnishings within the design. May be repeated for credit.

4213  **Furniture Design**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3213.  
A studio course in the design, detailing, and construction of furniture.

4223  **Computer Applications in Design**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
The study of the computer as a mapping and design tool for graphic display of spatially related data.
4233  **Computer Projects in Design**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Special projects for advanced students in computer applications.

4513  **Professional Practice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
A study of the standards of architectural practice, professional responsibilities, contracts, bonds and ordinances, architectural partnerships, and other considerations of professional practice.

4613  **Construction Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing.  
The study of the process of construction and its management.

4911-3  **Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, may apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953  **Special Studies in Architecture**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ENGLISH

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.\(^4\)

ENG 2213 must be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.

All candidates for the degree, except those with Technical Writing Emphasis, must complete:

A. 30 semester hours in English (in addition to the 9 hours of Composition and Literary Studies listed in the General Education Requirements), 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 15 semester hours of required courses are:

   - ENG 2223 Major British Writers I
   - ENG 2233 Major British Writers II
   - ENG 2263 Major American Writers
   - ENG 3223 Shakespeare: The Early Plays
     or
   - ENG 3233 Shakespeare: The Later Plays
   - ENG 4973 Seminar For English Majors

2. 15 additional upper division semester hours are required in English.

B. 12 semester hours of approved support work in one of the following categories (at least 6 hours of which must be at the upper-division level):

   1. classics, philosophy, humanities
   2. foreign languages, foreign literature (including foreign literatures in translation), linguistics (including linguistics courses designated ENG provided that they have not been counted toward the required 30 semester hours in English)
   3. communication
   4. writing: creative, technical, expository
   5. American Studies
   6. history and theory of art and of music
   7. other subjects as may be individually justified by the student and approved by the Undergraduate Advisor

   Students who select a support category other than number 1 may apply 6 semester hours of upper-division humanities courses or classics courses toward the English major.

C. 3 additional hours of the same foreign language used to satisfy the General Education Requirement.

D. 33 semester hours of electives.

A student whose grade-point average in the English major (including support work) prior to the beginning of his or her final year at UT San Antonio is 3.5 or above, and whose overall grade-point average is 3.0, may earn Honors in English. In order to do so, a student must complete a substantial paper approved by the Honors Committee and maintain a 3.5 grade-point average both in the major and in support work. The grade-point average requirements apply to all transfer work as well as work taken at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

---

\(^4\)Thirty nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).
TECHNICAL WRITING EMPHASIS

ENG 2213 must be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies. All candidates for the degree with Technical Writing emphasis must complete:

A. 30 semester hours in English (in addition to the 6 hours of Composition in the General Education Requirements), 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 15 semester hours of required courses are:
   - ENG 2223 Major British Writers I
   - ENG 2233 Major British Writers II
   - ENG 2263 Major American Writers
   - ENG 3223 Shakespeare: The Early Plays
   - or
   - ENG 3233 Shakespeare: The Later Plays
   - ENG 4973 Seminar for English Majors

2. 15 additional semester hours are required in English.

B. 40 semester hours of approved support work.

1. 34 hours of required support work
   - CS 2033 Fundamentals of Computer Concepts I 3 hours
   - ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics 3 hours
   - ENG 2413 Technical Writing 3 hours
   - ENG 3313 Advanced Composition 3 hours
   - ENG 4413 Topics in Writing 3 hours
   - ENG 4933 Internship 3 hours
   - MAT 1013 Algebra 3 hours
   - MAT 1033 Algebra with Calculus for Business 3 hours
   - MGT 3013 Organization and Management Theory 3 hours
   - MGT 3043 Business Communication 3 hours
   - STA 1064 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics 4 hours

Since ENG 4413 and ENG 4933 may be repeated for credit, any additional credit hours earned may be counted under A.2 above.

2. A minimum of 6 hours of support work to be drawn from the following:
   - COM 1043 Introduction to Communication 3 hours
   - ENG 3333 Introduction to the Structure of English 3 hours
   - HUM 3313 The Humanistic Impact of Scientific Revolutions 3 hours
   - MAT 1093 Precalculus 3 hours
   - PHI 2043 Introductory Logic 3 hours
   - PHI 3033 Philosophy of Science 3 hours

C. 3 additional hours of the same foreign language used to satisfy the General Education Requirement.

D. 5 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENGLISH

(ENG)

0101 Writing Review

(1-0) 1 hour credit.

Offers instruction and practice in composition and grammar, with emphasis upon such considerations as the writer’s purpose, audience, tone, logical cohesion, and paragraph and thesis development. The course is offered on a credit/no-credit basis. Credit cannot be used to satisfy any degree requirements.
Basic English
(3-1) 3 hours credit.
Offers the opportunity for increasing writing skills before enrollment in ENG 1013. Intensive practice in the writing process including pre-writing, organization, sentence structure, and use of grammar, spelling, and punctuation. The course is offered on a credit/no-credit basis. Credit cannot be used to satisfy any degree requirements.

Freshman Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Practical instruction in the principles and methods of clear, effective writing, including that which incorporates external source material. Emphasis is on the writing process and its attendant skills, such as invention, assessment of purpose and audience, organization and development, revision, editing, style, grammar and mechanics. (This course or the equivalent is required of all undergraduates in fulfilling the General Education Requirements and is normally taken during the first semester of the freshman year.)

Informative and Persuasive Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1013 or the equivalent.
Study and practice of informative and persuasive writing techniques and synthesis. (This course or the equivalent is required of all undergraduates in fulfilling the General Education Requirements and should be taken as the continuation of ENG 1013.)

Introduction to Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Introductory study of great works of literature with an emphasis on novels, plays, and poetry by British and American authors. Designed for non-majors.

Literary Criticism and Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
A study of poetry, fiction, and drama, with close attention to literary terms, literary criticism, and the characteristics of each genre. Required of students majoring in English.

Major British Writers I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.
Study of representative works of major British writers from Chaucer to Milton, exclusive of Shakespeare. Required of students majoring in English.

Major British Writers II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.
Study of representative works of major British writers from the Age of Pope to the early twentieth century. Required of students majoring in English.

Major American Writers
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.
Study of representative work of major American writers. Required of students majoring in English.

Topics in Popular Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Critical readings in a popular mode such as Science Fiction, Gothic Fiction, Western Fiction, Detective Fiction, or Fantasy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Designed for non-majors.

Creative Writing: Fiction
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.
Offers the opportunity for intensive practice and development of techniques in the writing of fiction.

Creative Writing: Poetry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.
Offers the opportunity for intensive practice and development of techniques in the writing of poetry.
2373 Literature for Children and Adolescents  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Literary analysis of the kinds of reading available for children and adolescents: poetry, drama, biography, science fiction, mystery, fantasy. Both classics and current trends will be considered. Emphasis upon the novel. (Formerly ENG 3373. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 2373 and ENG 3373.)

2383 Minority Voices in American Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
A survey of the literature of various minority groups such as Native American, Black, and Hispanic. Designed for non-majors.

2413 Technical Writing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Techniques of expository writing, particularly adapted to students in technological and scientific subjects.

2423 Literature of Texas and the Southwest  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Study of the literature of Texas and the Southwest, including an examination of the region’s multicultural heritage. Designed for non-majors.

2813 Introduction to Literary Forms  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity to discuss classic and contemporary selections from a single literary form: fiction, poetry, or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Designed for non-majors.

2813 The Latin and Greek Element in English  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 and Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Study of the Latin and Greek origins of English vocabulary, including common Latin and Greek prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Attention to the changes in meaning of selected words.

3033 American Literature, 1945 to Present  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Critical study of major American writers of the past three decades.

3053 American Literature to 1870  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of major American writers before the late nineteenth century such as Hawthorne, Melville, and Dickinson.

3063 American Literature, 1870-1945  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of major American writers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, including Twain, Eliot, Hemingway, and Faulkner.

3113 Studies in Individual Authors  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of the works of an individual British or American author or of several authors studied in relation to one another. May be repeated for credit when authors vary.

3123 Modern Fiction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Critical survey of American, British, and Continental fiction of the twentieth century studied intensively in relation to the development of characteristically modern techniques.

3133 Women and Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Critical study of the presentation of women and feminist issues in various literary forms.

3143 Modern Drama  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of representative plays in the modern dramatic tradition, from the time of Ibsen and Strindberg through contemporary dramatists, with an emphasis on British and American playwrights.
3213 Chaucer
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent.
Critical study of the Canterbury Tales and other poems. Texts in Middle English.

3223 Shakespeare: The Early Plays
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Critical study of comedies, histories, and tragedies from the earlier period (1590-1601).

3233 Shakespeare: The Later Plays
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Critical study of comedies, tragedies, and romances from the later period (1602-1613).

3243 The English Novel
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Critical survey of English novels selected chiefly from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

3253 The American Novel
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Reading and discussion of representative American novels.

3273 Milton
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Reading and analysis of Milton's major poems and selected prose in the context of his times.

3303 Composition for Professionals
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Extensive practice in the techniques of clear, effective writing. Designed for students who will
write in their professions and will supervise the writing of others.

3313 Advanced Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Study of the principles and procedures of expository and argumentative prose. Emphasis on
coherence, liveliness, persuasiveness, and originality. Extensive writing practice.

3323 History of the English Language
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary
Studies.
Historical survey of the development of the English language.

3333 Introduction to the Structure of English
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary
Studies.
Analysis of English syntax from various theoretical perspectives, including traditional, structural,
and generative. Consideration of the concept of Standard English and of language
variation, especially regional and social variation within modern English.

3343 Principles of English Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary
Studies.
Introduction to the goals and procedures of modern linguistics, emphasizing phonetics,
phonology, and morphology. Discussion of language acquisition and the neurolinguistic
foundations of language ability. Some attention to such topics as semantics, pragmatics, and
language change.

3393 Theory of Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.
Critical study of the nature and function of literature and the relationship of literature to
philosophy, history, and the other arts; attention to such topics as stylistics, genres, and
literary history. (Formerly HUM 2013. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 3393 and HUM
2013.)

4023 Romantic Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2233 or the equivalent.
Selected readings in fiction, poetry, and prose of the British Romantic period, with emphasis on Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, and Shelley.
4033 Literary Modes and Genres
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or 2233 or the equivalent.
Intensive study of a single mode or genre such as comedy, tragedy, allegory, satire, or epic or a type of non-fiction such as biography. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4053 Modern British and American Poetry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2233 or 2263 or the equivalent.
Offers the opportunity for an intensive study of the chief modern poets with emphasis on Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Auden, Stevens, Williams, and Lowell.

4063 Medieval English Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent.
Study of the major English writings from the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods, excluding Chaucer, with special emphasis on Beowulf and Chaucer’s contemporaries. Some works in translation but original texts wherever possible.

4113 Renaissance Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent.
Selected readings from major writers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries (exclusive of Shakespeare) with emphasis on writers such as Spenser, Donne, Jonson, Milton, and Marvell.

4143 Victorian Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2233 or the equivalent.
Selected readings in the fiction, poetry, and non-fiction prose of major Victorian writers with emphasis on Tennyson, Browning, Eliot, Dickens, Hardy, and Hopkins.

4413 Topics in Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity for intensive development of a particular type of writing, such as persuasive writing, writing for medicine, writing for law, and other types of technical writing. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4523 Writer’s Workshop: Advanced Fiction Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Designed for students who have demonstrated their potential as fiction writers. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 12 hours of ENG 4523 and/or ENG 4533 will apply to a bachelor’s degree, and not more than 6 hours will apply toward the English major. (Formerly ENG 4513. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 4523 and 4513.)

4533 Writer’s Workshop: Advanced Poetry Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Designed for students who have demonstrated their potential as poets. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 12 hours of ENG 4523 and/or ENG 4533 will apply to a bachelor’s degree, and not more than 6 hours will apply toward the English major. (Formerly ENG 4513. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 4533 and 4513.)

4911-3 Independent Study
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student’s advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4933 Internship
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Supervised experience relevant to English. May be repeated once for credit.

4953 Special Studies in English
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities is an interdisciplinary degree program consisting of courses drawn from a number of academic disciplines.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120. All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 45 semester hours in an interdisciplinary major, consisting of:
   1. 12 semester hours of core courses:
      - CLA 2013 Introduction to Ancient Greece
      - CLA 2023 Introduction to Ancient Rome
      - PHI 2033 Introduction to Modern Philosophy
      - HUM 3413 Humanity and the Cosmos
   2. 12 semester hours of upper-division work in Humanities, including HUM 4973, Seminar for Humanities Majors.
   3. 21 semester hours, at least 12 hours of which must be at the upper-division level, in the following four areas:
      (a) classics
      (b) philosophy
      (c) art history and criticism
      (d) literature in one of the following languages (including literature courses in translation and culture and civilization courses): English, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Russian.

The student must take at least 3 semester hours in each of the four areas listed above.

The remaining 9 hours may be selected from these four areas (no more than 6 additional hours in any one) or, with the approval of the Undergraduate Advisor, may be selected from other relevant areas such as history, music history, or the social sciences. The whole group should form an interdisciplinary course of study developed in conjunction with the Undergraduate Advisor and designed to aid the student’s integration of his or her program in terms of central themes, focal problems, or fields of historical interest.

B. 3 additional hours of the same foreign language used to satisfy the General Education Requirement.

C. 30 semester hours of electives.

A student whose grade-point average in the Humanities major (including support work) prior to the beginning of his or her final year is 3.5 or above may petition the Humanities advisor for permission to work for honors in Humanities. A student seeking honors must complete HUM 4973 during his or her final year; a project beyond the normal requirements of the course must be submitted and approved by the Honors Committee. To graduate with honors in Humanities, a student must maintain a grade-point average of 3.5 or above in the major. The 3.5 grade-point average required for honors shall be based on all transfer work as well as work taken at UT San Antonio.

---

5Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HUMANITIES

(HUM)

1011-3 Topics in the Humanities
1-3 hours credit.
Introductory study of a topic or issue in the humanities. May be repeated for credit when
topics vary, but no more than 3 hours will apply to a bachelor's degree.

2643 Introduction to Film
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Viewing and discussion of classic and contemporary films, selected to illustrate specific film
techniques and themes.

3013 History of Ideas
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Survey of the development and influence of major philosophical, ethical, and aesthetic
conceptions in Western civilization from ancient times to the present.

3023 The Medieval World
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Interdisciplinary investigation of medieval thought and culture as exemplified in major works of
literature, philosophy, theology, and history.

3033 The Renaissance Idea of Humanity
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Interdisciplinary investigation of Renaissance thought and culture as exemplified in major
works of literature, philosophy, theology, and history; emphasis on the fundamental changes
in the Western view of the world.

3043 Classicism and Enlightenment
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Interdisciplinary investigation of European thought and culture in the later seventeenth and the
eighteenth centuries as exemplified in major works of philosophy, literature, and the fine arts.

3053 The Romantic Age
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Interdisciplinary investigation of the development of ideas in literature, philosophy, art, politics,
and society at the end of the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth century. Such
figures as Rousseau, Kant, Wordsworth, Goethe, and Goya will be considered.

3083 Religion in America
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Examination of religion and religious life in America and their relation to other aspects of
American Culture.

3093 World Religions
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Examination of the origins, teachings, and development of the world’s chief religious move-
ments, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Shintoism, Confucianism, Taoism, Sikhism, Janism,
Islam, Zoroastrianism, Judaism, and Christianity. (Formerly PHI 3063. Credit cannot be earned
for both PHI 3063 and HUM 3093.)

3213 The Christian Classics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
The opportunity for an intensive survey of selected works of such writers as Augustine, Dante,
Milton, Bunyan, Pascal, Hopkins, and Eliot, studied in the context of Christian thought.

3223 The Bible as Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary
Studies.
Offers the opportunity to survey major themes, stories, and motifs in the Old and New
Testament with emphasis on those elements fundamental to Western culture. (Formerly ENG
2513. Credit cannot be earned for both HUM 3223 and ENG 2513.)
3263 Modern European Novel  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical study of selected Continental novelists of the last hundred years.

3313 The Humanistic Impact of Scientific Revolutions  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Study of the cultural impact of scientific and technological revolutions.

3413 Humanity and the Cosmos  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical interdisciplinary study of humanity's search for its place in the universe; the impact of  
scientific and philosophical inquiry on its world-view as expressed in literature.

3623 Topics in National Cultures and Civilizations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
The cultural life of the respective geographic regions and social strata of individual nations of  
Europe and America as reflected in, and interpreted by, their artistic production. Individual  
topics may focus on a single nation or several nations. May be repeated for credit when  
topics vary.

4913 Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the  
student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is  
ofered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty  
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,  
regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Humanities  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often  
available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for  
credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a  
bachelor's degree.

4973 Seminar for Humanities Majors  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Undergraduate seminar limited to Humanities majors in their final year. Content varies with  
each instructor. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CLASSICS (CLA)

2013 Introduction to Ancient Greece  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to the civilization and cultural achievements of ancient Greece, including highlights of history, religion, philosophy, literature, and art.

2023 Introduction to Ancient Rome  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to the civilization and cultural achievements of ancient Rome, including highlights of history, religion, philosophy, literature, and art.

3023 Classical Mythology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical survey of ancient Greek and Roman mythology, both religious and secular; attention to  
current theories of myth and to the use of myth in ancient literature.

3033 Homer and the Tragic Vision  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical study of the tragic literature of ancient Greece with emphasis on the Iliad and the  
dramas of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.
Classical Comedy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Critical study of the comic literature of ancient Greece and Rome with emphasis on the works of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, Terence, Petronius, and Apuleius.

Rome and the Vision of Empire
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Critical study of the literature of the Roman Empire. Selections will be drawn from the works of Cicero, Vergil, Ovid, Juvenal, Tacitus, and Petronius.

Topics in Classical Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.
Study of a genre or several genres drawn from the literature of Ancient Greece and Rome, such as historiography, biography, lyric and pastoral poetry, and rhetoric and oratory. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COMMUNICATION
(COM)

Introduction to Communication
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1013 or the equivalent.
Study of communication, with particular emphasis on the elements of informative and persuasive speaking and writing.

Public Speaking
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.

Oral Presentation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of verbal and non-verbal communication, especially for aesthetic purposes, and of the dramaturgical skills that relate to the performing arts. Emphasis is given to those skills that promote oral proficiency.

Introduction to Mass Communication
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey of mass communication media including print and broadcast media.

Relational Communication
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A focus on research and theory concerning the role and effects of communication in the creation and maintenance of human relationships such as friendships, marriage, and family.

Forensic Activities
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Opportunity to study the preparation and presentation of oral argument or speaking in competitive situations. May be repeated for credit. Does not count toward major requirements.

Language and Communication Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.
An overview of concepts, literature, and research concerning the role of language as approached from general semantics, information theory, psycho- and sociolinguistics with emphasis on the interpretive and motivational effects of language.

Argumentation and Debate
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity to train in the preparation, construction, and critical analysis of argumentation. Exercises in oral communication in adversary situations.

Persuasion
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.
The study of the use of oral communication to secure social cooperation through change of
Communication
Philosophy

belief, attitude, and opinion with emphasis on application of theory to message construction and design and execution of persuasive campaigns.

3523 Public Relations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to principles and practices of public relations including consideration of interviewing and conference methods.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PHILOSOPHY
(PHI)

2013 Basic Philosophical Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Introduction to philosophy through general problems in metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, political philosophy, and philosophy of religion; emphasis on the writings of philosophers of various historical periods, especially as these doctrines apply to contemporary problems.

2023 Introduction to Ancient Philosophy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Introduction to ancient philosophy through the study of Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, and others; emphasis on the Greek contribution to the moral and political ideas of the Western world.

2033 Introduction to Modern Philosophy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Introduction to modern philosophy, from the Renaissance to the present, through the study of Descartes, Locke, Hume, Leibniz, Kant, Kierkegaard, and others; emphasis on the relations of philosophy to the development of modern science, the social and political history of the Western world, and man’s attempt to achieve a satisfactory world-view.

2043 Introductory Logic
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Study of the principles of valid argument: definition, deductive and inductive inference, fallacies.

2053 Business Ethics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Critical examination of interrelated social and ethical issues that bear directly or indirectly on business as it is conducted in our society today. Designed primarily for business majors.

2123 Moral Issues in Contemporary America
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Examination of ethical issues facing American society, with emphasis on medical and social ethics. (Formerly PHI 2053. Credit cannot be earned for both PHI 2123 and 2053.)

3013 Philosophy of Religion
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Examination of traditional religious beliefs and such concepts as faith and knowledge, mysticism and theology, existence and the nature of God, and the relation of religion to experience and social life.

3033 Philosophy of Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or PHI 2043 or the equivalent.
Examination of major issues in the philosophical foundations of the natural and social sciences, including scientific explanation, laws and theories, probability and induction, and the relation of scientific inquiry to the Western philosophical tradition.

3053 Philosophy of Art
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Examination of major philosophical theories of art, beauty, and aesthetic judgment with emphasis on such problems as form and structure, communication in art, and meaning in aesthetic judgment.
3073 Oriental Philosophy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or PHI 2013 or the equivalent.
Examination of the philosophical and religious traditions of the East, with emphasis on China, India, and Japan.

3213 Ethics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or PHI 2013 or the equivalent.
Examination of ethical theory and of the nature and scope of ethical discourse with emphasis upon the concepts of the good, human happiness, self-realization, virtue, duty, responsibility, and the means-ends relationship; reading of selected classical and contemporary texts.

3223 Approaches to Knowledge and Reality
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or PHI 2043 or the equivalent.
Examination of the interrelations between theory of knowledge and theory of reality with emphasis on: the nature and scope of human knowledge, sensation and understanding, truth and error, change and causality, possibility and actuality, meaning and existence; reading and selected classical and contemporary texts.

3313 Contemporary Philosophy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or PHI 2043 or the equivalent.
Offers the opportunity for an intensive study of one or more of the major branches of twentieth-century thought: analytic philosophy, phenomenology, existentialism, and process philosophy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

3343 Issues in Contemporary Philosophy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or the equivalent.
In-depth study of contemporary works with focus on specific issues in one or more of the following areas: philosophy of language; philosophy of mind; logic; philosophy of religion; philosophy of science; epistemology; political philosophy; or ethics, including medical and legal ethics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

The Division of Foreign Languages provides skills-development courses and courses leading to Bachelor of Arts degree programs in French, German, and Spanish and offers the opportunity for skills-development courses in other languages including Chinese, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, and Russian. Skills-development courses facilitate speaking, reading, writing, and understanding the target language and assist students to use language as a tool in their major field of study and/or future profession as well as meet General Education Requirements. Course work in linguistics focuses on general concepts of structure and meaning in expression and relates linguistic development to other areas of human understanding. Courses in Comparative Studies in the Humanities relate literatures, literature and the other arts, and general themes of culture and humanistic thought. The majors in French, German, and Spanish are designed to offer the opportunity to broadly develop general knowledge of the culture, literature, and language in each of the respective areas. Support work for the major, chosen in consultation with the undergraduate advisor, provides the opportunity for students to broaden their perspectives in these areas. Through a careful selection of elective courses, students may combine their foreign language major with another language and/or with other areas in the Colleges of Fine Arts and Humanities, Business, Sciences and Engineering, or Social and Behavioral Sciences.

DIVISION HONORS

A student whose grade point average in courses taken at UTSA is at least 3.00 and whose grade point average in upper-division courses in one of the fields offered as a major in the Division is at least 3.50, and who has completed 18 hours at the upper-division in the major (24 hours in SPN), may petition the Undergraduate Advisor to work for Honors by being permitted to enroll in the appropriate Honors courses SPN, FRN, or GER 4993, Honors Research. Upon completion of the course, if grade point average minimums are still met, the Division Honors Committee will evaluate the project completed in the Honors course and determine whether the student will be awarded Honors in the Division.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN FRENCH

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.\(^6\)

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 24 semester hours in the major, all of which must be at the upper-division level, as follows:

1. 9 semester hours selected from among the following courses:
   - FRN 3023 Advanced Composition and Conversation
   - FRN 3413 French Literature and Culture until 1800
   - FRN 3423 French Literature and Culture since 1800

2. 15 additional semester hours in French to be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

B. 12 semester hours of support work, as follows:

1. 6 semester hours selected from among the following courses:
   - CSH 1103 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture I
   - CSH 1113 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture II
   - CSH 2313 Introduction to Literary Studies
   - LNG 3813 Introduction to Linguistics

\(^6\)Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.
2. 6 additional semester hours outside the major in (1) another foreign language at the upper-division level or (2) a related area including other literature, culture, or linguistics courses to be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

C. 42 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FRENCH
(FRN)

1008 Elementary French-Accelerated
(6-4) 8 hours credit.
A one-semester course offering the student the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. Equivalent to FRN 1014 and FRN 1024.

1014 Elementary French I
(3-2) 4 hours credit.
Fundamentals of French, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing.

1024 Elementary French II
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 1014 or the equivalent.
Fundamentals of French, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing.

2006 Intermediate French-Accelerated
(4-4) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 1008 or 1024 or the equivalent.
A one-semester course offering the student continued opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. Includes grammar review and culture.

3013 French Phonetics and Pronunciation
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
Articulatory description of the sounds of standard French. Exercises in sound discrimination, pronunciation, intonation, and phonetic transcription. Attention to levels of usage and regional accents.

3023 Advanced Composition and Conversation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
Conversation correlated with readings, reports, and expository writing aimed at increasing oral and written fluency and accuracy. Vocabulary expansion and selective grammar review. May be repeated once for credit.

3033 Advanced Grammar and Stylistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
An intensive study of selected complex features of morphology and syntax. Grammatical and stylistic analysis of literary and non-literary, formal and informal, language.

3053 French Business and Business Language
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the basic context of the French economy and business world with emphasis on development of practical language skills to deal with matters such as commercial correspondence, documents, reports, telecommunications, and conferences. Attention to vocabulary and style specific to French business. Practice in translation on business-related topics.

3333 French Literature in English Translation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study in English of major works of French literature. Themes, genres, movements. May not be applied to a major in French.

3413 French Literature and Culture until 1800
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
Selections from French literature studied as reflections and interpretations of central moments in French literary and cultural history until 1800. Introduction to concepts of literary style, genre, and period with emphasis on poetry and drama.

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).
3423 French Literature and Culture since 1800
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FAN 2006 or consent of instructor.
Selections from French literature studied as reflections and interpretations of central moments in French literary and cultural history since 1800. Introduction to concepts of literary style, genre, and period with emphasis on poetry and the novel.

3433 French Civilization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
A chronological survey of French history, society, ideas, and arts with emphasis on reading and analysis of materials from primary sources such as historical documents, memoirs, chronicles, philosophical and scientific discourses, and literature.

3613 Contemporary French Culture and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.
Social, political, economic, and cultural aspects of contemporary France with emphasis on reading and analysis of materials from primary sources such as official documents, informational publications, newspapers, magazines, radio, and television. Attention to current national and regional problems and conflicts.

4413 Genre Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper division French course or consent of instructor.
Study of the history, characteristics, and major achievements in a particular French literary genre: novel, short narrative, lyric, drama, or film. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4613 Periods and Schools of French Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division French course or consent of instructor.
Study of the major figures and the principal literary and cultural achievements of a single period: Middle Ages, Renaissance and Baroque, Classicism, Enlightenment, Nineteenth Century, La Belle Epoque, or Twentieth Century. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student’s advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated once for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree. No more than six hours of FRN 4993 and FRN 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in French.

4933 Internship in French
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of French Internship Coordinator.
Supervised experience in a setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in language usage. May be repeated once for credit.

4953 Special Studies in French
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4993 Honors Research
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit, with approval. No more than six hours of FRN 4993 and FRN 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in French.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN GERMAN**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.\(^7\)

\(^7\)Thirty nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.
Bachelor of Arts Degree in German

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 24 semester hours in the major, all of which must be at the upper-division level, as follows:

1. 9 semester hours of required courses:
   - GER 3023 Advanced Composition and Conversation
   - GER 3413 German Literature and Culture I: Middle Ages to 1700
   - GER 3423 German Literature and Culture II: 1700 to the Present

2. 15 additional semester hours are required in German, 6 of which must be at the 4000 level, exclusive of Independent Study.

B. 12 semester hours of support work, as follows:

1. CSH 2313 Introduction to Literary Studies
   - LNG 3813 Introduction to Linguistics
2. CSH 1103 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture I
   - CSH 1113 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture II

C. 42 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GERMAN
(GER)

1008 Elementary German-Accelerated
(6-4) 8 hours credit.
A one-semester course offering the student the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Equivalent to GER 1014 and GER 1024.

1014 Elementary German I
(3-2) 4 hours credit.
Fundamentals of German aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing German.

1024 Elementary German II
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 1014 or the equivalent.
Fundamentals of German aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing German.

2006 Intermediate German-Accelerated
(4-4) 6 hours credit.
A one semester course offering the student continued opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Includes grammar review and culture. Equivalent to GER 2013 and GER 2023.

2013 Intermediate German I
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 1008 or 1024 or consent of instructor.
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Review of German grammar and exposure to German culture.

2023 Intermediate German II
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite GER 2013 or the equivalent.
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Review of German grammar and exposure to German culture.

3023 Advanced Composition and Conversation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor.
Conversation correlated with contemporary readings in everyday situations. Practical vocabulary in reading, speaking, and writing stressed. Oral reports and expository writing aimed at increasing fluency by vocabulary expansion and selective grammar review. Attention given to individual student’s pronunciation, word choice, and syntax. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
3053  Advanced German Grammar and Stylistics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite GER 3023 or consent of instructor.  
A study of selected syntactic characteristics of the language with special attention given to  
advanced grammatical categories and stylistic differentiation of literary and non-literary lan-
guage. Application of language skills in relevant situations stressed. Readings deal with  
contemporary social, economic, political, intellectual, and/or artistic interests and issues. May  
be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

3333  German Literature in English Translation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Major works of German literature. Themes, genres, and movements. May not be applied to a  
major in German.

3413  German Literature and Culture I: Middle Ages to 1700  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor.  
Selected works from the medieval period to 1700 are studied as examples of central  
moments in German culture and literary history. The course presents the shape of German  
civilization, emphasizing the major literary periods, styles, movements, and generations.

3423  German Literature and Culture II: 1700 to the Present  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor.  
Selected works from 1700 to the present area are studied as examples of central moments in  
German culture and literary history. The course presents the shape of German civilization,  
emphasizing the major literary periods, styles, movements, and generations.

4003  Topics in Periods of German Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 3413 or 3423 or consent of instructor.  
Focus on a selected period of German literature from Medieval through the 20th century.  
Selected texts are studied as examples of representative moments in German literary history.  
May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4013  Genre Studies  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 3413 or GER 3423 or consent of instructor.  
Study of a single genre or sub-genre in German such as lyric, drama, novel, and film.  
May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4133  Major German Authors  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 3413 or GER 3423 or consent of instructor.  
Study of one or several German literary or intellectual figures, such as Luther, Goethe,  
Nietzsche, Brecht. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4213  German Studies: Culture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite GER 3413 or GER 3423 or consent of instructor.  
Course focuses on selected topics of cultural history such as Vienna 1890-1914, Expression-
ism, contemporary cultural/political developments. May be repeated when topics vary.

4333  Studies in German Linguistics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor.  
Focus on a  
selected topic of linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4913  Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the  
student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is  
offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty  
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,  
regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953  Special Studies in German  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often  
available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for  
credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours regardless of discipline, will apply to a  
bachelor's degree.
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN SPANISH

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.\(^8\)

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours in the major, all of which must be at the upper-division level, as follows:

1. 9 semester hours of required courses:
   - SPN 3033 Advanced Conversation
   - SPN 3043 Advanced Reading
   - SPN 3063 Grammar and Composition

2. 9 semester hours consisting of one course from each of the three following two-course groupings:
   - SPN 3113 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
   - or
   - SPN 3123 Applied Spanish Linguistics
   - SPN 3413 Spanish Literature to 1700
   - or
   - SPN 3423 Spanish Literature since 1700
   - SPN 3463 Spanish-American Literature to Modernism
   - or
   - SPN 3473 Spanish-American Literature since Modernism

3. 6 semester hours as follows:
   - SPN 3613 Spanish Culture and Civilization
   - SPN 3623 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization

4. 9 semester hours, 3 of which must be at the 4000 level, and may not include Independent Study.

B. 9 additional semester hours of course work not taught in Spanish in a single area or in combined areas from among the following: literature, culture, linguistics, or another foreign language to be chosen in consultation with the Undergraduate Advisor.

C. 36 semester hours of electives.

\(^{8}\)Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SPANISH
(SPN)

1008 Elementary Spanish-Accelerated
(6-4) 8 hours credit.
A one-semester course offering the student the opportunity for developing abilities understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Equivalent to SPN 1014 and SPN 1024. Emphasis on understanding and speaking.

1014 Elementary Spanish I
(3-2) 4 hours credit.
Fundamentals of Spanish, offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Includes grammar review and culture.

1024 Elementary Spanish II
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1014 or the equivalent.
Fundamentals of Spanish, offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis on understanding and speaking.

2008 Intermediate Spanish—Accelerated
(4-4) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1008 or 1024 or the equivalent.
A one-semester course offering the student continued opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Includes grammar review and culture. Equivalent to SPN 2013 and SPN 2023.

2013 Intermediate Spanish I
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1008 or 1024 or the equivalent.
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Review of Spanish grammar and exposure to Hispanic culture.

2023 Intermediate Spanish II
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2013 or the equivalent.
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Review of Spanish grammar and exposure to Hispanic culture.

2103 Intermediate Conversation and Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2023 or the equivalent.
Emphasis on extended development of the speaking and writing skills, especially for those students not yet at the Advanced Proficiency Level (Level 2 on the ACTFL-ETS proficiency scale). Intensive vocabulary expansion for a variety of situations and topics.

2513 Spanish for Special Purposes
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1008 or 1024 or consent of instructor.
Foreign language skills relevant to the following areas: business, health care, law, education, science, technology. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

3013 Spanish Phonetics and Pronunciation
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity for intensive patterned pronunciation drill and exercises in sound discrimination and transcription, based on detailed articulatory description of various dialects of Spanish.

3033 Advanced Conversation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or a "2" on the Oral Proficiency Interview Test.
Offers the opportunity for further development of the speaking skill through oral activities directed at the Advanced and Superior Level (Levels 2 and 3 on the ACTFL-ETS proficiency scale). May be repeated up to a maximum of 6 hours or the achievement of a "3" on the Oral Proficiency Interview.

3043 Advanced Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.
Opportunity to develop speed and comprehension in the reading of superior level texts in a variety of disciplines through intensive and continued practice.
3063 Grammar and Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity for further development of the writing skill through activities directed at
the Advanced and Superior Levels (Levels 2 and 3 on the ACTFL-ETS proficiency scale).
Selected grammar review and beginning awareness of style, levels, and usage and differ­
ences between written and spoken language. Credit cannot be earned for 3063 and both
3023 and 3133.

3113 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or 3063 or consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity for application to Spanish of the basic principles of analysis and
description of language structure. Attention given to structural regularities at the levels of
sound, word formation, and syntax; also to the relationship between some irregularities and
historical change and to dialectal variation.

3123 Applied Spanish Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3063 or consent of instructor.
Fundamentals of linguistic analysis and its applications to the acquisition and learning of
Spanish, with sensitivity to Spanish language variability across dialects. Special attention
given to English/Spanish contrastive structures.

3153 Spanish for the Business/Management Fields
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.
Foreign language skills relevant to careers in business fields. Emphasis on reading skills and
simple conversations on business topics. Exposure to terminology from contracts, financial
statements, business law, marketing, banking, etc. Intended for students with some back­
ground in Spanish. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

3333 Hispanic Literature in English Translation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Major works in Hispanic literatures: themes, genres, movements. May not be applied to a
major in Spanish.

3413 Spanish Literature to 1700
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.
The literature of Spain from the Middle Ages to 1700. Readings of selections and complete
works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.

3423 Spanish Literature Since 1700
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.
The literature of Spain from 1700 to the present. Reading of selections and complete works.
Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.

3463 Spanish-American Literature to Modernism
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.
The literature of Spanish America, from Pre-Columbian times to Modernism. Readings of
selections and complete works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.

3473 Spanish-American Literature Since Modernism
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.
The literature of Spanish America from Modernism to the present. Readings of selections and
complete works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.

3493 Mexican-American Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.
Readings and discussion of works by Mexican-American writers. The expression through
poetry, the novel, the short story, and the theater of the Mexican-American cultural experience
as well as universal themes and literary concerns. Selections from popular literature including
the oral tradition. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

3613 Spanish Culture and Civilization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.
Emergence of the Spanish peoples from pre-Roman times to the present. The reflection in
literature of cultural traditions, myths, values, and life-view.
3623 **Spanish-American Culture and Civilization**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
The cultural life of the respective geographic regions and social strata of Spanish America from before the Conquest to the present as reflected in and interpreted by its literature and arts.

3653 **Contemporary Spain**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Problems and conflicts determining the cultural development of contemporary Spain. Social, political, economic, and cultural characteristics as seen through intellectual currents and the role of intellectual leaders in forming Spain's cultural expression.

3663 **Contemporary Spanish America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Problems and conflicts determining the cultural development of contemporary Spanish America. Ethnic, social, political, economic, and cultural characteristics. Intellectual currents and the role of the intellectual leaders in forming the cultural expression of Spanish America.

3673 **Hispanic Cultural Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Aspects of everyday culture which affect interaction with native speakers of Spanish in the Hispanic world. Social norms, language styles, cultural patterns of social interaction. Practice in using appropriate behavior and language in culturally complex situations.

4123 **The Spanish of The Mexican American**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3113 or consent of instructor.  
A description of the Spanish language as used by Mexican Americans. Particular attention placed on its historical ties with other Hispanic dialects, including other varieties spoken in the United States.

4213 **Classic Spanish Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
An intensive study of the literature of Spain from either the Medieval or Golden Age period. May be repeated when topics vary.

4223 **Twentieth Century Spanish Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
Spanish literature from the Generation of 1898 to the present. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4233 **Nineteenth Century Spanish-American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
An intensive study of Spanish-American literature from its eighteenth century ideological and vital roots through the Modernist movement. May be repeated when topics vary.

4243 **Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
An intensive study of Spanish-American prose, poetry and/or drama from Modernism to the present day. May be repeated when topics vary.

4323 **Cervantes' Don Quijote**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
A reading of Don Quijote; analysis of the novel's structure and themes with special consideration of its stylistic patterns, ideological framework, and symbolic meanings.

4483 **National Literatures of Spanish America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
Representative works from the national literatures of Spanish America. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933 Internship in Spanish
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite Permission of Division Director.
Supervised experience in a setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in language usage. May be repeated once for credit.

4953 Special Studies in Spanish
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4993 Honors Research
(3-0) Prerequisite: Consent of the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit with approval. No more than six hours of SPN 4993 and SPN 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in Spanish.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHINESE
(CHN)

1014 Elementary Chinese I
(3-2) 4 hours credit.
Fundamentals of Chinese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

1024 Elementary Chinese II
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHN 1014.
Fundamentals of Chinese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN THE HUMANITIES
(CSH)

1103 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture I
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Representative masterworks of Western literature in translation. An examination of major texts from antiquity to the Renaissance which have shaped and expressed our cultural traditions. Situation of literary works in the context of the development of civilization.

1113 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture II
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Representative masterworks of Western literature in translation. An examination of major texts from Renaissance to the present which have shaped and expressed our cultural traditions. Situation of literary works in the context of the development of civilization.

1203 Introduction to Hispanic Cultures
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An overview of the cultures of Spain, Spanish America, and Hispanic groups in the United States as revealed through their literatures and other forms of expression. Exploration of the unifying and diversifying elements in Hispanic Civilization from its beginnings. All readings from English language or translated materials. May not be applied to the major in Spanish.
1213 Topics in World Cultures
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introductory overview of a specific culture or cultural area as revealed through the diversity of its heritage. Includes topics such as: Hispanic, Francophone, German, Slavic, Judaic, Latin, Oriental, or African culture. All readings from English language or translated materials. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to bachelor's degree.

2113 The Foreign Film
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to film as art and as cultural expression. Emphasis on cinematic techniques, rational traditions, genres, and the distinctive features of film as a humanistic medium. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

2313 Introduction to Literary Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or equivalent.
Offers the opportunity for development of an awareness of literature and the skills with which to approach and understand it. Examination of the particularities of individual national traditions and of the interrelationship of all literary traditions. Emphasis on the nature of genre, period, and style. (Formerly CSH 3313. Credit cannot be earned for both 2313 and 3313.)

3713 Topics in Twentieth-Century Comparative Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics chosen from among authors, genres, themes, and movements of the twentieth century and studied from a perspective transcending national and linguistic boundaries.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FOREIGN LANGUAGES
(FL)

2013 Introduction to Translation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: at least two semesters of a single foreign language.
Principles of translation, with practice in translating short documents of a general nature.

3013 Translation for The Language Specialist
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: At least one course at the 3000 level in the selected foreign language.
The linguistic and cultural issues involved in the act of translation. Practice in translating documents from selected professional areas: business, health care, law, technology, or the arts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4013 Cross-Cultural Communications and Foreign Languages
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to cross-cultural communications research in specific language communities and its application to effective interaction with speakers of a variety of foreign languages. Selected applications and comparisons according to sociolinguistic norms, semantic variation, and non-verbal language relevant to the most numerous language communities in the U.S. and abroad.

4243 Second and Foreign Language Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirements in foreign language or culture.
A study of second language teaching and learning theories. Emphasis on instruction as it relates to second languages and cultures.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GREEK
(GRK)

1014 Elementary Greek I
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Fundamentals of ancient Greek grammar and syntax.
1024 Elementary Greek II  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GRK 1014. Continued exposure and practice in the funda­
mentals of Greek grammar and syntax. Graded readings in Greek.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HEBREW  
(HBR)

1014 Elementary Hebrew I  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. 
Fundamentals of Hebrew aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speak­
ing, understanding, reading, and writing.

1024 Elementary Hebrew II  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: HBR 1014 or equivalent. 
Fundamentals of Hebrew aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speak­
ing, understanding, reading, and writing.

3333 Hebrew Literature in English Translation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Major works of Hebrew literature: themes, genres, movements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ITALIAN  
(ITL)

1014 Elementary Italian I  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. 
Fundamentals of Italian aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, under­standing, reading, and writing.

1024 Elementary Italian II  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: ITL 1014 or the equivalent. 
Fundamentals of Italian aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, under­standing, reading, and writing.

3333 Italian Literature in English Translation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Major works of Italian literature: themes, genres, movements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

JAPANESE  
(JPN)

1014 Elementary Japanese I  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. 
Fundamentals of Japanese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speak­ing, understanding, reading, and writing.

1024 Elementary Japanese II  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: JPN 1014 or the equivalent. 
Fundamentals of Japanese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speak­ing, understanding, reading, and writing.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
LATIN
(LAT)

1014 Elementary Latin I
(3-2) 4 hours credit.
Fundamentals of Latin grammar and readings in Latin.

1024 Elementary Latin II
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: LAT 1014.
Fundamentals of Latin grammar and readings in Latin.

2013 Intermediate Latin I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LAT 1024.
Continued practice in reading Latin. Selections from Cicero, Sallust, Catullus and/or Vergil.
Review of Latin grammar and syntax.

2023 Intermediate Latin II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LAT 2013.
Reading and in-depth analysis of a particular Latin author or genre such as Ovid, Vergil, Cicero, Lucretius, Petronius, or Plautus.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
LINGUISTICS
(LNG)

3813 Introduction to Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Basic principles of analysis and description of the structure of language. Attention given to the various levels: sound, syntax, and semantics.

3833 Sociology of Language
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Societal patterns regarding language variation and their implications for language maintenance and shift. Degree of mutual interrelations between language and culture. The study of language in its social context. Language variation and linguistic change.

3913 Topics in Linguistic Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Focus on recent developments in linguistic theory. Topics may include current approaches to phonology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
RUSSIAN
(RUS)

1014 Elementary Russian I
(3-2) 4 hours credit.
Fundamentals of Russian, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

1024 Elementary Russian II
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 1014 or the equivalent.
Fundamentals of Russian, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

2013 Intermediate Russian I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 1024 or equivalent.
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. Review in Russian grammar and exposure to Russian culture.
2023 Intermediate Russian II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 2013 or equivalent.
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. Review in Russian grammar and exposure to Russian culture.

3333 Russian Literature in English Translation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Major works of Russian literature: themes, genres, movements.
DIVISION OF MUSIC

The Division of Music is authorized to award a Bachelor of Music Degree and a Bachelor of Music Studies Degree. Both of these degrees are fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Students may select one of three emphases in the Bachelor of Music program: music performance, music theory-composition, or music marketing. Students may select one of three emphases in the Bachelor of Music Studies: secondary choral, all-level choral, or all-level instrumental.

Diagnostic examinations in music theory and music history are given to music majors entering UTSA for the first time. These examinations are given at the beginning of each semester and are used as an aid in counseling.

Auditions are required of all music majors for placement into ensembles.

A student may be awarded Honors in Music in special recognition of outstanding achievement in his or her area of specialization. To qualify for the award, the student must (1) have an overall university GPA of at least 3.0 and a GPA of at least 3.5 in music courses; and (2) successfully complete MUS 4983, Honors Seminar, including a lecture or lecture-recital appearance in which Seminar research is presented.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 128, in all except the music marketing emphasis, where it is 135.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree, regardless of emphasis, must complete the following 32 semester hours of required music courses:

- MUS 1102 Aural Skills I
- MUS 1112 Basic Skills of Music I
- MUS 1122 Aural Skills II
- MUS 1132 Basic Skills of Music II
- MUS 1251 Basic Repertoire
- MUS 2102 Aural Skills III
- MUS 2112 Aural Skills IV
- MUS 2152 Basic Skills of Music III
- MUS 2162 Basic Skills of Music IV
- MUS 2253 Introduction to Music Literature
- MUS 2403 Conducting I
- MUS 3113 Analysis I
- MUS 3213 Music in Western Civilization I
- MUS 3223 Music in Western Civilization II

Special degree requirements. All students pursuing the Bachelor of Music degree are required (a) to make one recital appearance during the last semester of required study on their principal instrument; (b) to perform in an assigned university ensemble each semester that a student is enrolled in courses as a music major (each student must enroll in an ensemble a minimum of eight semesters, excepting the term of enrollment in student teaching; specific requirements for degree emphases are outlined in the Division of Music Student Handbook); (c) to meet music performance proficiency standards established for principal instruments (students not meeting those standards must repeat music performance courses until the proficiency standards have been met); (d) to fulfill the recital attendance requirement as defined in the Division of Music Student Handbook. Performance majors are required to make a minimum of one recital appearance each semester on their principal instrument.
Listening Examinations are required for students who specify classical guitar as their principal instrument and for students who specify Theory-Composition as their degree emphasis. Details regarding Listening Examinations are available in The Division of Music Handbook.

In addition, a candidate for the Bachelor of Music degree must complete the course requirements for the emphasis declared by the candidate.

**MUSIC PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS**

A. 26 semester hours of music performance are required from the following courses some of which may be repeated for credit to fulfill the 26-hour requirement. Students must satisfy either the Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements or the Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements.

**Keyboard Principal Instrument:**

*Principal Instrument:*

- MUS 1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
- MUS 2542 Music Performance—Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
- MUS 3543 Music Performance—Private Instruction IV (2 semesters)
- MUS 4544 Music Performance—Private Instruction V (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*

- MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals
- Two semester hours from the following:
  - MUS 1511 Music Performance—Secondary Instrument
  - MUS 1531 Class Voice
  - MUS 1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I

**Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument:**

*Principal Instrument:*

- MUS 1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
- MUS 2542 Music Performance—Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
- MUS 3543 Music Performance—Private Instruction IV (2 semesters)
- MUS 4544 Music Performance—Private Instruction V (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*

- MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals
- Two semester hours from the following:
  - MUS 1511 Music Performance—Secondary Instrument
  - MUS 1522 Class Piano
  - MUS 1531 Class Voice
  - MUS 1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I

B. 6 semester hours of music theory are required and may be fulfilled by selecting from the following courses:

- MUS 3133 Analysis II
- MUS 3143 Orchestration
- MUS 4113 Counterpoint

(Exception: a student whose principal instrument is an orchestral instrument is required to take MUS 3143 Orchestration.)

C. 4 semester hours of music literature (MUS 3252) are required. Topics may include:

- Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis
- Vocal Literature required of voice principals.
History and Literature of the Guitar required of classical guitar principals.
Literature of the Pianoforte required of piano principals.
Organ Literature required of organ principals.
Orchestral Literature or Wind Literature required of instrumental principals.

D. Piano principals are required to complete 4 semester hours of accompanying.
MUS 2501 Accompanying may be repeated for credit to fulfill this requirement.

E. All music performance majors are required to complete 2 semester hours of MUS 4532 Music Pedagogy.

F. Voice principals are required to complete 4 semester hours of diction. MUS 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors may be repeated for credit to fulfill this requirement.

G. Free electives are required depending upon principal instrument: 11 semester hours for piano principals, 11 semester hours for voice principals, 15 semester hours for other music performance principals.

H. A qualifying recital of approximately 30 minutes in length must be presented and approved by the appropriate Qualifying Recital Committee before the student can be approved as a major in music performance at the upper-division level. A senior recital (MUS 4561) of approximately one hour in length must be presented and approved by the appropriate Recital Committee.

MUSIC THEORY—COMPOSITION EMPHASIS

A. 16 semester hours of music performance courses are required from the following courses some of which may be repeated for credit to fulfill the 6-hour requirement. Students must satisfy either the Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements or the Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements.

Keyboard Principal Instrument:

Principal Instrument:

MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

Secondary Instrument(s):

MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals
Two semester hours from the following:
MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument
MUS 1531 Class Voice
MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument:

Principal Instrument:

MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

Secondary Instrument(s):

MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals
Two semester hours from the following:
MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument
MUS 1522 Class Piano
MUS 1531 Class Voice
MUS 1542  Music Performance-Private Instruction I

B. 18 additional semester hours of music theory and composition are required. This requirement must be fulfilled by completing each of the following courses:

MUS 2142  Composition I  
MUS 3133  Analysis II  
MUS 3143  Orchestration  
MUS 3162  Composition II  
MUS 3313  Microcomputer Applications in Music  
MUS 4113  Counterpoint  
MUS 4142  Composition III

C. 4 semester hours of MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis are required in the following topics: Music Since 1950 and Advanced Analytical Techniques.

D. 3 semester hours of MUS 3123 Introduction to Electronic Music.

E. 12 semester hours of electives.

F. Students electing the theory-composition emphasis must interview with the Theory-Composition Committee for approval to pursue the theory-composition emphasis at the upper-division level. MUS 4561 Senior Recital is required of all students in the theory-composition emphasis.

G. The student’s Senior Recital (MUS 4561) shall include a selection of the student’s compositions totaling a minimum of 30 minutes. The student will submit completed scores representing a majority of the proposed recital program to an examining committee the semester prior to that of the recital.

The examining committee shall determine the acceptability of the recital program.

MUSIC MARKETING EMPHASIS

A. 16 semester hours of music performance courses are required from the following courses some of which may be repeated for credit to fulfill the 16-hour requirement. Students must satisfy either the Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements or the Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements.

Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument.*

MUS 1542  Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)  
MUS 2542  Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)  
MUS 3532  Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*

MUS 1552  Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

MUS 1511  Music Performance-Secondary Instrument  
MUS 1531  Class Voice  
MUS 1542  Music Performance-Private Instruction I

Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument.*

MUS 1542  Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)  
MUS 2542  Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)  
MUS 3532  Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*
Music Marketing Emphasis

Bachelor of Music Studies Degree

MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument
MUS 1522 Class Piano
MUS 1531 Class voice
MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

B. 6 semester hours in the following:

MUS 3613 Music in Contemporary Life
MUS 4803 Seminar in Music Marketing

C. 33 hours of support work are required. This requirement must be fulfilled by completing the following:

ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I
ACC 2033 Accounting Principles II
BLW 3013 Business Law
CS 1043 Computer Programming for Business Applications
ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics
FIN 3013 The Finance Function
MGT 3013 Introduction to Organization Theory, Behavior and Management
MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
MKT 3013 Principles of Marketing
MKT 4933 Internship in Marketing

D. 6 additional hours of music or music marketing are required. This may be fulfilled by selecting from the following:

MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
MUS 4953 Special Studies in Music (Music Marketing topic)
MUS 3153 Introduction to Music Technology
MKT 3113 Retailing
MKT 4093 Consumer Behavior
MKT 4103 Current Topics in Marketing

E. Students selecting the music marketing emphasis must interview with the Music Marketing Committee for approval to pursue the music marketing emphasis at the upper-division level.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC STUDIES DEGREE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the UTSA General Education Requirements, and the Texas Education Agency Certification requirements (18 hours of professional education plus 7 hours of reading, speech, and science laboratory), is 133.9

All candidates for the Bachelor of Music Studies Degree, regardless of emphasis, must complete the following 32 semester hours of required music courses:

MUS 1102 Aural Skills I
MUS 1112 Basic Skills of Music I
MUS 1122 Aural Skills II
MUS 1132 Basic Skills of Music II

9Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level. 30 semester hours of music courses must be at the upper-division level.

Students entering the Bachelor of Music Studies may be required to satisfy additional requirements as prescribed by the Texas Education Agency. Students are advised to consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure.

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).
Bachelor of Music Studies Degree

Track I: All-Level Instrumental Music (Grades K-12)

MUS 1251 Basic Repertoire
MUS 2102 Aural Skills III
MUS 2112 Aural Skills IV
MUS 2152 Basic Skills of Music III
MUS 2162 Basic Skills of Music IV
MUS 2253 Introduction to Music Literature
MUS 2403 Conducting I
MUS 3113 Analysis I
MUS 3213 Music in Western Civilization I
MUS 3223 Music in Western Civilization II

In addition, all candidates for the Bachelor of Music Studies Degree, regardless of emphasis, must complete the following 12 hours of private instruction in a principal instrument:

MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

Special degree requirements. All students pursuing the Bachelor of Music Studies Degree are required (a) to present a 30-minute proficiency recital on their principal instrument prior to the semester of student teaching (specific requirements are outlined in the Division of Music Handbook); (b) to perform in an assigned university ensemble each semester that a student is enrolled in courses as a music major (each student must enroll in an ensemble a minimum of eight semesters, excepting the term of enrollment in student teaching; specific requirements for degree emphases are outlined in the Division of Music Student Handbook); (c) to fulfill the recital attendance requirement as defined in the Division of Music Student Handbook; (d) to interview with the Music Studies Committee for approval to continue as a music education major at the upper-division level; (e) to successfully complete competency tests related to certification as specified by the Texas Education Agency.

Details regarding the following requirements are available in the Division of Music Handbook. Students seeking teacher certification with choral emphasis must pass a juried vocal proficiency examination. Students who specify classical guitar as their principal instrument must pass a Classical Guitar Listening Examination.

TRACK I: ALL-LEVEL INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC (GRADES K-12)

A. 22 semester hours in music.

1. 18 semester hours of required music courses:
   MUS 2413 Conducting II
   MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis (Wind Literature topic)
   MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
   MUS 3401 Brass Instruments
   MUS 3413 Foundations of Music
   MUS 3451 Woodwind Instruments
   MUS 3471 String Instruments
   MUS 3481 Percussion Instruments
   MUS 3463 Music Studies I
   or
   MUS 4453 The Marching Band

2. 4 semester hours of additional music performance study:
   MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals
   MUS 4522 Music Skills (Instrumental Ensemble topic)
B. 18 semester hours in professional education courses (including 6 hours of student teaching). For specific required courses, consult the Undergraduate Certification Program in Education brochure.

**TRACK II: ALL-LEVEL CHORAL MUSIC**  
(GRADES K-12)

A. 22 semester hours in music.

1. 18 semester hours of required music courses:

   - MUS 2413 Conducting II
   - MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis (Choral Literature topic)
   - MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
   - MUS 3413 Foundations of Music
   - MUS 3463 Music Studies I
   - MUS 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors: Survey
   - MUS 4423 Music Studies II

2. 4 semester hours of additional music performance study:

   - MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals  
   - MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals
   - MUS 4522 Music Skills (Vocal topic)

B. 18 semester hours in professional education courses (including 6 hours of student teaching). For specific required courses, consult the Undergraduate Certification Program in Education brochure.

**TRACK III: SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC**  
(GRADES 6-12)

A. 22 semester hours in music.

1. 18 semester hours of required music courses:

   - MUS 2413 Conducting II
   - MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis (Choral Literature topic)
   - MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
   - MUS 3413 Foundations of Music
   - MUS 3463 Music Studies I
   - MUS 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors: Survey
   - MUS 3543 Private Instruction Conducting

2. 4 semester hours of additional music performance study:

   - MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals  
   - MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals
   - MUS 4522 Music Skills (Vocal topic)

B. 18 semester hours in professional education courses (including 6 hours of student teaching). For specific required courses, consult the Undergraduate Certification Program in Education brochure.
1102 Aural Skills I  
(2-1) 2 hours credit.  
Offer the opportunity for training in sight singing, aural skills, and keyboard application. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 1112.

1112 Basic Skills of Music I  
(2-0) 2 hours credit.  
A survey of fundamentals and concepts of music. Emphasis on rudiments and melody with an introduction to harmony. Materials from a variety of style periods are studied. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 1132.

1122 Aural Skills II  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1102 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity to continue training in sight singing, aural skills, and keyboard with emphasis on harmonic skills and twentieth century materials. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 1132.

1132 Basic Skills of Music II  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite MUS 1112 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity for development of harmonic analytical and writing skills. Analytical techniques applied to music from a variety of style periods.

1251 Basic Repertoire  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
A listening-discussion course covering principal works from the current concert repertoire. As far as possible, works studied will coordinate with programs of the San Antonio Symphony and other major civic series.

1511 Music Performance—Secondary Instrument  
1 hour credit.  
Private instruction for students desiring or required to study as secondary instrument the following: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

1522 Class Piano  
(2-1) 2 hours credit.  
For students with little or no piano background. Basic musical and technical skills of hand position, tone production, memorization, sight-reading, and musical style are introduced through the study of technical exercises and solo literature. May be repeated for credit at a more advanced level.

1531 Class Voice  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Placement examination.  
For students with no previous vocal training. Offers the opportunity for development of fundamentals of voice technique through in-class performances of suitable songs. May be repeated for credit.

1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 1511 or audition.  
For non-keyboard majors to have the opportunity to develop score-reading, transposition, and multiple-part reading.

1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I  
2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Placement by examination. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.  
Private instruction for students desiring or required to study the following instruments: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
1552 **Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals**
(2-0) 2 hours credit.
Offers the opportunity for development of keyboard skills, harmonization, transposition, and improvisation of accompaniments to melodies, sight-reading, score-reading, and multiple-part reading.

2001 **Concert Music**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Enrollment limited to students enrolled in music degree program. Required attendance at a selected number of approved music concerts and recitals as determined by the Division of Music. May be repeated for credit.

2102 **Aural Skills III**
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1122 or the equivalent.
Sight singing, aural skills, and keyboard techniques applied to literature and theory drawn from MUS 2152. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2152.

2112 **Aural Skills IV**
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2102 and 2152 or the equivalents.
Application of skills to materials drawn from MUS 2162. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2162.

2132 **Improvisation**
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity for development of creative skills applied to melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic elaboration techniques adapted to the student's instrument. Stylistic elements according to the section offered: Jazz Improvisation, Improvisation in Traditional Styles.

2142 **Composition I**
2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 1102, 1112, and consent of instructor. Fundamentals of composition through small forms. Seminar attendance may be required.

2152 **Basic Skills of Music III**
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or equivalent.
A survey of the chromatic materials of music with emphasis on writing and analytical skills. Includes an introduction to Schenkerian concepts of structural analysis. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2102.

2162 **Basic Skills of Music IV**
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2152 or equivalent.
The continued study of chromatic materials of music and of Schenkerian concepts of analysis. Includes a survey of form as well as an introduction to analytical techniques for early twentieth-century music. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2112.

2253 **Introduction to Music Literature**
(2-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or permission of instructor.
A study of music literature and the concepts associated with the principal performance genres. Includes biography, style analysis, and social and aesthetic backgrounds.

2403 **Conducting I**
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.
Fundamentals of beat patterns, score mechanics and score-reading, regular and irregular meters, gesture design, left hand cuing, and rehearsal techniques.

2413 **Conducting II**
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2403 or the equivalent.
Offer the opportunity for continued training in conducting emphasizing score-reading, rehearsal techniques, expressive conducting, score interpretation, and repertoire.

2501 **Accompanying**
(0-2) 1 hour credit.
The study of the skills and aesthetic principles needed to accompany vocal and instrumental music. Practical experience may be accomplished through accompanying activities. May be repeated for credit.

2542 **Music Performance Private Instruction II**
2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1542 or placement by examination. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.
Private instruction for students desiring or required to study the following instruments: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

2603 **Class Guitar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introductory course intended primarily for the non-music major. Emphasis will be on music in the first position (through the fourth fret) while learning technical aspects as defined by the early nineteenth-century guitar masters.

2613 **Intermediate Guitar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2603 or equivalent.  
Designed primarily for the non-music major. Continued study of rudimentary classical guitar repertoire and basic elements of classic guitar technique.

2623 **Music Reading and Notation for the Non-Music Major**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Basic elements of reading pitch, rhythm, and meter in traditional music notation. Application of these principles to writing melodic lines and harmonizations.

2663 **History and Styles of Jazz**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Enrollment in this course will not be permitted if MUS 2653, Jazz and Rock Music has already been successfully completed.  
A survey of the evolution of jazz styles, contributions of important performers, and musical techniques involved in the creation and performance of jazz music.

2673 **History and Styles of Rock**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Enrollment in this course will not be permitted if MUS 2653, Jazz and Rock Music, has already been successfully completed.  
A survey of the evolution of rock styles, contributions of important performers, and musical techniques involved in the creation and performance of rock music.

3113 **Analysis I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2162, and 2253 or the equivalents.  
Analysis of musical form concentrating on small structural units such as motives, phrases, periods, binaries, and ternaries. Includes a survey of larger forms such as Sonata Form, Theme and Variations, Rondo, and Concerto.

3123 **Introduction to Electroacoustic Music**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
A conceptual and practical introduction to digital and analog synthesizers, tape recorders, MIDI, samplers, and sound processing techniques such as delay, flanging, reverb, and equalization. Includes a survey of electronic music history and literature.

3133 **Analysis II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3113.  
In-depth structural analysis of larger forms of music such as Rondo, Sonata Form, Theme and Variations, and Concerto.

3143 **Orchestration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2162, and 2253.  
Applied instrumentation, emphasizing idiomatic scoring for various orchestral and wind combinations with an approach to writing for full orchestra and symphonic band.

3153 **Introduction to Music Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Fundamentals of recording, playback and sound reinforcement equipment operation. Topics will include magnetic tape recording principles, microphone selection and placement, sound recording engineering in live and studio applications.

3162 **Composition II**  
2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2142, 2162, 2253, and consent of instructor.  
Private study in applied composition with emphasis on expansion of musical materials to larger forms. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
3172 Composition in Electronic Media
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3123.
Private study in composition with an emphasis on Electro-Acoustic Music techniques such as tape recorder manipulations and analog and digital sound synthesis. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

3213 Music in Western Civilization I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2162 and 2253 or the equivalents.
A study of musical styles and literature in the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque periods.

3223 Music in Western Civilization II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2162 and 2253 or the equivalents.
A study of musical styles and literature in the Classic, Romantic, and Contemporary periods.

3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.
Topics include: Chamber Music; Wind Literature; Vocal Literature; Orchestral Literature; History and Literature of the Guitar; Choral Literature; Literature of the Pianoforte; Organ Literature; The Operatic Tradition; Advanced Analytical Techniques; Music Since 1950; and The Instrumental Concerto. Two or more topics may be taken concurrently. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Survey of concepts and development of skills related to current computer technology in music. Topics include MIDI, sequencers, tonal synthesis, note editors, productivity tools, and recent trends in the field.

3401 Brass Instruments
(1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.
A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for brass instruments.

3413 Foundations of Music
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2162 and 2253 or the equivalents and upper-division standing in music.
A study of the philosophical and psychological foundations of music.

3451 Woodwind Instruments
(1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.
A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for woodwind instruments.

3463 Music Studies I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in music.
A study of the essential elements of music as they relate to teenagers.

3471 String Instruments
(1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.
A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for string instruments.

3481 Percussion Instruments
(1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.
A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for percussion instruments.

3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors
(1-1) 1 hour credit.
A study of English and foreign language pronunciation as applied to public performance. Topics include English, French, Italian, German, and Survey. May be repeated for credit.

3532 Music Performance—Private Instruction III
2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2542 or placement by examination. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.
Private instruction for students desiring or required to study the following instruments: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

3543 Music Performance—Private Instruction IV
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required. Limited to students accepted to upper-division standing in the performance emphasis of the Bachelor of Music Degree program. Private instruction at an advanced level in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, conducting, contrabass cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

3613 Music In Contemporary Life
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Designed to offer the opportunity to increase the student's awareness of the varied functions of music in our society. Film and television music; environmental music; the recording industry; the publishing industry; music in the schools; ceremonial music; and concert life.

3643 Masterpieces of Music
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of individual works selected from and representative of the musical traditions of the Western world. Background information on social setting and function, historical importance, aesthetics, and composers' biographies.

3701 Madrigal Singers
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor by audition. An ensemble specializing in the performance of outstanding chamber choral music from the Middle Ages to the present. Previous musical experience and reading ability required. The ensemble performs on and off campus. May be repeated for credit.

3712 Concert Choir
(0-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor by audition. A select ensemble open to all students by audition. The group performs a variety of repertoire from all historical periods. May be repeated for credit.

3721 UTSA Chorus
(0-3) 1 hour credit. This choral ensemble is open to all students without audition. No previous choral experience is necessary. Many types of music are studied, and the repertoire is moderate in difficulty. May be repeated for credit.

3741 Chamber Orchestra
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all string students by audition. Concurrent registration in MUS 3761 Orchestra is required of all string principals. This ensemble will study, rehearse, and perform literature from the string orchestra repertoire. May be repeated for credit.

3742 UTSA Wind Ensemble
(0-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The wind ensemble studies, rehearses, and performs the repertoire for various combinations of wind instruments. May be repeated for credit.

3751 Symphonic Band
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition. Ensemble performs traditional repertoire for the full symphonic band. May be repeated for credit.

3761 Orchestra
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition. Concurrent registration in MUS 3741 Chamber Orchestra is required of all string principals. The UTSA orchestra studies, rehearses, and performs literature from the basic orchestral repertoire. May be repeated for credit.
3771 **Jazz Ensemble**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.  
An ensemble specializing in the performance of the various streams of jazz and other music appropriate to stage bands and jazz ensembles. May be repeated for credit.

3781 **UTSA Roadrunner Band**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.  
An instrumental ensemble performing contemporary popular literature at UTSA athletic events and other university-related functions. May be repeated for credit.

3791 **Opera Workshop**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.  
The study and performance of opera and other types of musical theatre from the Baroque period to the present. May be repeated for credit.

4113 **Counterpoint**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2162, and 2253.  
Contrapuntal techniques of the 16th, 18th, and 20th centuries developed through writing and analysis.

4142 **Composition III**  
2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 3113 and 3162, or consent of instructor.  
Writing in the larger forms for small and large ensembles and electronic media. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

4133 **Music Studies II**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3413 or 3653, or consent of instructor.  
A study of the essential elements of music as they relate to children.

4522 **Music Skills**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-Division standing in music.  
A survey of techniques and materials related to the development of musical skills on orchestral and solo instruments. Topics include Voice and Instrumental Ensembles. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4532 **Music Pedagogy**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in music.  
Survey of techniques, practices, and materials of teaching the orchestral and solo instruments. Review of materials for beginning, intermediate, and advanced students. Topics include Strings, Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Guitar, Piano, Organ, Voice, and Instrumental Ensemble Pedagogy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4544 **Music Performance-Private Instruction V**  
4 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 3543 or MUS 3544 or equivalent and consent of instructor.  
Limited to students accepted to upper-division standing in the performance emphasis of the Bachelor of Music degree program. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.  
Private instruction at an advanced level in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

4561 **Senior Recital**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
A public performance presented as a culmination of the student’s private instruction. Concurrent enrollment with MUS 4544 is required of performance majors; concurrent enrollment in MUS 4142 is required of Theory-Composition majors.

4581 **Chamber Music**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in music.  
Designed to offer students the opportunity to gain knowledge of chamber music literature and to perform this repertoire. Instruction in brass ensemble, woodwind ensemble, percussion ensemble, string ensemble, mixed ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
4803 Seminar In Music Marketing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3613 or consent of instructor. An intensive study of music markets, channels of distribution, strategies and musical product management.

4911-3 Independent Study
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student’s advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4951 Special Studies In Music
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4953 Special Studies In Music
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4983 Honors Seminar
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Overall university GPA of 3.0 and GPA of 3.5 in music courses, and consent of instructor.
An undergraduate seminar limited to music majors in one of their last two semesters who qualify to graduate with Division honors in Music. Intensive study of a topic within each student’s area of concentration. Students present research in the form of a lecture or lecture-recital.
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

COLLEGE HONORS

The College of Sciences and Engineering designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision.

Selection of students for admission to the College Honors Program is based on: 1) the student’s academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student’s major discipline. To be eligible for the program, students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the College Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Research course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed research paper must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another college faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

The degree programs offered by this Division reflect its policy of offering the opportunity for a comprehensive education of the highest quality, individualized to the needs and interests of the student. Completion of a core curriculum allows the student to apply for entry into one of several highly specialized areas in Chemistry, Geology, or Physics. A student who has majored in any of these degree programs is eligible to apply for positions in industry and government as well as apply for entry into professional and graduate schools.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry provides opportunities for preparation for careers in industry, government agencies, environmental studies, preprofessional programs, medical technology, and for graduate study in chemistry or other related fields.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 semester hours of General Education Requirements, is 133. All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 53 semester hours of required courses in Chemistry.

CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry
CHE 1303 Chemical Principles
CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
CHE 2203 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2242 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
CHE 2251 Organic Chemistry I Recitation
CHE 2303 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 2342 Organic Chemistry II Laboratory
CHE 2351 Organic Chemistry II Recitation
CHE 3103 Analytical Chemistry

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).
CHE 3204 Physical Chemistry I
CHE 3212 Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 3224 Physical Chemistry II
CHE 3243 Instrumental Analysis
CHE 3264 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 4243 Organic Chemistry III
CHE 4253 Physical Chemistry III
CHE 4263 Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 4923 Special Project in Chemistry or CHE 4913 Independent Study
CHE 4971 Proseminar

B. 6 additional semester hours of approved elective Chemistry at the upper-division level are required.

C. 26 semester hours of support work in Science and Mathematics.
   1. Required courses are:
      MAT 1214 Calculus I
      MAT 1223 Calculus II
      MAT 2213 Calculus III or CS 1723 Data Structures I
      PHY 1904 Technical Physics I
      PHY 1911 Technical Physics I Laboratory
      PHY 1924 Technical Physics II
      PHY 1931 Technical Physics II Laboratory
   2. 6 additional hours of elective work are required in courses in the College of Sciences and Engineering, as approved by the Advisor.

D. 3 semester hours minimum in computer science.
   CS 1073 Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications
   or
   CS 1713 Introduction to Computer Science and
   CS 1711 Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory

E. 3 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHEMISTRY
(CHE)

1003 General Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHE 1011.
   Introduction to atomic structure, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, states of matter, inorganic chemical reactions, acids and bases. For majors in physical therapy, occupational therapy, prenursing, and dental hygiene. May not be applied to a major in chemistry, biology, or medical technology.

1011 General Chemistry Laboratory for Allied Health Sciences
   (0-4) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment: CHE 1003.
   Introduction to chemical laboratory techniques. For majors in physical therapy, occupational therapy, prenursing, and dental hygiene. May not be applied to a major in chemistry, biology, or medical technology.

1103 Introductory Chemistry
   (3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment in CHE 1122 and MAT 1013 recommended.
   An introduction to descriptive inorganic chemistry and atomic-molecular structure. Including such fundamental concepts as the periodic system of elements, valency, chemical bonding reactions and reaction mechanisms, stoichiometry, equilibria, acids and bases, thermochemistry, molecular-kinetic theory, and states of matter.
1122 **Introductory Chemistry Laboratory Workshop**  
(1-4) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 1103.  
An introduction to chemical problem solving and the basic operations of the chemical laboratory; and a survey of inorganic chemical reactions. This course consists of problem sessions, lecture-demonstrations, and/or laboratory experience.

1203 **Elementary Organic and Biochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1003 and 1011. May not be applied to a major in chemistry.  
A survey of the structures and reactions of some important functional groups of organic chemistry. The relationship of these functional groups to the chemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, nucleic acids and proteins. (Formerly CHE 2103. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1203 and CHE 2103.)

1211 **Organic and Biochemistry Laboratory**  
(0-4) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 1203. May not be applied to a major in chemistry.  
Laboratory examination of the properties of some simple organic and biological chemicals; solubility, crystallization, organic reactions, titration, enzyme action, sugars and vitamins. (Formerly CHE 2111. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1211 and CHE 2111.)

1303 **Chemical Principles**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 1103. Primarily for science majors.  
Elementary inorganic and physical chemistry: descriptive inorganic chemistry, coordination chemistry, solutions and electrolytes, redox processes, elementary thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and elementary electrochemistry. (Formerly CHE 2003. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1303 and CHE 2003.)

1312 **Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis**  
(1-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 1303.  
Techniques of qualitative and quantitative chemical analysis, illustrated primarily via inorganic chemical systems and their reactions. (Formerly CHE 2103. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1312 and CHE 2012.)

2203 **Organic Chemistry I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and 1312. Primarily for chemistry, pre-med and science majors.  
An elementary study of structure, stereochemistry, reactions, and reaction mechanisms associated with organic compounds.

2242 **Organic Chemistry I Laboratory**  
(1-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2203.  
Qualitative analysis and determination of the physical constants of organic compounds. Separation, identification and elementary synthesis of organic compounds. Laboratory techniques (crystallization, distillation, chromatographic) and spectroscopic techniques (IR, NMR, MS) are emphasized.

2251 **Organic Chemistry I Recitation**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2203.  
A recitation section for discussion of problems amplifying and clarifying textual content of CHE 2203.

2303 **Organic Chemistry Ii**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2203; Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2242.  
Continuing study of fundamentals of structure, reactions and reaction mechanisms of phosphorus and sulphur poly-functional organic compounds. A continuation of CHE 2203. (Formerly CHE 3003. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 2303 and CHE 3003.)

2342 **Organic Chemistry II Laboratory**  
(1-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2242. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2303.  
Quantitative and continuing qualitative study of organic reactions and molecular structure through functional group interactions and spectroscopic techniques. Simple and multi-step syntheses of organic compounds. (Formerly CHE 3022. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 2342 and CHE 3022.)
2351 Organic Chemistry II Recitation
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2303.
A recitation section for discussion of problems amplifying and clarifying textual content of
CHE 2303.

3103 Analytical Chemistry
(2-5) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and 1312.
A detailed study of wet chemical and basic instrumental analysis including gravimetric,
volumetric, and spectrophotometric determinations.

3204 Physical Chemistry I
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303, 1312, MAT 1223, PHY 1924, and 1931; two
semesters of organic chemistry are strongly recommended.
States of matter, gas laws, equations of state, inter-molecular interactions; thermodynamics
and physical equilibria, elements of molecular-kinetic theory and statistical mechanics;
physico-chemical properties of solutions, chemical equilibria, phase equilibria, and changes of
state.

3212 Physical Chemistry Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 3204.
Experimental study of thermodynamics and electrochemistry spectroscopy, and reaction
kinetics.

3224 Physical Chemistry II
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3204.
Chemical kinetics, electrolytes and electrochemistry, elements of quantum mechanics, chemi­
cal bonds, spectroscopy, and photo-chemistry. A continuation of CHE 3204.

3243 Instrumental Analysis
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2342, 3212 and 3224.
Electrochemical methods; use of modern spectrometric and chromatographic instrumentation
in separation, purification, and/or quantitative characterization of chemical systems. (Formerly
CHE 3232. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 3243 and CHE 3232.)

3244 Instrumental Analysis
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and 1312.
The basic principles of inorganic chemistry applied to the properties, reactions, and periodic­
ity of inorganic elements and compounds. Includes the synthesis and characterization of
inorganic compounds and the use of specialized laboratory techniques.

4243 Organic Chemistry III
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2303, 2342, and 2351; CHE 3204 or consent of
instructor.
Advanced mechanistic and/or synthetic aspects of organic reactions; additional topics such
as molecular rearrangements, organic molecular orbital theory and its application to pericyclic
reactions.

4253 Physical Chemistry III
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2303, 3224 and 3243; or consent of instructor.
Relations between structure of molecules and physico-chemical properties of gases, liquids
and solids—quantum mechanical and statistico-thermodynamical approach.

4263 Inorganic Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 3204 and 3264.
A study of the structure, bonding, and properties of inorganic compounds; acid-base theory,
crystalline state, coordination chemistry, and other advanced topics.

4373 Organic Spectral Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2342.
Identification of functional groups and the determination of the structure of compounds by
spectral techniques including IR, NMR, mass spectroscopy and UV-Vis absorption spectro­
copy; basic theory of spectral measurements with emphasis on practical applications.
4403 **Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2303 or consent of instructor.
The chemistry of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur heterocycles. Five-membered and six-mem­bered ring systems with one and more than one heteroatom. Applications in the field of synthetic drugs.

4603 **Synthesis and Bioynthesis of Natural Products**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 4373, 4243, and/or BIO 3513 are recommended.
Comparison of chemical and biochemical formations and transformations for several classes of naturally occurring compounds such as steroids, terpenoids, alkaloids, and other natural products of chemical or biological importance.

4911-3 **Independent Study**
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available).
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4923 **Special Project in Chemistry**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Division Director.
A special laboratory research or library readings project under the direction of a faculty member, resulting in a report, limited to students in their final year of undergraduate study.

4953 **Special Studies in Chemistry**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies Courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4971 **Proseminar**
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2303 and 3204.
Oral reports on current publications in chemistry and chemical technology and the utilization of important chemical reference materials and periodicals. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but only two hours may be applied towards the degree.

4993 **Honors Research**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated only once with approval.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN GEOLOGY**

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Geology provides opportunities for preparation for careers in petroleum, mining, water resources, environmental management, governmental agencies, engineering geology, geochemistry, geophysics, and natural resources.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 semester hours of General Education Requirements, is 133.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. **Division of Earth and Physical Science Requirement**
58 semester hours in Geology minimum, 38 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. **Specific Requirements: 45 Semester hours**
   - GEO 1003 Introduction to Geology
   - GEO 1011 Introduction to Geology Laboratory
   - GEO 1023 Earth History
   - GEO 1031 Earth History Laboratory
   - GEO 2003 Mineralogy
2. Additional Requirements: any 13 semester hours (maximum of 3 hours from GEO 4911-3 or 4953).

- GEO 3113 Geologic Field Investigations
- GEO 3143 Economic Geology
- GEO 3151 Economic Geology Laboratory
- GEO 3163 Oceanography
- GEO 3182 Geology of Energy Resources
- GEO 3191 Geology of Energy Resources Laboratory
- GEO 3374 Geochemistry
- GEO 3383 General Geophysics
- GEO 4023 Engineering Geology
- GEO 4063 Principles of Environmental Geology
- GEO 4113 Geomorphology
- GEO 4121 Geomorphology Laboratory
- GEO 4263 Quantitative Structural Geology
- GEO 4623 Groundwater Hydrology
- GEO 4783 Instrumental Techniques in Petrochemistry
- GEO 4803 X-Ray Crystallography
- GEO 4911-3 Independent Study
- GEO 4953 Special Studies in Geology
- GEO 4993 Honors Research

B. Requirements within the College of Sciences and Engineering: 27 semester hours are required in the College of Sciences and Engineering, with a minimum of 18 semester hours chosen from the following courses:

1. Specific Requirements:
   - CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry
   - CHE 1303 Chemical Principles
   - CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
   - CS 1073 Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications,

   or

   - CS 1711 Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory

   - MAT 1223 Calculus II
   - PHY 1924 Technical Physics II, or PHY I 623 General Physics II
   - PHY 1931 Technical Physics II Laboratory, or PHY 1631 General Physics II Laboratory

2. Additional Requirements: any 9 semester hours minimum with consent of advisor.
C. 6 semester hours of electives.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**GEOLOGY**

(GEO)

1003 *Introduction to Geology*

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 1011 recommended. The Earth as a dynamic planet; relation of Earth's present day processes to its resources, structure and internal composition. Nature of minerals and rocks, the hydrosphere, tectonics, earthquakes, volcanism, and surface features of Earth.

1011 *Introduction to Geology Laboratory*

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: GEO 1003. Relation of Earth's present day processes to its resources, structure and internal composition. Field trips and laboratory study of minerals, rocks, maps, and aerial and satellite photos.

1023 *Earth History*

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 1031 recommended. Formation and evolution of the Earth, its life forms, and the major features of its surface.

1031 *Earth History Laboratory*

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: GEO 1023. Laboratory study of fossils and rock sequences; interpretation of Earth history.

2003 *Mineralogy*

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011, MAT 1093, CHE 1103, or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2011. Crystallography, chemistry, physical properties and origins of minerals.

2011 *Mineralogy Laboratory*

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2003. Laboratory study of crystal models, crystals, and minerals.

2023 *Optical Mineralogy*


2031 *Optical Mineralogy Laboratory*


3043 *Petrology*

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2023 and 2031. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3052. Description, classification, occurrence, and origin of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Field trips required.

3052 *Petrology Laboratory*

(0-4) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites GEO 2023 and 2031. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3043. Laboratory study of rocks in hand specimen and thin section.

3063 *Paleontology*

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003, 1011, 1023, 1031, or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3071. Study of fossil animals and plants. Emphasis on invertebrate animals. Systematics, biostratigraphy, paleoecology, and evolution of fossil organisms. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 2063. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 3063 and GEO 2063.)

3071 *Paleontology Laboratory*

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003, 1011, 1023 and 1031. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2063. Study of fossil specimens, collections and preparation techniques. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 2071. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 3071 and GEO 2071.)
Stratigraphy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2063 and 2071, or consent of instructor. Application of geologic principles to the interpretation of rocks formed at or near the surface of the earth. Field trips required.

Structural Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3111. Response of earth materials to natural stresses. Description and origin of geologic structures. Field trips required.

Structural Geology Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3103. Laboratory study of geologic structures using maps cross-sections, air photos, and descriptive geometric and stereographic methods.

Geologic Field Investigations
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Field studies of areas of geologic interest; e.g., structural geologic mapping, sedimentary facies analysis, hydrologic studies, etc. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 credit hours may be applied to the degree.

Sedimentary Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 3083. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: GEO 3043 and 3052. Processes of erosion, transportation and deposition that form bodies of sedimentary rock. Depositional systems and modeling are a significant area of study. Field trips required.

Sedimentary Geology Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043 and 3052. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3123. Laboratory study of sedimentary processes and their products. Hand specimens, thin sections, sedimentary structures and interpretation of depositional environments. Field trips required.

Economic Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2003 and 2011. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 3151. Origin of metallic ore deposits and industrial minerals, including the geology of major metallic deposits, and the uses and economics of metals. Field trips required.

Economic Geology Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 3143. Study of rock and mineral suites from important ore localities. Identification of ore minerals. Textures, structures and alteration zones associated with ore deposits.

Oceanography
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. General oceanography, with emphasis on marine geology and especially the continental margins.

Geology of Energy Resources
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3013 and 3111. Prerequisites or concurrent enrollment: GEO 3123 and 3131, or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3191. Geology of petroleum. natural gas, coal, uranium; geothermal energy sources.

Geology of Energy Resources Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3013 and 3111. Prerequisites or concurrent enrollment: GEO 3123 and 3131 or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3182. Laboratory studies of samples, maps, logs, and seismic data. Preparation and interpretation of subsurface maps.

Geochemistry
(2-4) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2003 or consent of instructor. A survey of geochemical processes and the distribution of elements in the earth. Application of chemical methods and data to the solution of geologic problems. (Formerly GEO 3373. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 3374 and GEO 3373.)
3383 General Geophysics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052.
Physics of the earth's interior, plate tectonics, geomagnetism, gravity and heat flow.

3943 Field Methods in Geology
(0-9) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in GEO 3123, 3131, 3103, 3111, and consent of instructor.
Use of surveying methods and topographic and aerial photo bases for geologic mapping. Description, recording, and interpretation of field relationships. Field trips required.

4023 Engineering Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1904; or PHY 1603 and MAT 1214; or consent of instructor.
Geologic factors in construction. Geotechnical properties of minerals, rocks and soils. Case studies. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 3023. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 4023 and GEO 3023.)

4083 Principles of Environmental Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 1003 and 1011.
Geologic factors important to city and regional planning. Land capability studies; geologic hazards.

4113 Geomorphology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 4121.
Analysis of Cenozoic landform evolution.

4121 Geomorphology Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 4113.
Interpretation of maps and aerial photographs.

4263 Quantitative Structural Geology
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3103 and 3111.
Stress analysis, strain measurement, cross-section balancing, and quantitative modeling in structural geology. Field trips may be required.

4623 Groundwater Hydrology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003, 1011, and PHY 1904; or PHY 1603 and MAT 1214.
Hydrologic cycle and the theory of underground water. Recharge and discharge of aquifers; water quality; exploration and development of ground water supplies. Field trips required.

4783 Instrumental Techniques in Petrochemistry
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Instrumental techniques utilized in solving petrological and geochemical problems using exemplary case studies. Laboratory exercises permit the student to become familiar with existing laboratory facilities available for advanced petrochemical analysis.

4803 X-Ray Crystallography
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The principles and applications of X-ray diffraction to crystalline materials.

4911-3 Independent Study
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4946 Field Geology
(6-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3943 and consent of instructor.
Field mapping and measurements during a six-week period in summer. Field trips required.

4953 Special Studies in Geology
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for
credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to
the bachelor's degree.

4993 Honors Research
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the
last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research and
preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated only once with approval.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE
IN PHYSICS

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Physics provides the opportunities for preparation for
careers in industry, government agencies, and for graduate study in physics or other
related fields.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree option, including the 42
semester hours of General Education Requirements, is 133.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. Division of Earth and Physical Sciences Requirements: 46 semester hours
required.
1. 31 semester hours of required courses are:

   PHY 1904 Technical Physics I
   PHY 1911 Technical Physics I Laboratory
   PHY 1924 Technical Physics II
   PHY 1931 Technical Physics II Laboratory
   PHY 3103 Modern Physics
   PHY 3203 Classical Mechanics I
   PHY 3346 Advanced Physics Laboratory I
   PHY 3356 Advanced Physics Laboratory II
   PHY 3423 Electricity and Magnetism

2. Additional Requirements: any 15 semester hours (maximum of 3 hours from
   PHY 4911-3 or 4953) with consent of advisor.

   PHY 3163 Theoretical Physics
   PHY 3293 Statistical Thermodynamics
   PHY 3313 Solid State Physics
   PHY 3433 Introduction to the Theory of Solid State Electronics
   PHY 3443 Optics
   PHY 3453 Lasers: Theory and Applications
   PHY 4203 Classical Mechanics II
   PHY 4263 Quantum Mechanics I
   PHY 4423 Quantum Mechanics II
   PHY 4911-3 Independent Study
   PHY 4953 Special Studies in Physics
   PHY 4993 Honors Research

B. Requirements within the College of Sciences and Engineering (excluding Physics):
45 semester hours required.
1. 24 semester hours of required courses are:

   MAT 1214 Calculus I
   MAT 1223 Calculus II
   MAT 2213 Calculus III
   MAT 3613 Differential Equations I
   CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry
   CHE 1303 Chemical Principles
   CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
CS 1073 Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications
2. Additional Requirements: any 21 semester hours minimum with consent of advisor.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**PHYSICS**

**(PHY)**

1603 **General Physics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Knowledge of high school algebra, trigonometry, and geometry.  
Motion, forces, conservation of energy and momentum, fluids, wave motion, and heat.

1611 **General Physics I Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1603.  
Laboratory to accompany PHY 1603.

1623 **General Physics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1603. Concurrent enrollment in PHY 1631 recommended.  
Electrostatics, electromagnetism, light, sound, atomic and nuclear physics.

1631 **General Physics II Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1623.  
Laboratory to accompany PHY 1623.

1904 **Technical Physics I**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214. Concurrent enrollment: PHY 1911 recommended.  
The basic concepts and methods of physics. Mechanics, heat, and fluids.

1911 **Technical Physics I Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1904.  
Laboratory to accompany PHY 1904.

1924 **Technical Physics II**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1904. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 1223.  
Concurrent enrollment in PHY 1931 is recommended.  
Electricity and magnetism, wave phenomena and elements of modern physics.

1931 **Technical Physics II Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1924.  
Laboratory to accompany PHY 1924.

3103 **Modern Physics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1924.  
Special relativity, Planck's Radiation Law, elements of quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structures and spectra. The atomic nucleus, nuclear reactions, and an introduction to elementary particles.

3163 **Theoretical Physics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924 and MAT 2213.  
Methods of theoretical physics applied to problems in electromagnetism, quantum and statistical physics, with an emphasis on physical formulation and interpretation.

3203 **Classical Mechanics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1924. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 2213.  
Kinematics and dynamics of systems of particles, rigid body motion. Applications are emphasized.

3293 **Statistical Thermodynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924 and 3103, and MAT 2213.  
Fundamentals of thermodynamics: entropy, free energy, phase transitions and thermodynamic potentials; equilibrium Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac distribution functions; derivation of macroscopic equilibrium thermodynamics from statistical mechanics.
3313 **Solid State Physics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3103.  
Crystalline structures, phonons, energy bands, and semiconductor crystals.

3346 **Advanced Physics Laboratory I**  
(0-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924 and 1931.  
Laboratory experience in the areas of optics, modern physics, solid state and surface physics. (Formerly PHY 3343. Credit cannot be earned for both PHY 3346 and PHY 3343.)

3356 **Advanced Physics Laboratory II**  
(0-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3346.  
A continuation of PHY 3346. (Formerly PHY 3353. Credit cannot be earned for both PHY 3356 and PHY 3353.)

3423 **Electricity and Magnetism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1924. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 2213.  
Vector calculus, electrostatics magnetostatics, Faraday's Law and Ohm's Law.

3433 **Introduction to the Theory of Solid State Electronics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 2403 and PHY 3313 or consent of instructor.  
Principles of intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors. The theory of solid state devices.

3443 **Optics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3423.  
The reflection refraction, absorption, polarization, and diffraction of light. Filters, lasers, nonlinear properties, and Fourier optics.

3453 **Lasers: Theory and Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3103 or consent of instructor.  
Basic principles and designs of Lasers: the Einstein A and B coefficients; the semi-classical laser theory; the phase coherent nature of the stimulated emission process; and the laser efficiency. Various applications of Lasers; e.g., Laser-induced fluorescence, light wave communications, holography, surgery, laser fusion, etc.

4203 **Classical Mechanics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3203.  
Advanced methods in mechanics, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations.

4263 **Quantum Mechanics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 3203 and 3423, or consent of instructor.  
The Schrodinger equation, operators, and perturbation methods. Applications to the harmonic oscillator and the hydrogen atom.

4423 **Quantum Mechanics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 4263.  
The interaction of radiation with atomic systems, laser oscillations, band theory of electrons in crystals and charge transport.

4911-3 **Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4953 **Special Studies in Physics**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4993 **Honors Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee.  
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated only once with approval.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ASTRONOMY

(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A descriptive course including the development of astronomy, and its methods, the motions, laws and evolution of the solar system. The general properties and types of stars, unusual stellar objects such as quasars and black holes, galaxies, evolution and cosmology. Occasional evening viewing sessions are held.

1031 Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory
(0-2) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: AST 1013 or consent of instructor.
Exercises in the use of the telescope and certain other astronomical instruments to include simple observations, measurement and photography.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENVIRONMENTAL—NATURAL RESOURCES

(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the principles of man-machine-community interrelationships within the natural and built environments. General attention is given to the concepts of "growth", "processes", and "changes" occurring in ecosystems and social structures. Emphasis is placed on understanding system dynamics and how these relate to public policy formulation and natural resource utilization.

3023 Man and His Natural Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An in-depth analysis of man's dependency upon the major natural resources of the earth such as water, air, soils, forests, grasslands, minerals, fuels and wildlife, and the environmental problems that arise through societal mismanagement.
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

The Division of Engineering offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. Each program is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology of the Engineering Accreditation Commission (ABET/EAC). Individuals enrolling in these degree programs are given an opportunity to develop a strong background in the engineering sciences and the opportunity to learn the analysis, design and synthesis tools necessary to function well as an active participant in many traditional, new and emerging areas of high technology.

The Division has excellent laboratory facilities where students receive hands on instruction by our faculty. CAD facilities including “state of the art” workstations are routinely used in all programs. Some classes are taught by adjunct faculty from local industries and, for this reason, students have the opportunity to interact with engineering professionals engaged in relevant engineering practice.

Engineering students will have the opportunity to receive a quality engineering education as well as excellent instruction in the arts and humanities, integral to a well rounded education. Successful graduates from the Division of Engineering should have excellent opportunities for employment and those electing to continue their education are well prepared to enter graduate degree programs.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS COMMON TO ALL PROGRAMS

Entering students must enroll in a specific engineering program by selecting either Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering as a major on their initial application. Students undecided as to the appropriate program in which to enroll should select the one closest to their area of interest (refer to the following program descriptions). To assist in the decision, students may obtain further explanatory material about each program from the division office and/or a faculty advisor in the appropriate discipline. All students should note that the first year of study is the same for all engineering programs. Changing programs is routine and normally can be accomplished easily with no loss of credit. All students are advised to enroll in EGR 1301 and 1402 in the first year of study to prevent later difficulty. All prerequisites to CE, EE, ME and EGR courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. All students must satisfy university GER (General Education Requirements) and ABET accreditation requirements. It is strongly recommended that all students obtain recommended degree plans and ABET requirements from the office of the Division of Engineering. Requirements common to all engineering degree programs are given below.

I. General Education Requirements.
   All students must satisfy a university wide 42 hour General Education Requirement (see section on university-wide Bachelor’s Degree Requirements).

II. General Engineering Requirements.
   All degree seeking candidates in engineering must complete the following 38 semester hours. Note: CHE 1103, MAT 1214, and CS 2073 may be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement for three hours of Science, three hours of Mathematics, and three hours of Computer Science/Logic.

   CHE 1103  Introductory Chemistry
   CHE 1303  Chemical Principles
   CS 2073  Programming with Engineering Applications
   EGR 1301  Introduction to Engineering Problems
   EGR 1402  Engineering Graphical Communications
   EGR 3713  Engineering Economic Analysis
   MAT 1214  Calculus I
   MAT 1223  Calculus II
MAT 2213  Calculus III
MAT 3253  Engineering Analysis I
PHY 1904  Technical Physics I
PHY 1911  Technical Physics I Lab
PHY 1924  Technical Physics II
PHY 1931  Technical Physics II Lab

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGINEERING (EGR)

1203  Introduction to Science and Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the current state and future directions of science and technology. Topics for discussion will be drawn from the biological sciences, earth and physical science, computer science, and engineering.

1301  Introduction to Engineering Problems
(1-0) 1 hour credit.
Engineering as a career. Approaches to engineering problem solving through the use of engineering principles.

1402  Engineering Graphical Communications
(1-3) 2 hours credit.
Technical communication, engineering graphics, and an introduction to computer-aided graphics. Introduction to engineering analysis, design synthesis, and production methods.

2203  Statics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 1301, EGR 1402, MAT 1223, and PHY 1904. Vector algebra, force systems, free body diagrams. Engineering applications of equilibrium, centroids, moments of inertia.

2213  Engineering Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 1301, EGR 1402, MAT 1223, and PHY 1904. Not open to students majoring in civil or mechanical engineering. May not be substituted for EGR 2203 or EGR 2503. Force systems, moments, equilibrium, kinematics and kinetics of particles and plane rigid bodies.

2503  Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 2203 and credit for or enrollment in MAT 2213. Kinematics and kinetics of particles and plane rigid bodies, work and energy, impulse and momentum, and engineering applications.

3213  Mechanics of Solids
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 2203. Internal forces and deformations in solids; stress, strain and their relations, stresses and deflections in beams column theory and analysis, and engineering applications.

3713  Engineering Economic Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing in the Division of Engineering. Techniques of economic analysis for engineering decisions, economic evaluation, and risk assessment. (Formerly EGR 4713. Credit cannot be earned for both EGR 4713 and EGR 3713.)

4953  Special Studies in Engineering
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.
Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering

4993 Honors Research
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters: approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research. May be repeated once with approval but not more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, may apply to a bachelor's degree.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The BS degree program in Civil Engineering is a broad based program designed to prepare students for careers in areas traditionally associated with Civil Engineering as well as several modern areas of high technology. Students are required to take courses in subjects related to environmental and water resources issues, structural analysis and design methodology, civil engineering materials such as reinforced concrete and steel, and geotechnical engineering. In addition, elective courses are available to provide emphasis on urban engineering, transportation systems, structures made with advanced composite materials, construction and other areas. Upon graduation from the UTSA Civil Engineering program, successful students should be prepared to seek employment in local or national companies and government agencies associated with aerospace, automotive and transportation, environmental, structural, geotechnical, and other industries.

The minimum number of hours for graduation is 134. Specific course requirements are listed below.

A. Required Courses (54 hours)
   CE 2103 Civil Engineering Measurements
   CE 3113 Structural Analysis
   CE 3213 Reinforced Concrete Design
   CE 3233 Steel Design
   CE 3243 Properties and Behavior of Engineering Materials
   CE 3413 Geotechnical Engineering
   CE 3603 Hydraulic Engineering
   CE 3633 Water and Wastewater Treatment
   CE 3713 Civil Engineering Systems Analysis
   CE 4603 Water Resources Engineering
   CE 4653 Design of Water Pollution Control Systems
   CE 4813 Civil Engineering Design
   EGR 2203 Statics
   EGR 2503 Dynamics
   EGR 3213 Mechanics of Solids
   ENG 2413 Technical Writing
   GEO 3023 Engineering Geology
   ME 3283 Fundamentals of Thermal Sciences

B. Civil Engineering Electives (9 hours). A minimum of 6 hours must be in Civil Engineering from the following list.
   CE 4113 Transportation Systems
   CE 4223 Earth Structures
   CE 4323 Urban Engineering Design
   CE 4413 Foundation Engineering
   CE 4523 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design
   CE 4543 Construction Planning
   CE 4623 Municipal & Rural Sanitation
   CE 4643 Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CIVIL ENGINEERING
(CE)

2103 Civil Engineering Measurements
(2-3) hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper division standing in Civil Engineering.
Application of electronic equipment to control, data acquisition and data analysis in the
laboratory environment. Use of field surveying equipment. Acquisition and reduction of sur-
voying data.

3113 Structural Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213.
Forces and deflections in structural systems considering stationary and moving loads, exact
and approximate methods.

3213 Reinforced Concrete Design
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CE 3113.
Ultimate strength theory and design for reinforced concrete members.

3223 Steel Design
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CE 3113.
Analysis and design of tension members, beams, columns and bolted or welded
connections.

3243 Properties and Behavior of Engineering Materials
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3213 and ENG 2413.
Structure, properties, and behavior of engineering materials including concrete and metals.
Laboratory exercises illustrate mechanical behavior of typical materials and demonstrate
selected principles of mechanics.

3413 Geotechnical Engineering
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213.
Fundamental properties of soil and rock. Flow through porous media. The effective stress
principle and computation of in-situ stress distributions. Strength and compressibility of
gotechnical materials. (Formerly CE 4213. Credit cannot be earned for both CE 4213 and
CE 3413.)

3603 Hydraulic Engineering
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 2503.
Fluid properties, fluid statics concepts and equations of fluid flow in pipes and open channels.
Flow through porous media.

3633 Water and Wastewater Treatment
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CE 3603.
The application of chemical, biochemical, physical and mathematical processes to water
treatment, wastewater treatment and pollution control. (Formerly CE 4633. Credit cannot be
earned for both CE 4633 and CE 3633.)

3713 Civil Engineering Systems Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3253 and EGR 3713.
Introduction to systems approach to problem solving. Application of operations research in
civil engineering; mathematical modeling and analysis techniques including marginal analysis,
linear programming, and dynamic programming. (Formerly CE 4713. Credit cannot be earned
for both CE 4713 and CE 3713.)

4113 Transportation Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in EGR 3713.
Planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of transportation systems; con-
cepts of various modes of transportation.

4123 Highway Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Civil Engineering.
General characteristics of highway design. Horizontal and vertical alignment, cross sections,
earthwork, drainage, pavement. Economic analysis.
4223 **Earth Structures**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3413.  
Stability, strength, and deformation characteristics of engineering structures in and on geotechnical materials.

4313 **Computer-Aided Design in Civil Engineering**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Civil Engineering.  
Organization and programming of civil engineering problems for computer solutions. Application of commercially available design software.

4323 **Urban Engineering Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3713 and CE 3713.  
Planning analysis and design of civil engineering systems for the urban environment, public transportation, traffic, water supply and treatment. Projection of growth patterns, financing prioritization and implementation. Integration of public and private sector facilities.

4413 **Foundation Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3413.  
Design of foundations and earth retaining structures; study of earth-pressure theories.

4513 **Advanced Structural Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113.  
Digital computer analysis of linear structural systems. Theoretical basis for modern computer programs. Application of several standard programs for a variety of structures.

4523 **Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3213.  
Design of reinforced concrete buildings by ultimate strength methods, Pre-stressed concrete design.

4543 **Construction Planning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in EGR 3713.  
Planning and managing, scheduling, and control of construction projects. Topics include management functions, network techniques, equipment selection, management, and operation, construction financing, bidding strategy, risk assessment, cost control, and projection.

4603 **Water Resources Engineering**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3603.  
Analysis and design of surface and subsurface water resource systems; stream and river flow; dam and reservoir design for recharge, flood control and water supply; groundwater system recharge, percolation and subterrain flow, and harbour and shore hydraulic structures.

4623 **Municipal and Rural Sanitation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3603.  
An examination of sanitation practices in rural and urban environments including insect and rodent control, swimming pool sanitation, rural water supply, food sanitation, and disease transmission. (Formerly CE 3673. Credit cannot be earned for both CE 3673 and CE 4623.)

4643 **Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and upper-division standing.  
Discussion of the sources, quantities, effects of sampling and control of airborne pollutants in ambient air, and in urban and industrial environments. (Formerly AS 4643. Credit cannot be earned for both AS 4643 and CE 4643.)

4653 **Design of Water Pollution Control Systems**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633.  
Analysis, synthesis, design, and system optimization of integrated processes and operations to handle and treat water and wastewater.

4813 **Civil Engineering Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CE 3213, CE 3233, CE 3413, CE 3603 and CE 3633.  
Opportunity to apply design skills to execution of an integrated civil engineering design project, including field and laboratory investigations, numerical and scale modeling, design and formal oral and written presentation of results.

4911-3 **Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Civil Engineering
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The BS degree program in Electrical Engineering offers students the opportunity for careers in areas associated with electronics, digital systems, computer architecture and design, communications, controls and robotics, computer-aided design (CAD), instrumentation, bio-engineering, and other traditional and emerging areas of high technology. Through the proper selection of elective courses to augment required courses, successful students may develop a specialization pertinent to many of these areas which may lead to employment with electronic companies, computer based industries, and government agencies.

A. Required Courses (51 hours)

1. Electrical Engineering (45 hours)

EE 2423 Network Theory I
EE 2513 Logic Design
EE 3113 Electrical Engineering Lab I
EE 3213 Electromagnetic Engineering
EE 3313 Electronic Circuits I
EE 3413 Analysis and Design of Control Systems
EE 3423 Network Theory II
EE 3463 Microcomputer Systems I
EE 3513 Electromechanical Systems
EE 3563 Digital Systems Design I
EE 4113 Electrical Engineering Lab II
EE 4313 Electronic Circuits II
EE 4613 Communication Systems
EE 4643 Digital Signal Processing
EE 4813 Electrical Engineering Design

2. Supporting Areas (6 hours)

EGR 2213 Engineering Mechanics
STA 3533 Probability and Random Processes

B. Electrical Engineering Electives (12 hours). A minimum of nine hours must be in Electrical Engineering.

EE 4243 Digital Systems Design II
EE 4323 Advanced Electrical Engineering Laboratory
EE 4333 Instrumentation Systems
EE 4343 Active Filter Synthesis
EE 4353 Introduction to Modern Optics
EE 4443 Discrete-Time and Computer-Controlled Systems
EE 4453 Principles of Bioengineering and Bioinstrumentation
EE 4513 LSI and VLSI Design
EE 4523 Integrated Circuit Design
EE 4573 Engineering Workstations
EE 4583  Microcomputer Systems II
EE 4623  Digital Filtering
EE 4653  Information Theory and Coding
ME 3283  Fundamentals of Thermal Sciences
ME 3323  Dynamics of Mechanical Systems

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (EE)

2112  Introductory Digital Laboratory
(1-3) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in EE 2513.
introductory digital laboratory for Computer Science students enrolled in EE 2513. Not open
to EE majors.

2423  Network Theory I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and credit for or enrollment in PHY 1924 and
MAT 3253.
Basic network principles; steady state responses to DC and AC signals; transient responses;
udal and loop analysis. (Introduction to SPICE. Formerly EE 2424. Credit cannot be earned
for both EE 2424 and EE 2423.)

2513  Logic Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CS 2073 or Computer Science
major.
Number systems, Boolean Algebra, combinational and sequential circuit design. Minimization
and implementation. Introduction to CAD tools. (Formerly EE 2514. Credit cannot be earned
for both EE 2514 and EE 2513.)

3113  Electrical Engineering Laboratory I
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423, EE 2513 and credit for or enrollment in EE 3313.
Introduction to basic measurement equipment and techniques. Use of analog and digital
simulation tools, and comparison to empirical performance of simple analog communication
digital circuits using discrete devices and circuits. Simple subsystem circuit design.
Laboratory technical communication.

3213  Electromagnetic Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924, MAT 2213 and MAT 3253.
Review of vector calculus, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, dielectrics, boundary
conditions. Selected other topics include waveguides, anistropic crystal optics, transmission
lines, fiber optics, reflection and refraction, and special relativity.

3313  Electronic Circuits I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924, CHEM 1303, EE 2423 and credit for or
enrollment in EE 3423 or ME 3323.
Electrical properties of semiconductors; P-N junctions; diode circuits; BJT's, FET's; applica-
tion to digital and analog circuits. Use of SPICE to solve simple circuits.

3401  Network and Electronics Lab
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in EE 2423.
Basic experiments with electrical networks and electronic circuits. Not open to EE majors.
(Formerly EE 3502. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 3502 and EE 3401.)

3413  Analysis and Design of Control Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 2213 and EE 3423 for EE major or EGR 2203 and ME
3323 for ME major.
Modeling, analysis, and design of linear automatic control systems. Time and frequency
domain techniques; stability analysis, state variable techniques, other topics. (Formerly EE
4413. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 4413 and EE 3413.)
3423 **Network Theory II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423 and MAT 3253.  
Frequency response, two part networks, Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Dirac Delta function, Laplace transforms, convolution, use of the Laplace transform in solving network problems. Use of SPICE to solve network problems.

3463 **Microcomputer Systems I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2013, EE 2513 and credit for or enrollment in EE 3313 and EE 3563.  
Introduction to assembly- and C-language programming, Architecture, peripherals, operating system interfacing principles, and development tools. Software documentation technique. (Formerly EE 4563. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 4563 and EE 3463.)

3513 **Electromechanical Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213 and EGR 2213.  
Principles of electromechanical energy conversion; polyphase circuits; dynamic analysis of energy-transfer devices; power devices.

3563 **Digital Systems Design I**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2513, and either CS major or credit for enrollment in EE 3313.  
Introduction to switching theory. Design of complex combinational and sequential circuits. Analysis of hazards and fault detection, location, and tolerance. Design and verification of complex circuitry using Design Entry, functional modeling, physical modeling, and mixed-mode simulation.

4113 **Electrical Engineering Lab II**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3113 and EE 4313.  
Complex electronic circuit subsystem design, Improving measurement system performance. Introduction to automatic test equipment, the design process and simple system design. Technical communication.

4243 **Digital Systems Design II**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463 and EE 3563.  
Design of advanced state machines and computer systems, Processor design. Simulation and other computer-assisted design tools. (Formerly EE 3583. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 3583 and EE 4243.)

4313 **Electronic Circuits II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3313, EE 3423 and EE 3563.  
Multiple transistor circuits; feedback and frequency response analysis, operational amplifier analysis and design, power semiconductors; other topics. Design of analog and digital circuits. Use of SPICE to analyze complex circuits.

4323 **Advanced Electrical Engineering Laboratory**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Credit for or enrollment in EE 4113 and consent of instructor.  
Laboratory experience in one of the following areas: controls, optics, digital systems, communications, or instrumentation.

4333 **Instrumentation Systems**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463, EE 3413 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4113.  
Principles of instrumentation system design, transducers, power supplies, and signal conditioning. Noise analysis and reduction techniques. Standard protocol instrumentation buses.

4343 **Active Filter Synthesis**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 4313.  
Analysis and design of active filter networks. Sensitivity analysis and filter design techniques. Passive synthesis, switched capacitor filters, other topics.

4353 **Introduction to Modern Optics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 3213.  
The basic principles of geometrical and physical optics. Topics include lens design, interference, diffraction, and polarization. Selected other topics which may be covered include Fourier optics, coherence theory, holography, lasers, Gaussian beams, acousto-optics and electro-optics.
4443 Discrete-Time and Computer-Controlled Systems
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3413 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4643.
Sample-data techniques applied to the analysis and design of digital control systems.
Stability criteria, compensation, other topics.

4453 Principles of Bioengineering and Biomaterials
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213, EE 3413 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4113.
Theoretical basis for signal generation, transmission, and detection from biological systems.
Modeling of biological systems. Electrodes and transducer systems; signal excitation and
processing instrumentation.

4513 LSI and VLSI Design
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213, EE 4313 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4243
or EE 4583.
Design of integrated digital systems. Logic simulation, standard cell libraries, circuit simulation,
and other computer-aided design tools. Integrated circuit processing and device modeling.

4523 Integrated Circuit Design
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213 and EE 4313.
Analysis and design of analog and digital integrated circuits. Integrated circuit technologies,
computer-aided analysis, design, and other tools. Fabrication and testing.

4573 Engineering Workstations
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463 and EE 3563.
Design and application of engineering workstations. Integration of components and peripherals
to address specific engineering design support requirements. Networking considerations.

4583 Microcomputer Systems II
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 3463.
Advanced microprocessor based system design. High-speed bus interfacing, coprocessors
and other specialized input/output devices. Real-time and multi-user operating systems.
High-level languages and software performance analysis.

4613 Communication Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: STA 3533 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4313.
Fundamentals of communication systems engineering. Analog and digital techniques. Signal
analysis, signal-to-noise ratio, circuit implementations.

4623 Digital Filtering
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463 and EE 4643.
Design and implementation of FIR and IIR filters; hardware and software. Topics from adaptive
filtering, neural networks, and image processing.

4643 Digital Signal Processing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3423 and STA 3533.
Transform techniques for discrete signal analysis. Discrete representation and analysis of
digital filters and other topics.

4653 Information Theory and Coding
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3533.
Elements of information theory, Modulation and coding for efficient signaling and error correction,
Block codes. Hardware and software implementation of encoders and decoders.

4813 Electrical Engineering Design
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 4113 and credit for or enrollment in EGR 3713.
Complex system design. Advanced ATE. Project planning, proposals, status reporting, formal
oral and written technical reports, and business plan. Open-ended design project.

4911-3 Independent Study
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the
student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is
offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,
regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.
4953 Special Studies in Electrical Engineering
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The BS degree program in Mechanical Engineering offers students the opportunity to prepare for careers in the traditional as well as the emerging high technology areas of engineering design associated with machinery and mechanism design, thermal and fluid sciences, solid mechanics of advanced metallic or polymer based composite materials, computer-aided design (CAD), vibrations and controls, robotics and bio-engineering. Through the proper selection of elective courses to augment required courses, successful students may develop a specialization pertinent to many of these areas which may lead to employment with companies or government agencies associated with aerospace, automotive, heating and air conditioning, manufacturing, and other industries.

The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree is 134. Specific course requirements are listed below.

A. Required Courses (51 hours)
   EE 2423 Network Theory I
   EE 3401 Network and Electronics Lab
   EGR 2203 Statics
   EGR 2503 Dynamics
   EGR 3213 Mechanics of Solids
   ME 3241 Materials Engineering Laboratory
   ME 3243 Materials Engineering
   ME 3293 Thermodynamics I
   ME 3313 Measurements and Instrumentation
   ME 3323 Dynamics of Mechanical Systems
   ME 3513 Mechanism Design
   ME 3523 Machine Element Design
   ME 3663 Fluid Mechanics
   ME 4293 Thermodynamics II
   ME 4313 Heat Transfer and Rate Processes
   ME 4522 Dynamic Systems and Control
   ME 4802 Mechanical Engineering Senior Laboratory
   ME 4813 ME Design Project
   MAT 3263 Engineering Analysis II

B. Engineering Electives (12 hours). A minimum of 9 hours must be in Mechanical Engineering. Students must select at least two courses from the following Mechanical Engineering Application and Design List.
   ME 4323 Thermal Systems Design I
   ME 4333 Thermal Systems Design II
   ME 4343 Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Design
   ME 4513 Mechanical Vibrations and Dynamics of Machinery
   ME 4533 Mechanical Engineering Design Methodology
   ME 4603 CAD Methodology
   ME 4613 Power Systems Design
   ME 4723 Reliability and Quality Control in Engineering Design
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(ME)

3241 Materials Engineering Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 3243.
Investigation of the properties of engineering materials with emphasis on metals; sample
preparation, metallography, foundry processes.

3243 Materials Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and credit for or enrollment in EGR 3213.
Fundamental aspects of the structure, properties and behavior of engineering materials.

3263 Materials Processing
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3243 and EGR 2503.
Casting, joining, forming and machining. Methods of processing modern engineering materi­
als, forming and joining techniques and effects of processing on materials.

3283 Fundamentals of Thermal Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073, PHY 1904, and credit for or enrollment in MAT
3253. Not open to students majoring in mechanical engineering. May not be substituted for
ME 3293 or ME 4313.
Introduction to classical thermodynamics and heat transfer; thermodynamics systems, equa­
tions of state, first and second law of thermodynamics, thermodynamic cycles; modes of heat
transfer, diffusion equation, application of conduction, and convection and radiation heat
transfer.

3293 Thermodynamics I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073, PHY 1904, and MAT 2213.
Heat, work, kinetic theory of gases, equation of state, thermodynamics system, control
volume, first and second law of thermodynamics, reversible and irreversible processes,
introduction to basic thermodynamic cycles.

3313 Measurements and Instrumentation
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423, EGR 2503, and MAT 3253.
Fundamentals of measurement systems; standards, treatment of data; transducers, signal
conditioning; strain, force, acceleration, pressure, temperature, fluid flow.

3323 Dynamics of Mechanical Systems
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 2213 or EGR 2503 and MAT 3253.
Mechanical system dynamics, linear systems, modeling techniques, analytical dynamics, and
vibrations.

3503 Alternative Energy Sources
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; ME 3293.
Solar, nuclear, wind, geothermal and tidal energy. Energy storage problems. Principles,
current technology, and economic considerations.

3513 Mechanism Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073 and EGR 2503.
Kinematic synthesis, graphical and analytical methods, displacement, velocity, and accelera­
tion analyses; dynamics of mechanism; and cam design.

3523 Machine Element Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3213, ME 3243, and credit for or enrollment in ME
3513.
Stress and deflection analyses, failure theories, design of machine elements for static and
fatigue strength, and design of welded and bolted connections.

3663 Fluid Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073, MAT 2213, and EGR 2503.
Fluid properties; fluid statics, concepts and equations of fluid flow; similitude; viscous effects;
compressible fluid flow.

4243 Intermediate Materials Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3243, ME 3241 and ME 3523.
Selected topics in ceramics, polymers; introduction to composites, fracture mechanics and
corrosion, engineering design applications in material selection for control of fracture, deflection, wear and corrosion.

4263 Nondestructive Evaluation
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3243 and ME 3313.
Defect detection, materials and defect characterization using nondestructive evaluation methods such as ultrasonics, eddy current, magnetic and electromagnetic methods, radiography, thermography.

4293 Thermodynamics II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3293, and credit for or enrollment in ME 3663.
Nonreactive and reactive mixtures, vapor and gas power cycles, refrigeration, and compressible flow.

4313 Heat Transfer and Rate Processes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3253, ME 3293 and credit for or enrollment in ME 3663.
Generalized potential distribution and gradients; transient and steady heat conduction; forced and free convection; radiation, energy, and momentum transfers.

4323 Thermal Systems Design I
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.
Application of basic thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer and computer methods to the design of heat exchanger systems.

4333 Thermal Systems Design II
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.
Design of thermal energy systems; coils, fans, pumps, and filter systems; automatic control systems.

4343 Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Design
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.
Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning of buildings for human comfort or industrial processes; design selection, construction and operation of air conditioning equipment and refrigeration systems.

4353 Gas Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3293 and ME 3663.
Application of mass, energy and force balance to compressible fluids, treatment of onedimensional steady and transient flows, isentropic flow, adiabatic flow, flow with friction. Application to duct flows and to jet and rocket propulsion engines.

4363 Intermediate Heat Transfer
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313.
Multidimensional heat conduction, numerical solutions, selected topics in natural convection, boiling and condensation heat transfer, thermal storage systems.

4503 Intermediate Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3323.
Three-dimensional rigid-body kinetics, vector algebraic and Lagrange methods; integration of equations of motion; computer-assisted methods.

4513 Mechanical Vibrations and Dynamics of Machinery
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3323 and MAT 3263.
Free and forced single and multiple degree of freedom systems modeled as both discrete and continuous. Applications in mechanical engineering design problems in the transmission and control of vibration.

4522 Dynamic Systems Control
(1-4) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423, ME 3323, and MAT 3263.
Introduction to modeling and control of dynamic physical systems, analysis and design of control systems for mechanical, electrical, fluid and thermal systems. (Formerly ME 3353. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 3353 and ME 4522.)

4533 Mechanical Engineering Design Methodology
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3323, ME 3523, ME 3663 and credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.
Mechanical systems component design methodology; creative design, analysis, synthesis,
selection, design of components and systems; computer-aided design; and several short
design projects. (Formerly ME 3533. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 3533 and ME
4533.)

4603 CAD Methodology
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3523.
Advanced geometric modeling of mechanical systems and components, design case stud­
ies, and finite element applications in mechanical design.

4613 Power Systems Design
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 4293.
Application of basic fluid mechanics to the design of turbomachinery, turbines, pumps,
compressors, fans, blowers, windmills, and combustion engines.

4663 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663.
Continuation of ME 3663. Potential flow theory, analysis of laminar and turbulent flows;
introduction to boundary layer theory, and application of basic equations to engineering
problems.

4703 Computer Applications in Mechanical Engineering
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3523, ME 4293, and
credit for or enrollment in ME 
4313.
Application of computers in mechanical and thermal design; software package development;
program development includes: fluid flow and mechanical property characterization, and heat
transfer determination.

4713 Robotics and Expert Systems
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423; and credit for or enrollment in ME4522 or
EE3413.
Design and industrial application of robots; expert systems; stereometrology; machine vision,
artificial intelligence.

4723 Reliability and Quality Control in Engineering Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior Standing in the Division of Engineering.
Introduction to statistical methods in reliability and probabilistic engineering design methodol­
gy; statistical quality control and inspection; life prediction and testing, and design
optimization.

4802 Mechanical Engineering Senior Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME3313, ME3523, ME 4293, and credit for or enrollment in
ME 4313.
An experimental laboratory concerned with fluid statics, fluid flow, heat transfer, internal
combustion engines, and rotating machinery, and design of experiments.

4813 ME Design Project
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3713, ME 3523, ME 4293, and ME 4313.
Significant development of instructor-approved individual and/or group design project. Syn­
thesis, modeling, computer-aided analysis and optimization. Industrial cooperation
encouraged. Formal presentation of progress and final reports.

4911-3 Independent Study
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the
student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is
offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,
regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Mechanical Engineering
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often
available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for
credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a
bachelor's degree.
DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

The Division offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology, with emphasis in molecular cell biology and neurobiology, as well as joint degree programs with The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Medical Technology, Occupational Therapy, or Physical Therapy. Degrees in these three Allied Health programs are awarded jointly by both institutions. Also available are preprofessional courses which offer the students the opportunity to prepare for admission to medical, dental, nursing, and other professional schools.11

The B.S. Degree in Biology is structured around a comprehensive core curriculum and related offerings in chemistry, physics, and mathematics which lead to more highly specialized areas in the life sciences, such as biochemistry, cellular biology, developmental biology, ecology, neurobiology, genetics, microbiology, molecular biology, and physiology. The B.S. Degree in Medical Technology is a joint degree between The University of Texas at San Antonio and The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. The preclinical curriculum includes general education requirements, basic science lecture and laboratory courses and medical technology courses. Medical technology concepts are introduced throughout the curriculum, ending in a senior year clinical practicum at the Health Science Center. Upon completion of all requirements the student is eligible to take one of the medical technology national certification examinations.

The B.S. Degree in Occupational Therapy offers the opportunity for the student to gain a strong background in the life sciences, behavioral sciences, humanities, and special skill areas. Specific application of occupational therapy skills in laboratory and clinical settings occurs in the last two years of a student's program and includes a minimum of six months approved field work experience. Students who have completed all degree requirements and their field work are eligible to take the national examination for registration with the American Occupational Therapy Association. An additional fieldwork placement course (OCCT 40876) is optional.

The B.S. Degree in Physical Therapy offers the opportunity for students to utilize the basic sciences necessary to evaluate and treat human movement disorders. Clinical observation and field work experiences are integrated into the academic preparation during the professional phase of the program. This program is fully accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association and graduates are eligible to take the Physical Therapy licensure examination following successful completion of this joint degree program.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 126.12 All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 48 semester hours in the major, 32 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 30 semester hours in the Biology Core Curriculum are required:
   - BIO 1103, 1112  Principles of Biology and Laboratory
   - BIO 2313, 2322  Genetics and Laboratory
   - BIO 3413, 3422  General Physiology and Laboratory
   - BIO 3513, 3522  Biochemistry and Laboratory
   
   and two of the following with laboratories:

---

1 Specific premedical, preental, and prenursing programs are not offered at UT San Antonio. Admission requirements for these professional schools are outlined in the Appendix of this catalog. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of the Division of Life Sciences and through the Chairman of the Health Related Professions Advisory Committee of The University of Texas at San Antonio.

12 Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level. Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).
### Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology

#### UTSA/UTHSC Joint Bachelor of Science Degree in Medical Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3143, 3152</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3283, 3292</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3713, 3722</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3613, 3822</td>
<td>Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4433, 4442</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 18 additional semester hours of Biology electives are required, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level.

### B. 24 semester hours minimum of support work.

1. 13 semester hours are required in Chemistry:
   - CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry
   - CHE 1303 Chemical Principles
   - CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
   - CHE 2203 Organic Chemistry I
   - CHE 2242 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

2. 3 semester hours minimum in addition to the 3 semester hours required under the General Education Requirements are required in Mathematics:
   - MAT 1214 Calculus I
   - or
   - STA 1993 Statistical Methods for the Life and Social Sciences

3. 8 semester hours are required in Physics:
   - PHY 1603, 1611 General Physics I and Laboratory
   - PHY 1623, 1631 General Physics 11 and Laboratory

### C. 12 semester hours of electives, 7 of which must be at the upper-division level.

#### UTSA/UTHSC JOINT BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Certain specific physical skills and abilities are required to successfully participate in the Medical Technology Program. Students may wish to inquire regarding these physical requirements before seeking admission to the program or registering for specific courses in the program.

In the Joint Degree Program, medical technology courses are offered throughout the course of study, culminating in a concentrated clinical hospital experience at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. During the sophomore and junior years students will enroll in classes on both the UTSA and UTHSC campuses. All MEDT courses are taught at the Health Science Center and appear in a separate listing.

For consideration for admission into the professional phase of the Joint Degree Program the student must complete a separate application form which may be obtained from the Registrar’s Office at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284. This application should be submitted by May 15 of the student’s sophomore year. Admission to the professional phase of the Joint Degree Program is on a competitive basis. Minimum requirements include 60 hours of college work, an overall GPA of 2.5, completion of at least one medical technology course and laboratory, and no grades lower than C in any basic science or medical technology course. Students will be notified of their status in the professional phase of the program during the summer semester following the sophomore year. Admission to the professional phase and successful continuation in the program will provide the student with a clinical practicum position at the Health Science Center teaching affiliates, Medical Center Hospital, the Audie Murphy Veteran’s Administration Hospital, Southwest Texas Methodist Hospital, the South Texas Regional Blood Bank, Brook Army Medical Center, the Kerrville Veterans Administration Hospital, and Brooks USAF School of Aerospace Medicine.
The Medical Technology Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation in cooperation with the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences.

Upon successful completion of this joint degree program the student is eligible to take one of the national certification examinations. All students are encouraged to be counseled each semester by either the Medical Technology Program Director or a member of the Medical Technology faculty to ensure enrollment in appropriate course work.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 146.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 86 semester hours in the major
   1. 21 semester hours are required in the biological sciences.
      BIO 1103, 1112 Principles of Biology and Laboratory
      BIO 2313 Genetics
      BIO 3513, 3522 Biochemistry and Laboratory
      BIO 3713, 3722 Microbiology and Laboratory
      BIO 4743 Immunology
   2. 6 semester hours are required in Allied Health Sciences:
      AHS 1883 Introduction to Medical Technology
      AHS 3463 Human Physiology
   3. *59 semester hours are required in Medical Technology:
      a. These courses are taken prior to clinical training:
         *MEDT 20351, 20252 Hematology and Laboratory
         *MEDT 20301, 20202 Parasitology and Urinalysis and Laboratory
         *MEDT 30361, 30262 Immunohematology and Serology and Laboratory
         *MEDT 30381, 30282 Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory
         *MEDT 30333, 30234 Medical Microbiology and Laboratory
      b. These courses are the senior lecture and clinical experience courses:
         *MEDT 40333 Advanced Medical Microbiology
         *MEDT 40383 Advanced Clinical Chemistry
         *MEDT 40353 Advanced Hematology
         *MEDT 40255 Advanced Immunohematology
         *MEDT 40587 Chemistry Practicum
         *MEDT 40567 Immunohematology Practicum
         *MEDT 40557 Hematology Practicum
         *MEDT 40537 Microbiology Practicum
         *MEDT 40192 Education Techniques for the Medical Technologist
         *MEDT 40293 Management Techniques for Medical Technologists

B. 24 semester hours of support work.
   1. 13 semester hours are required in Chemistry:
      CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry
      CHE 1303 Chemical Principles
      CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
      CHE 2203 Organic Chemistry I
      CHE 2242 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
   2. 8 semester hours are required in Physics:
      PHY 1603, 1611 General Physics I and Laboratory
      PHY 1623, 1631 General Physics II and Laboratory
   3. 3 semester hours are required in Statistics.
      STA 1053 Basic Statistics

*Courses to be taken at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.
UTSA/UTHSC JOINT BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The joint degree program in Occupational Therapy is fully accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA). Upon completion of this program, students are eligible to complete the certification examination offered by the AOTA, which is necessary for licensure in Texas and most other states.

Admission to the program is made through The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. Students should seek admission to the professional program only after completing all coursework necessary to meet general education as well as pre-professional (support work) requirements for the program. These may be completed at UTSA or another accredited college or university. However non-UTSA students must be accepted for admission to The University of Texas at San Antonio prior to application to the professional program. Admission to UTSA does not assure admission to the Occupational Therapy Program. Students interested in an early admission decision should contact the program for information on the assured admission program. However, all students are encouraged to be counseled by a member of the occupational therapy faculty to ensure enrollment in appropriate pre-professional coursework. Appointments or information can be obtained by calling (512-567-3111).

Professional coursework begins in early June of each year and classes are conducted at The University of Texas Health Science Center campus. The professional program involves assignment to facilities in San Antonio and other cities for completion of supervised clinical rotations.

Application for admission to the professional phase of the program must be made by February 15th of the year admission is sought. The application process can be initiated by writing to: Registrar, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284. Students should assure that they have completed both general education as well as pre-professional (support work) requirements prior to making application. It is the responsibility of the applicant to arrange to have transcripts forwarded to the UTHSC Office of Admissions prior to February 15th of the year in which application is being made.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including General Education Requirements, is 177.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 119 semester hours in the major (which includes 36 semester hours in full-time fieldwork).

1. 9 semester hours are required in the biological sciences:
   BIO 1103, 1112 Principles of Biology and Laboratory
   BIO 2123, 2131 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates and Laboratory
   or
   AHS 2083, 2091 Human Biology: Anatomy and Laboratory

2. 74 semester hours are required at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio* plus 36 hours of Fieldwork II.
   INTD 30475 Kinesiology
   OCCT 40251 Research in Occupational Therapy
   OCCT 30401 Health and Occupation
   OCCT 30331 Occupational Therapy in Physical Dysfunction
   OCCT 30291 Skills Lab in Physical Dysfunction
   OCCT 30271 Practicum in Physical Dysfunction
   OCCT 40332 Occupational Therapy for Psychosocial Dysfunction
   OCCT 40292 Skills Lab in Psychosocial Dysfunction
UTSA/UTHSC Joint Bachelor of Science Degree in Occupational Therapy

UTSA/UTHSCSA Joint Bachelor of Science Degree in Physical Therapy

OCCT 30325 Design and Fabrication Skills
OCCT 30272 Practicum in Psychosocial Dysfunction
OCCT 40333 Occupational Therapy in Developmental Disabilities
OCCT 40283 Skills Lab in Developmental Dysfunction
OCCT 30273 Practicum in Developmental Dysfunction
OCCT 40382 Management and Consultation in Occupational Therapy
OCCT 40326 Therapeutic Problem Solving
OCCT 30256 Assessment of Human Performance
OCCT 41271 Fieldwork in Physical Dysfunction
OCCT 41273 Fieldwork in Developmental Dysfunction
OCCT 41272 Fieldwork in Psychosocial Dysfunction
CSBL 30616 Gross Anatomy
PHYL 30413 Human Physiology
INDT 30471 Human Neurosciences
OCCT 30303 Computers in Rehabilitation
PATH 30311 Introductory Pathology
MEDI 30414 Clinical Medicine I
MEDI 40212 Medical Management in Psychosocial Dysfunction

B. 22 semester hours of support work.

1. 4 semester hours are required in Chemistry:
   CHE 1003, 1011 General Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences
   or
   CHE 1103, 1122 Introductory Chemistry and Laboratory Workshop

2. 9 semester hours are required in Psychology:
   PSY 2013 Fundamentals of Psychology
   PSY 2503 Developmental Psychology (Life Span)
   PSY 2513 Abnormal Psychology

3. 3 semester hours are required in Sociology:
   SOC 1013 Introduction to the Study of Society

4. 3 semester hours are required in Statistics:
   STA 1053 Basic Statistics

5. 3 semester hours are required in Physics:
   PHY 1603 General Physics I
   PHY 1611 General Physics I Laboratory (optional)

UTSA/UTHSCSA JOINT BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN PHYSICAL THERAPY

The joint degree Program in Physical Therapy Education is fully accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of the American Physical Therapy Association. Upon completion of this four year program, students are eligible to take the licensure examination offered by the Professional Examination Service, which is required for practice in Texas.

Application to the program must be made by December 15 prior to the summer in which the student wishes to be admitted. This application process can be initiated by writing to:

Allied Health Admissions
The University of Texas Health Science Center
at San Antonio
7703 Floyd Curl Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78284

*Course to be taken at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.*
It should be noted that admission to the Program in Physical Therapy Education is competitive, and admission to UTSA does not guarantee admission into the professional phase of the curriculum.

Each student is expected to complete all General Education Requirements for graduation from UTSA, as well as program prerequisites for Physical Therapy, by June of the year of admission to the professional phase of the Physical Therapy Program. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 152.

**UTSA/UTHSCSA PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY EDUCATION**

All candidates for the degree must complete 122 semester hours of major and support work.

A. 89 semester hours in the major at the upper division level.*

---

**UTSA/UTHSCSA PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY EDUCATION CURRICULUM EFFECTIVE CLASS GRADUATING 1988**

**JUNIOR SUMMER**
- CSBL 30616 Gross Anatomy 6 credit hours
- PHYL 30412 Human Physiology 4 credit hours
- PHYT 30313 PT Patient Care & Application 3 credit hours

**JUNIOR FALL**
- INTD 30475 Kinesiology & Application 4 credit hours
- INTD 30471 Human Neuroscience 4 credit hours
- PHYT 30321 Therapeutic Exercise I & Application 3 credit hours
- PHYT 30315 PT Evaluation & Documentation 3 credit hours
- PHYT 30335 Physical Agents & Application for PT 3 credit hours
- PHYT 30202 Junior Clinical I 2 credit hours

**JUNIOR SPRING**
- MEDI 30211 Clinical Medicine I 2 credit hours
- PATH 30311 Pathology II & Application 3 credit hours
- PHYT 30322 Therapeutic Exercise II & Application 3 credit hours
- PHYT 30236 Clin. Electrotherapy & Appl. for PT 2 credit hours
- PHYT 30382 Administration & Management for PT 3 credit hours
- PHYT 30208 Orthotics & Prosthetics for PT 2 credit hours
- PHYT 30203 Junior Clinical II 2 credit hours

**SENIOR SUMMER**
- PHYT 40323 Therapeutic Exercise III & Application 3 credit hours
- PHYT 40216 Cardiopulmonary PT 2 credit hours
- PHYT 40191 Independent Study for Seniors (optional) 1 credit hour
- PHYT 40240 Growth & Development for PT 2 credit hours

**SENIOR FALL**
- MEDI 40213 Clinical Medicine III 2 credit hours
- PHYT 40294 Physical Therapy Research Methodology 2 credit hours
- PHYT 40424 Therapeutic Exercise IV & Application 4 credit hours
- PHYT 40337 Rehabilitation Management & Applic. 3 credit hours
- PHYT 40671 Senior Clinical I 6 credit hours

**SENIOR SPRING**
- PHYT 41672 Senior Clinical II 16 credit hours
B. 33 semester hours of support work:

1. 4 semester hours of Human or Mammalian Anatomy with lab
   - AHS 2083 Human Biology: Anatomy
   - AHS 2091 Human Biology: Anatomy Lab

2. 4 semester hours of Human or Mammalian Physiology with lab
   - AHS 2103 Human Biology: Physiology
   - AHS 2111 Human Biology: Physiology Lab

3. 8 semester hours of Chemistry with labs (to include an organic component)
   - CHE 1003 General Chemistry for AHS
   - CHE 1011 General Chemistry for AHS Lab
   - CHE 1203 Elementary Organic and Biochemistry
   - CHE 1211 Elementary Organic and Biochemistry Lab

4. 8 semester hours of Physics with labs
   - PHY 1603 General Physics I
   - PHY 1611 General Physics I Lab
   - PHY 1623 General Physics II
   - PHY 1631 General Physics II Lab

5. 3 semester hours of Statistics
   - STA 1053

6. 3 semester hours of Psychology
   - PSY 2013

7. 3 semester hours of Sociology
   - SOC 1013

The UTSA equivalents of these courses are given. Courses completed at another institution that meet the requirements are acceptable.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES (AHS)**

**1053 Introductory Microbiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 with BIO 1112 strongly recommended, or BIO 1013, or consent of instructor. May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology.
A general study of microorganisms, their characteristics, isolation, growth, and importance in nature, industry, public health and human disease.

**1061 Introductory Microbiology Laboratory**
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology.

**1883 Introduction to Medical Technology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 1103 is recommended.
Overview of the profession of medical technology including the clinical laboratory and its functions, relationship of physiological and pathological specimens to body systems, and medical terminology and medical laboratory calculations.

**2043 Nutrition**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112; or AHS 2103.
An examination of human nutritional needs from infancy to adulthood.

**2083 Human Biology: Anatomy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 with BIO 1112 strongly recommended, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor. May not be applied to B.S. in Biology.
The structure of human muscular, skeletal, nervous and organ systems.
2103 Human Biology: Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 with BIO 1112 strongly recommended, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor. May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology. Physiological processes in human systems.

2111 Human Biology: Physiology Laboratory
(3-0) 1 hour credit.

3113 Kinesiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: AHS 2083 or 2103 or consent of instructor. Primarily designed for students majoring in physical education. A study of the principles of human motion.

3463 Human Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112, CHE 2103 or 2203 or consent of instructor. Physiological processes in human systems.

4783 Pathogenic Microorganisms
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722. A consideration of medically important microorganisms and their interaction with animal and human hosts.

4792 Pathogenic Microorganisms Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BIOLOGY**

(BIO)

1013 Introduction to Life Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit. May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology. An introduction to the life sciences emphasizing general principles, diversity of life forms, reproduction and interrelationships between living things. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 1013 and BIO 1103.

1103 Principles of Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment: BIO 1112. An introduction to living organisms emphasizing fundamentals of organization, reproduction, growth and interrelationships between various forms of life, including a brief survey of the plant and animal groups. Required for students majoring in Biology. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 1013 and BIO 1103.

1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment: BIO 1103.

2003 Human Sex and Reproduction
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1013 or 1103 or consent of instructor. Human reproductive anatomy and physiology, fertility control, reproductive disease, and parameters influencing fertility patterns.

2123 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112. A detailed study of anatomical differences and similarities of vertebrates with reference to evolutionary changes.

2132 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

2313 Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112, CHE 1103, and MAT 1013 or equivalent. Principles governing transmission of hereditary factors in plants and animals with emphasis on molecular biochemical and population genetics.
2322 Genetics Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Optional for non-majors.

3003 Introduction to Oceanography
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor.
General oceanography with emphasis on biological aspects and living marine resources.

3013 Introductory Pathology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112 or BIO 1013 or AHS 2103.
Concepts of disease and diagnosis of pathological conditions.

3023 Drugs and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor.
An examination of drugs and their biosocial effects.

3033 Human Physiology and Performance
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 or AHS 2103.
A systematic application of physiological principles to human equipment and space to improve adaptation and performance in the work environment.

3063 Invertebrate Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.
A course offering the opportunity for a comprehensive study of the invertebrate animals with emphasis on their taxonomy, morphology, ecology, and evolution. (Formerly BIO 2063. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 3063 and BIO 2063.)

3083 Biosocial Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A study of human heredity and social issues with emphasis on inherited diseases, genetic problems and evolutionary change in relation to culture, diversity and mating systems.

3103 Biotechnology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1013 or 1103.
An introduction to recent advances in biology related to biotechnology. Discussion of how advances might be used to promote basic research in medicine, agriculture, and other industries.

3143 Developmental Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.
Sequential analysis of development in vertebrates and the factors which affect fertilization, organogenesis and implantation.

3152 Developmental Biology Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

3163 Histology and Cytology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.
The cytological and histological aspects of cellular organization.

3172 Histological and Cytological Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

3213 Animal Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.
A detailed study of animal behaviors and their biological determinants.

3273 Biology of Flowering Plants
(2-3) 3 hours credit.
A study of the wild flowers of Texas, emphasizing identification of the more common wild flowers, as well as family characteristics, flower anatomy, and plant morphology. Plant collecting techniques and wild flower photography will be included. Lecture, laboratory and field work will be included as part of the course.

3283 Principles of Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112 or consent of instructor.
The opportunity to study the interaction of organisms with their environment, ecological principles, adaptations of organisms, environmental pollution and principles of conservation.
3292 **Principles of Ecology Laboratory**
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
A field-oriented course emphasizing modern ecological techniques, including examinations of plant and animal populations, and measurement of selected chemical and physical parameters.

3323 **Evolution**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313.
A discussion of theories and possible mechanisms for evolutionary changes at various levels of organization.

3343 **Plant Sciences**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.
A course offering the opportunity to study the life histories and phylogenetic relationships of vascular and non-vascular plants.

3351 **Plant Sciences Laboratory**
(0-3) 1 hour credit.

3413 **General Physiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313.
A discussion of theories and possible mechanisms for evolutionary changes at various levels of organization.

3422 **General Physiology Laboratory**
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

3513 **Biochemistry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2203, 2242; BIO 2313 recommended.
Introduction to biochemistry; amino acids; protein structures; enzyme action; lipids and saccharides; metabolism; nucleic acids and molecular biology.

3522 **Biochemistry Laboratory**
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
Basic biochemical laboratory techniques: titration, protein purification, enzyme kinetics, chromatography, electrophoresis and centrifugation.

3533 **Radiation Biology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313 or consent of instructor.
A study of the biological effects of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, cellular repair mechanisms and medical applications of radiation.

3542 **Radiation Biology Laboratory**
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

3633 **Human Environmental Physiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 or AHS 2103.
Adaptive physiological responses to unusual environmental conditions.

3713 **Microbiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and CHE 2203.
A comprehensive study of microorganisms including their composition, morphology, growth, metabolism, classification, ecology and significance in disease.

3722 **Microbiology Laboratory**
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

3733 **Industrial Microbiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722.
A study of genetic engineering of industrial microorganisms, industrial fermentation methodologies, quality control, and biotransformations used for the microbial manufacture of foods, beverages, antibiotics, enzymes, single-cell proteins, and industrial chemicals.

3813 **Cellular Biology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or 3513.
A study of cellular function with relation to structure from the microscopic to molecular level.

3822 **Cellular Biology Laboratory**
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
Environmental Toxicology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or 3513.
Environmental toxicants will be studied in terms of bioavailability, bioaccumulation, biodegradation; toxicity and physiological processes.

Desert Biology
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3283 and 3292.
A study of the deserts of the world with an emphasis on U.S. deserts. Adaptations of plants and animals and their responses to desert conditions will be included, as well as examinations of desert climatic patterns, geology, and natural history. Lecture, laboratory and field work will be included.

Law, Ethics and the Life Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1013 or BIO 1103 and 1112, or consent of instructor.
Current developments in biology such as recombinant DNA, embryo transplants, life preserving processes, reproductive and population control, and the impact of biotechnology on enactment of new legislation and ethics in general.

Fermentation Biotechnology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, 3713, and 3722.
A study of the scientific principles underlying brewing and other fermentation technology.

Plant Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283, 3292, or consent of instructor.
A study of the major biomes of North America and Texas, including the chemical, physical and biological factors that influence the development of these biomes.

Field Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1013, or BIO 1103 and 1112, or consent of instructor.
A study of the natural history of plants and animals in their native environment. Techniques for the identification of birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, insects, and the dominant flowering plants will be discussed.

Field Biology Laboratory
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
A field-oriented course offering the opportunity for practical experience observing, collecting and identifying Texas plants and animals.

Population Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and 2322.
A quantitative approach to the study of genetics systems in populations, including mutations, selection, polymorphism and mating systems.

Molecular Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313, 2322, 3513 and 3522.
Molecular approach to structure, replication, mutation and phenotypic expression of genetic material.

Comparative Animal Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 and 3422.
A phylogenetic study of physiologic adaptation in animals.

Neurobiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 and 3422.
Anatomy and physiology of nervous systems, the mechanisms of neuronal functions.

Neurobiology Laboratory
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
A laboratory course emphasizing principles presented in BIO 4433.

Endocrinology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413, 3422, 3513 and 3522.
A consideration of the physiological effects of hormones on the organism in health and
disease, together with a study of the gross and microscopic morphology of the glands of internal secretion.

4462  **Endocrinology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.  
A laboratory course emphasizing principles presented in BIO 4453.

4523  **Intermediary Metabolism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513 and 3522.  
A detailed consideration of metabolic pathways, energy metabolism and their regulation.

4603  **Plant Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3343, 3351, CHE 2203 and 2242.  
Principles of organization of cellular activity and molecular structure of protoplasm; nutrition, translocation, mineral metabolism, respiration and photosynthesis.

4611  **Plant Physiology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
A course providing qualitative and quantitative experiments in the study of plant physiology.

4723  **Virology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713.  
A study of the diversity of viruses and biochemical mechanisms for their replication.

4731  **Virology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.

4743  **Immunology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513 and 3522, or 3713 and 3722.  
A study of the properties of antigens and antibodies, current concepts of humoral and cell-mediated immunity and the cells involved.

4752  **Immunology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

4763  **Parasitology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722.  
A study of the animal parasites of humans and related hosts with emphasis on their epidemiology, life cycles, pathology and control.

4772  **Parasitology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

4813  **Brain and Behavior**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1013 or 1103, or consent of instructor.  
Basic physiological functions of the brain and how they relate to behavior.

4911-3  **Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4953  **Special Studies in Biology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4963  **Seminar in Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing with a minimum of 20 hours in biological sciences.  
An undergraduate seminar limited to biology majors, which provides an opportunity to survey selected biological topics through presentation and discussion of relevant contemporary research and literature. May not be repeated for credit.
4972 MBRS-MARC Symposium
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 or CHE 1103, or consent of instructor.
A course involving presentations at the frontiers of chemistry, biochemistry, biophysics and biology, including genetics, microbiology, physiology, and other areas.

4993 Honors Research
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during their last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with approval.
DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE, AND STATISTICS

The division offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mathematics in which the student may select a concentration in Mathematics, a concentration in Statistics or a concentration in General Mathematical Studies.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science requires a minimum of 126 semester hours, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements.

All majors in computer science are required to complete with a grade of C or better all required and elective CS courses.

1. All candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science, must complete the following: 64 semester hours of required courses (which includes the 9 hours of General Education Requirements in Sciences and Engineering).

The student who is not prepared to begin MAT 1214 must take MAT 1093, Pre-calculus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 1711</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1713</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 1723</td>
<td>Data Structures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2733</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 2743</td>
<td>Data Structures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3233</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematical Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3211</td>
<td>Topics in Programming Languages: C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3221</td>
<td>Topics in Programming Languages: Ada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3221</td>
<td>Topics in Programming Languages: Lisp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3723</td>
<td>Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3733</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3743</td>
<td>Data Base Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 3773</td>
<td>Programming Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 4753</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 2513</td>
<td>Logic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1214</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1223</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2213</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2233</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3513</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3523</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2413</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1904</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1911</td>
<td>Technical Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 29 semester hours, 12 of which must be upper-division Computer Science courses, not including CS 3133 or CS 4103, and 17 of which may be electives.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MATHEMATICS

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Mathematics is offered with three concentrations:

Concentration 1. Mathematics
Concentration 2. Statistics
Concentration 3. General Mathematical Studies

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 126. Students choosing Concentration 3, should
satisfy the General Education Requirements consistent with the Texas Certification Program.

All majors in mathematics must complete with a grade of C or better all required and elective MAT and STA courses.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics, regardless of concentration, must complete the following 32 semester hours of required courses.

The student who is not prepared to begin MAT 1214 must take MAT 1093, Pre-calculus.

MAT 1214 Calculus I
MAT 1223 Calculus II
MAT 2213 Calculus III
MAT 2233 Linear Algebra
MAT 2243 Foundations of Mathematics
MAT 3213 Foundations of Analysis
STA 3513 Probability and Statistics
STA 3523 Statistical Methods
CS 1711 Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory
CS 1713 Introduction to Computer Science
CS 1723 Data Structures I

In addition, a candidate for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics degree must complete the course requirements for the concentration declared by the candidate.

1. Concentration in Mathematics
   A. Required Courses: 21 semester hours.
      MAT 3223 Complex Variables
      MAT 3243 Calculus for Applications
      MAT 3613 Differential Equations I
      MAT 3633 Numerical Analysis
      MAT 4213 Real Analysis I
      MAT 4223 Real Analysis II
      MAT 4233 Modern Abstract Algebra I
   B. An additional 9 semester hours of upper division courses in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
   C. Electives, 28 semester hours.

2. Concentration in Statistics
   A. Required Courses: 21 semester hours.
      MAT 3633 Numerical Analysis
      MAT 4213 Real Analysis I
      STA 3013 Multivariate Analysis for the Life and Social Sciences
      STA 3433 Applied Non-Parametric Statistics
      STA 4643 Introduction to Stochastic Processes
      STA 4713 Applied Regression Analysis
      STA 4723 Design and Analysis of Experiments
   B. 9 additional hours of approved courses in the Division of which 3 hours may be in the 2000 level. The other 6 hours must be at the 3000 level or above.
   C. Electives, 28 semester hours.

3. Concentration in General Mathematical Studies.

---

³Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certificate Programs in Education brochure for information.

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).

⁴CS 1713 and MAT 1214 may be used to satisfy the General Education Requirements for 3 hours of Computer Science and 3 hours of Mathematics/Statistics.
A. Required Courses in Mathematics: 15 semester hours
   MAT 3233 Modern Algebra
   MAT 4113 Computer Mathematical Topics
   MAT 4263 Geometry
   Any 6 approved semester hours in MAT or STA with a course number of 3000 or above.

B. Required Academic Foundations: 10 semester hours.
   COM 1043 Introduction to Communication
   Six semester hours of English elective.
   One hour science lab associated with science course taken to fulfill general education requirements.

C. Electives: 33 semester hours
   Students seeking certification should use 21 of these hours for the required certification courses. Complete information can be obtained from the Office of Teacher Certification. Other students should take an additional 15 hours of upper-division MAT or STA courses approved by the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.

Note: In addition to specific course requirements, teacher certification in Texas also requires passing scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test, and acceptable scores on the state-mandated exit competency test. Complete information may be obtained at the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement at UTSA.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COMPUTER SCIENCE
(CS)

1043 Computer Programming for Business Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1013 or the equivalent.
An introduction to the use of computers in the business professions. Topics will include the use of spreadsheets, database packages, and word processors. Problem solving skills will be emphasized. May not be applied toward a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

1073 Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1063.
Introductory programming. Sorting and ranking; plotting; numerical taxonomy; Solution of non-linear equations; linear regression. Solution of linear systems. May not be applied toward a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

1711 Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory
(0-2) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 1214. Concurrent enrollment: CS 1713.
Laboratory to accompany CS 1713.

1713 Introduction to Computer Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 1214. Concurrent enrollment: CS 1711.
Introduction to basic concepts of computer science. Functional components of computers, data representation, problem solving methods, algorithm development, and programming using a high-level programming language.

1723 Data Structures I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1711, CS 1713 and MAT 1214.
Abstract data structures (stacks, queues, lists, trees), primitive operations, and methods of data representation. Dynamic memory allocation, pointers, and recursion.
2033 **Fundamentals of Computer Concepts**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Sophomore or higher classification. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 1043 and CS 2033.
An introduction to computers and information processing for those with no previous background; a study of the computer, its uses and social impact; introduction to computer programming. May not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

2073 **Computer Programming With Engineering Applications**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 1223.
Algorithmic approaches to problem solving and computer program design for engineers. Engineering and mathematically-oriented problem sets will be emphasized, including non-numeric applications. Searching, sorting, linked-lists, and data typing will be introduced. May not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

2083 **Microcomputer Applications**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the uses of microcomputers. Students will have the opportunity to learn programming using Pascal language and investigate software packages involving word processing, data bases, and spread sheets. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

2133 **Microcomputer Programming**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 2083.
Programming topics using the Pascal language. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

2733 **Introduction to Computer Organization**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and concurrent enrollment in EE 2813 and EE 3813.
Introduction to computer organization with focus on the assembly language level, the conventional machine level, and the microprogramming level.

2743 **Data Structures II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 1723.
Graphs, searching, sorting, storage device characteristics, file organizations, file access methods and memory management.

3073 **Computer Graphics and Numerical Techniques**.
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073 and MAT 3253.
Computer graphics, numerical analysis, and advanced programming techniques with applications to engineering problems. May not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

3133 **Computers and Society**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Any one of the following courses: CS 1043, 1073, 1713, 2033, 2073 or consent of instructor.
Examination of some of the major issues faced by the use of computers in society including computers and the law, computers in business, computers in education, computers in science and engineering, and electronic fund-transfer and communications.

3233 **Discrete Mathematical Structures**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and MAT 2233.
Survey and development of theoretical tools suitable for describing algorithmic applications. Propositional and predicate calculus, induction, proofs, set theory, and finite state automata.

3321 **Topics in Programming Languages**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: CS 2743.
Problem solving techniques and constructs in a particular language. Languages will vary, but Ada, C, and Lisp are required for Computer Science majors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the major.
3413 Data Communications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 2733 or consent of the instructor.
Concepts, principles and terminology concerning the standards, equipment, interfaces, protocols, architectures, transmission alternatives and regulatory issues involved in the design and use of data communications systems.

3723 Programming Languages
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733, CS 2743, CS 3321: Lisp, and MAT 2213.
An introduction to the organization of high-level programming languages, including data types, control structures, data flow, and run-time environments. Use of formal syntax descriptions. The implications of interpretation versus compilation, Activation records and dynamic storage in block-structured languages.

3733 Operating Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733, CS 2743, CS 3321: C, and MAT 2213.
An introduction to the functions and major techniques of a modern multi-programming operating system. Includes exposure to the fundamentals of processor management, process synchronization memory management, and peripheral management.

3743 Data Base Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and MAT 2213.
Study of systems for management of large amounts of related data. Basic concepts, implementation approaches, user data models, commercially available systems.

3773 Programming Methodology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733, CS 2743, CS 3321: Ada, and MAT 2213.
Software development (analysis, specifications, design, implementation and testing). Design methodologies and programming standards. Development project in small groups, including acceptance test.

3793 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743, CS 3233, and CS 3321: Lisp.
Discussion of theorem proving by machine, computational linguistics, psychological modeling and computer games.

4103 Ethical and Social Issues in Computer Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3733 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to formal ethics and its application to issues arising from the modern computer revolution. Topics include ethical problems related to specialized areas of computer science, such as large data bases, networks, artificial intelligence, and computer security. Legal issues are also covered.

4313 Automata, Computability and Formal Languages
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3233.
Discussion of abstract machines (finite state automata, pushdown automata and Turing machines), formal grammars (regular, context-free and type 0) and the relationships among them.

4323 Analysis of Algorithms
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and CS 3233.
Analysis of the performance of algorithms and discussion of programming techniques and data structures used in the writing of effective algorithms.

4383 Computer Graphics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and MAT 2233.
An introduction to two- and three-dimensional generative computer graphics. Display devices, data structures, mathematical transformations, and algorithms used in picture generation, manipulation, and display.

4633 Simulation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and STA 3513.
Construction and use of simulation models on a digital computer Monte Carlo techniques and associated statistical methods.

4713 Compiler Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3723.
An introduction to implementation of translators. Topics include formal grammars, scanners,
parsing techniques, syntax-directed translation, symbol table management, code generation, and code optimization.

4753 **Computer Architecture**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 2513. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CS 3733. An investigation of the major concepts of computer architecture including the central processing unit, main memory, and peripheral devices.

4803 **Microprocessor Laboratory**
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2513, and CS 2733. Principles of large-scale integration and very large-scale integration. The organization and systems architecture of state-of-the-art microprocessors. The integration of microprocessors with random-access memory, programmable read-only memory, peripheral controllers and 1/0 devices. (Formerly SD 4803. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 4803 and SD 4803.)

4853 **Computer Interfaces**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733 and EE 2813. Basic characteristics and design considerations of printer, tape, and disk controllers, multiplexers and other devices for computer communications and teleprocessing. (Formerly SD 4853. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 4853 and SD 4853.)

4873 **Computer Networks**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2813, CS 2733 and STA 3513. Discussion of standard network layers including issues of topology, error detection and recovery, congestion control, and hardware interfacing. (Formerly SD 4873. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 4873 and SD 4873.)

4901 **Seminar in Computer Sciences**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division classification. Scheduled and impromptu presentations on subjects of interest presented by division faculty and visiting lecturers. May be repeated for credit but no more than 3 hours will apply toward the major.

4913 **Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, the Division Director, and Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.

4953 **Special Studies in Computer Science**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4993 **Honors Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated one time with approval.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MATHEMATICS**

**MAT**

0103 **TASP Review**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. A course intended for students with minimal mathematical skills who need a comprehensive review before they can successfully complete an algebra course. Topics include the Fundamental Mathematics and Geometry objectives of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP), with an introduction to algebra. Intensive review and maintenance of computational skills with integers, fractions, decimals, percents, ratio and proportions; reading and interpreting information presented in graphs, tables, and charts; solving word problems, elementary algebraic
0113 **Elemental Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introductory algebra course which includes the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Algebra objectives. Operations with algebraic expressions; solve one- and two-variable equations; solve word problems involving one and two variables; graphing numbers and number relationships; solve problems involving quadratic equations. Course does not count towards any degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

0121 **Elemental Geometry**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
Introductory course which includes the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Geometry objectives. Solve problems with two- and three-dimensional geometric figures; solve problems involving right triangles using the Pythagorean Theorem; apply reasoning skills using the principles of similarity, congruence, parallelism, and perpendicularity; and using inductive and deductive reasoning. Course does not count towards any degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

0131 **Independent TASP Review**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
Students will have the opportunity to work with Self-Paced Instructional modules or a Computerized Instructional Program to review concepts for the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) text. An individualized prescriptive program for each student will be developed by the TASP Mathematics Coordinator. Course does not count towards any degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

0133 **Independent TASP Review**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Students will have the opportunity to work with Self-Paced Instructional modules or a Computerized Instructional Program to review concepts for the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) text. An individualized prescriptive program for each student will be developed by the TASP Mathematics Coordinator. Course does not count towards any degree at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

1013 **Fundamentals of Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, absolute inequalities, factorization of polynomials, rational expressions, negative and rational exponents, scientific notation, radials, quadratic equations and inequalities, cartesian coordinates, relations, functions and graphing of functions.

1033 **Algebra with Calculus for Business**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1013 or the equivalent.  
An introduction to business calculus with an emphasis on the algebra of functions. Concentration is on the algebraic manipulations of functions and includes volume and profit functions, both linear and quadratic; root finding and graphical analysis; differentiation and integration.

1063 **College Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Algebraic expressions; equations, inequalities over the real numbers, relations, functions; polynomial and rational functions; systems of linear equations and inequalities; matrices, and determinants; complex numbers; polynomials, sequences, series, binomial expansion; mathematical induction; permutations, combinations.

1093 **Precalculus**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1063.  
Exponential functions, logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, complex numbers, De Moivre's Theorem, polar coordinates.

1143 **Essential Elements in Mathematics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1063.  
Numeration systems; properties of the systems of whole numbers, integers, rational numbers,
and real numbers; problem solving, geometry and measurement; probability and statistics; logic. Applies only to elementary teacher certification requirements.

1214 Calculus I
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1093 or MAT 1153.
An introduction to the concepts of limit, continuity and derivative, mean value theorem, and applications of derivatives such as velocity, acceleration, maximization and curve sketching; introduction to the Riemann integral and the fundamental theorem of calculus.

1223 Calculus II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214.
Methods of integration, inverse trigonometric functions, applications of the integral.

2213 Calculus III
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1223.
Special areas of differential and integral calculus. Taylor series, power series, convergence tests, vectors, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.

2233 Linear Algebra
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2213.
Vector spaces and matrix algebra, matrices and determinants, characteristic values of matrices and reduction to canonical forms. Emphasis on applications.

2243 Foundations of Mathematics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214.
Development of theoretical tools for rigorous mathematics. Topics may include; mathematical logic, propositional and predicate calculus, set theory, functions and relations, cardinal and ordinal numbers, Boolean algebras, and construction of the natural numbers, integers and rational numbers. Emphasis on theorem proving.

3123 Fundamentals of Geometry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2243.
A survey of geometric concepts including axiomatic developments of advanced Euclidean geometry, coordinate geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, 3-dimensional geometry and topology. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

3213 Foundations of Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243.
An opportunity for rigorous development of the foundations of real analysis; basic point set topology in R^n and R^w, compactness, connectedness, convergence, cardinality. Emphasis on theorem proving and mathematical rigor.

3223 Complex Variables
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213, and either MAT 3213 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to complex variables including elementary functions, line integrals, power series, residues and poles and conformal mappings.

3233 Modern Algebra
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2243.
Topics will include the development of groups, integral domains, fields, and number systems including the complex numbers. Divisibility, congruences, primes, perfect numbers and some other problems of number theory will be considered.

3243 Calculus for Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233.
Line vector differential and integral calculus, line integrals, Green’s theorem, Stokes’ theorem, Divergence theorem.

3253 Engineering Analysis I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2213.
Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, linear algebra and matrix arithmetic. May not be applied to a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

3263 Engineering Analysis II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3253.
Fourier series, partial differential equations and vector calculus. Topics from linear difference
equations, Z-transforms and complex analysis. May not be applied to a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

3613 **Differential Equations I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in MAT 2233. Basic notions of differential equations, solution of first order equations and linear equations with constant coefficients, \( n \)th order initial value problems, power series solutions of differential equations.

3623 **Differential Equations II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3613. Continuation of MAT 3613. Stability, partial differential equations and boundary value problems.

3633 **Numerical Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either CS 1073 or 1713. Solution of linear and non-linear equations, curve-fitting, eigenvalue problems.

4113 **Computer Mathematical Topics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3233 and either MAT 3123 or MAT 4263. Mathematical topics from consumer mathematics, algebra, geometry, number theory, and probability and statistics will be investigated using the computer. Course will also include some instruction in the BASIC programming language. May not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics other than the General Mathematical Studies concentration.

4123 **History of Mathematics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3233 and either MAT 3123 or MAT 4263. Selected subjects in mathematics developed through historical perspectives and biographies. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics other than the General Mathematical Studies concentration.

4213 **Real Analysis I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3213. An in-depth study of the calculus of functions of a single real variable; pointwise convergence; continuity; uniform convergence; differentiation; functions of bounded variation; Riemann-Stieltjes integration; interchange of limits.

4223 **Real Analysis II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and 4213. An in-depth study of the calculus of functions of several real variables; differentiation; Jacobians; non-linear transformations; integration.

4233 **Modern Abstract Algebra I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and MAT 2243. An in-depth study of groups and rings.

4253 **Number Theory**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243. The theory of primes, congruences and related subjects.

4263 **Geometry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites MAT 2213 and MAT 2243. Projective, affine and non-Euclidean geometry.

4273 **Topology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243. Set theory including cardinal and ordinal numbers. Topological properties of the real line and metric spaces.

4913 **Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student’s Advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours will apply to the bachelor’s degree.
4953 **Special Studies in Mathematics**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4993 **Honors Research**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated one time only with approval.

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**STATISTICS**

(STA)

1053 **Basic Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1013, 1033 or 1063.

1063 **Basic Statistics for Business and Economics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1033.
Fundamental concepts and procedures of statistics and probability with business applications. Includes descriptive statistics, estimation, hypothesis testing, and simple linear regression and correlation.

1073 **Statistics for Psychology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1013 and one PSY course.

1993 **Statistical Methods for the Life and Social Sciences**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1053 or 1063.
Point estimator properties, inference about the means and variances of two or more populations, categorical data analysis, linear regression, analysis of variance, nonparametric tests. Open to students of all disciplines.

3013 **Multivariate Analysis for the Life and Social Sciences**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3523.
Linear algebra preliminaries the multivariate normal distribution, tests on means, discrimination analysis, cluster analysis, principal components, factor analysis. Use of computer library programs. Open to students of all disciplines.

3313 **Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3513.
Basic tools, simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, ratio and regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, unequal probability sampling, two-stage and multistage sampling, non-sampling errors.

3433 **Applied Non-Parametric Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or concurrent enrollment; STA 3523.

3513 **Probability and Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 2213.
Axioms of probability, probability functions and density functions, random variables, functions of random variables and their sampling distributions. Important discrete and continuous random variables.
3523 Statistical Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3513.
Estimation and testing hypotheses, chi-square tests, linear regression, analysis of variance, and other topics which may include nonparametric methods, quality control, and reliability.

3533 Probability and Random Processes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3423 and MAT 3253.
Probability; random variables, distribution and density functions, limit theorems; random processes, correlation functions, power spectra; response of linear systems to random inputs.

3813 Discrete Data Analysis and Bioassay
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3523.

4613 Operations Research I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2213 and MAT 2233.
Introduction to analytical methods and models of operations research, with emphasis on optimization. Linear integer and non-linear programming. Network analysis, including PERT and CPM. Introduction to dynamic programming. (Formerly SD 4613. Credit cannot be earned for both STA 4613 and SD 4613.)

4623 Operations Research II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite STA 3513 or equivalent.
Introduction to probabilistic analysis and models in operations research. Decision analysis, Markov chains, queuing models. (Formerly SD 4623. Credit cannot be earned for both STA 4623 and SD 4623.)

4643 Introduction to Stochastic Processes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3513.
Finite Markov chains including transition probabilities, classification of states, limit theorems: queuing theory, birth and death processes.

4713 Applied Regression Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3513.
An introduction to regression analysis with emphasis on practical aspects fitting a straight line, examination of residuals, matrix treatment of regression analysis, fitting and evaluation of general linear models, non-linear regression.

4723 Design and Analysis of Experiments
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993; or concurrent enrollment: STA 3523.
General concepts in the design and analysis of experiments. Emphasis will be on the design of the experiment and tests of the validity of assumptions. Topics covered are completely randomized designs, randomized block designs, complete factorials, fractional factorials, and covariance analysis. The use of computer software packages will be stressed.

4803 Statistical Quality Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3513.
Statistics and simple probability are introduced in terms of problems which arise in manufacturing; their application to control of manufacturing processes. Acceptance sampling in terms of standard sampling plans: MIL-STD 105, MIL-STD 414, Dodge-Romig plans, continuous plans, etc.

4903 Survival Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3513 or equivalent.

4953 Special Studies In Statistics
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES

The Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences offers Bachelor of Arts Degrees in American Studies (offered jointly with the Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy), Anthropology, History, and Psychology. American Studies is an interdisciplinary examination of the interrelationships among the diverse elements of American culture. Anthropology is the study of man's cultural behavior. History is the study of the past of human society. Psychology is the study of animal and human behavior and of cognitive processes and thought. Each major combines a specialization in one of these sciences with support work in a related area. The support work area involves a specific number of hours outside the major discipline which forms a cohesive whole and is approved by the student's advisor.

INTERNSHIP STUDY

Internship entails supervised experience within selected organizations in the San Antonio area. Placement is arranged with the Internship Coordinator of the Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences. Supervision and grading of the internship experience is normally done by Division faculty members. The various degree plans within the Behavioral and Cultural Sciences place different restrictions on whether an internship must be taken on a credit-no credit basis and on whether an internship may be counted toward major requirements. Up to 6 semester hours may be counted toward baccalaureate requirements. Students from majors other than the social sciences are welcome to participate but should consult with their faculty advisors regarding the role of the internship within their own degree programs. Further information can be obtained from the Internship Coordinator.

DIVISIONAL HONORS

The Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision. Selection of students for admission to the Division Honors Program is based on: 1) the student's academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student's major discipline. To be eligible for the program students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the Division Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Thesis course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another Divisional faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN AMERICAN STUDIES

American Studies is an interdisciplinary program which examines society and culture in the United States. This approach provides a broad view of the nation's life by examining not only politics and economics but also customs, art, literature, and thought and by using materials and methodologies from several disciplines. The major in this field allows the students latitude of study to develop, in close consultation with the American Studies
advisor, a course of study adapted to their own interests and postgraduate needs and is especially appropriate for students choosing careers in law, urban studies, the military, public relations, historic conservation, museum and archival management, and community organizations.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.10

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 36 semester hours in courses approved by the American Studies advisor, 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 21 semester hours of required courses are:
   a. AMS 2013 Basic Issues in American Culture
   b. AMS 3013 Early American Culture
   c. AMS 3023 Modern American Culture
   d. 6 semester hours from
      AMS 3033 Topics in Regional American Cultures
      or
      AMS 3043 Topics in Ethnic American Cultures
      or
      AMS 3053 Topics in Women and American Culture
   e. 6 semester hours of AMS 4823 Topics in American Culture

2. 15 semester hours of support work from at least two disciplines. Must constitute a unified area of interest and be approved by the American Studies advisor. Six semester hours of AMS 4933-6 Internship in American Studies may be taken in partial fulfillment of this requirement.

Areas of interest may include: Mexican American Studies, Women's Studies, the American Legal System, Problems in Modern American Society, Race and Ethnicity in America, American Arts, and Urban Studies. Other areas of interest may be chosen with the consent of the American Studies advisor.

B. 42 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
AMERICAN STUDIES
(AMS)

2013 Basic Issues in American Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduces the student to present-day American civilization through the interdisciplinary American Studies approach. Examines topics such as what unites and what divides Americans, where Americans live and with whom, and how Americans feed, clothe, and entertain themselves.

3013 Early American Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the major influences which shaped American culture in the pre-industrial era. Topics may include the impact of colonialism, the enlightenment, the frontier and other factors upon the development of a distinctive society.

3023 Modern American Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines major trends in American culture during and after the industrial revolution, with special attention to the consequences of urbanization, industrialization, and secularization upon American society.

10Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.
3033 Topics In Regional American Cultures  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the culture(s) of a distinct region or regions within the United States. Emphasis will be given to works that analyze the region's culture, literature by authors from that particular area, history, and folk traditions. Topics may include Southern, Western, Mid-Western, or other identifiable regional cultures. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

3043 Topics in Ethnic American Cultures  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the cultural expressions of a particular racial or ethnic group or groups in the United States. Topics may include Native American, Black, Hispanic, Jewish, or other cultural groups. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

3053 Topics in Women and American Culture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the cultural expressions of women in America. Topics may include literature, art, music, and philosophy by and about women; women's role in history; folklore relating to women; similarities and differences in men's and women's culture. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4823 Topics in American Culture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Topics vary and may include: American reform movements and political change, Mark Twain's America, politics and law of American education, the American novel, American counter-culture, political behavior and expression in America, and cultural currents in various periods of American history. Two or more topics may be taken concurrently. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4913 Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered prior to registration.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933-6 Internship in American Studies  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator prior to registration.  
Supervised experience relevant to American Studies within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in American Studies. Must be taken on a credit-no credit basis.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ANTHROPOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.14

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 30 semester hours in the major, 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 9 semester hours of required courses are:
   a. ANT 2023 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Linguistics
   b. ANT 2033 Introduction to Physical Anthropology
   c. ANT 2043 Introduction to Archaeology

2. 9 upper-division semester hours are required in cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, and archaeology, with at least 3 hours in each, chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

---

14Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 249).
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Anthropology

3. 12 additional upper division semester hours of Anthropology electives (excluding ANT 4913 Independent Study) chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. The following courses may be used to satisfy all or part of this requirement.

ENG 3343 Principles of English Linguistics
GRG 3213 Cultural Geography
HIS 3113 The American Indian
LNG 3813 Introduction to Linguistics
PHI 3033 Philosophy of Science
PSY 3053 Cross-Cultural Psychology
SSC 3103 Major Theories of the Social Sciences

B. 6 semester hours of courses in the social sciences outside the major chosen with the consent of the advisor.

C. 9 upper-division semester hours of work from another discipline which supports the study of anthropology. The Support Area must form a cohesive program of study and must be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor after the completion of 12 semester hours of Anthropology. A statement of intent and the list of courses to be taken in the Support Area must be filed with the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.

D. 33 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ANTHROPOLOGY
(ANT)

1013 Man in Adaptation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of man's culture, past and present; its origin, development, and contemporary change; and the explorations of man's physical and cultural differences, using the paradigm of adaptation.

2023 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A problem-solving approach to classic and contemporary questions in cultural anthropology and linguistics. Stress is on the nature of anthropological inquiry as reflected in these two fields.

2033 Introduction to Physical Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines basic issues, concepts, and orientations of physical anthropology regarding human development and variation—both past and present—as well as the relationship between human biology and culture. (Credit cannot be earned for both ANT 2013 and ANT 2033.)

2043 Introduction to Archaeology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A problem-solving approach to classic and contemporary questions in archaeology. The nature of anthropological inquiry as reflected in the field is stressed. (Credit cannot be earned for both ANT 2013 and ANT 2043.)

3103 Social Organization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
Comparative analysis of family and social organization, primarily among non-literate peoples.

3133 Ritual and Symbol
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
An examination of rituals, highly stereotyped, stylized, and repetitive acts, usually taking place in carefully selected locations and marked by use of material items. Students will be offered an introduction to Symbolic Anthropology through the study of ritual and its material culture.
3153 Indians of the Great Plains
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
An examination of the fundamental cultural transformation and florescence of Native American societies of the Great Plains following the introduction of the horse. Attention is given also to the subsequent retrenchment under the imposition of Anglo-American dominance, and the recent emergence of new forms of cultural expression within tribal and urban areas.

3173 Ethnomedicine: Theory and Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
Integration of socio-cultural and medical approaches to health maintenance based on cross-cultural and contemporary urban research. Evidence for the efficacy of non-Western medical practices, the interaction of medical systems in bi-ethnic social situations, cross-cultural studies of mental health and the analysis of cross-ethnic programs of medical care receive attention.

3223 Cultural Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
Man’s adaptation to environment and his interaction with it, comparing simple and complex societies in various environmental contexts.

3263 Archaeology of North America
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended.
Survey of prehistoric cultures in North America from earliest times to historic contact, chronology; settlement and subsistence patterns; technology.

3273 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended.
Examination of the development of the ancient civilizations of Guatemala, Mexico and Central America: Olmec, Teotihuacan, Maya, Toltec, Aztec, Zapotec, et al.

3293 Research Methods in Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 and completion of mathematics component of General Education Requirements. Quantitative analysis and computer applications as used in anthropological research.

3313 Indians of the Woodlands
(3-0) 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
A survey of the cultures of the Native American peoples in eastern North America. Traditional cultures and changes due to European contact are examined using ethnographic, archaeological, and ethnohistorical data.

3333 Physical Anthropology of Human Populations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended.
Examines the biological variability of living populations, includes genetics, anatomy, demography, and change within a physical anthropology framework.

3353 Anthropology of American Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
Presents anthropological approaches to modern and postmodern United States. Case studies in social structure, language, and ideology are examined. Attention is given to extent and limits of cultural variation and to cultures both in and outside the mainstream.

3363 Traditional Mesoamerican Cultures
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
A survey of the development, content and variety of Mesoamerican Indian cultures from before the Spanish conquest to the present. Emphasis is placed on the cultural responses of the Indian peoples to the pressures of the Spanish and National regimes.

3373 Artifacts, Crafts, and Artists of Native North America
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended.
A survey of the techniques employed by Native North Americans for the production of aesthetic objects and the embellishment of utilitarian items. The course focuses on the explosion of creative activity which resulted from European contact and the eventual recognition of artists in more recent times.
Anthropology

3383 Folklore and Folklife
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
Examines vernacular arts, crafts, and customs and their function in the maintenance of group identity. National, regional, ethnic, and occupational traditions are investigated. Attention is given to texts such as legends, myths, and ballads, as well as folk performances, clothing, architecture, and foodways.

3393 Anthropology of Music
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
A cross-cultural survey of musical traditions to determine universals and particulars of meaning, form, learning, composition, performance, and function. The role of musician in literate and non-literate societies is considered.

3406 Field Course in Archaeology
6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing, consent of instructor and at least one previous anthropology or archaeology course.
Offers the opportunity to gain intensive training in archaeological field methods: excavation, site survey, mapping, sampling, interpretation. Additional fees are required. May be repeated for credit with advisor’s permission, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the major.

3413 The Fieldwork Experience
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 2023.
Drawing upon the field experiences of major figures in anthropology, the course explores the scientific and humanistic aspects of research in cultural anthropology. Ethnographic methods and techniques are discussed, with emphasis on participant observation and ethical considerations.

3503 Human Origins
(3-0) 3 hours credit Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended.
The fossil record of human emergence, comparative studies of human evolution. Evolution of social organization, technology, and language development to the end of the Ice Age.

3513 The Human Skeleton
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended.
Students are given the opportunity to develop skills in the study and analysis of human osteological remains. Applications of skeletal analysis in a variety of fields are considered including physical anthropology and archaeological demography.

3603 Sex, Gender, and Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended.
Examination of the biological and cultural sources of differences between men and women.

3623 Primate Behavior
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended.
Analysis of learning, development, social and abnormal behavior among the various primate species. Observational projects at the San Antonio Zoo are part of this course.

3633 Archaeometry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended.
Application of the physical and chemical sciences to archaeological problems; examination of selected topics: trade, technology, dating, settlement patterns, seasonality of occupations.

3653 Primitive Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013, 2013, or 2023 recommended.
Lectures and demonstrations illustrating the technology of ancient and contemporary pre-industrial peoples: tool manufacture and use; making artifacts of wood, stone, and metals; social and economic aspects of primitive technologies; craft specialization; subsistence and settlement technology.

3663 Hunters and Gatherers
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013, 2013, or 2023 recommended.
A study of the lifeways of hunting and gathering peoples around the world. Emphasis is placed on prehistoric hunters and gatherers, leading to an examination of archaeological data, and problems in interpretation. Contemporary hunting and gathering populations are also studied.
3673 Ancient Civilizations of the Near East, Egypt, and Europe
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended.
Development of agriculture and village life, beginnings of civilization in the Near East and
Mediterranean comparisons with Mesoamerica, India, and China; rise of civilization in the Nile
Valley.

4113 Archaeology of Texas
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 3263.
Detailed review of prehistoric and historic aboriginal cultures of Texas and adjacent areas:
current trends in Texas archaeology; examination of artifacts and field trips to local prehistoric
sites.

4253 Cultural Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.
An examination of anthropological thought on the causes, nature, and consequences of
cultural change and continuity. Case studies are used to illustrate both long-term civilization
processes in cultural transformation and shorter-range innovation and change.

4403 Laboratory Analysis in Anthropology
(2-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ANT 3403 or ANT 3406 and completion of science
component of General Education Requirements.
Supervised analysis of field data; methods of analysis; research techniques; preparation of
reports. May be repeated for an additional three hours of credit with consent of instructor.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the
student’s advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is
offered prior to registration.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,
regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4933-6 Internship in Anthropology
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.
Supervised experience relevant to anthropology within selected community organizations. A
maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Anthropology.

4953 Special Studies in Anthropology
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often
available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for
credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a
bachelor’s degree.

4993 Honors Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in anthropology during
their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors
Program coordinator.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with
advisor's approval.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN HISTORY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of
General Education Requirements, is 120.15

All candidates for the degree must complete:
A. 30 semester hours in the major,16 18 of which must be at the upper-division level.
   1. HIS 2003  Historical Methods

15Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.
16Courses taken to satisfy General Education Requirements may not be used to satisfy History major or support work requirements.
Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.
Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 249).
2. 6 semester hours in the World Civilization sequence, IDS 2203 and IDS 2213.16

3. 18 semester hours of history courses (of which 3 hours may be lower division) distributed into at least one U.S., one European, and one "other" area.16 Up to 6 semester hours may be applied to the major from:

- AMS 3013 Early American Culture
- AMS 3023 Modern American Culture
- ANT 3273 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica
- ANT 3673 Ancient Civilizations of the Near East, Egypt, and Europe
- ECO 3163 Development of Economic Thought
- ECO 3183 Economic Development of the United States
- POL 3133 Political Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval
- POL 3143 Political Philosophy: Modern
- POL 3323 Constitutional Law
- PSY 4003 History of Psychology
- SSC 3533 Inter-American Relations

4. HIS 4973 Seminar in History

B. 6 semester hours in approved support work from a single discipline outside History in Social and Behavioral Sciences, Research Methodology, or Cultural Studies.16

The student must consult with his/her advisor in order to define a coherent Support Area. The Advisor's approval is required.

C. 42 semester hours of electives

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**HISTORY**

**(HIS)**

1043 **United States History, 1607-1870**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

American history from colonization through the Civil War period, with emphasis on geographical, political, economic, social, and cultural changes which influenced American society. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history. (Credit may not be earned for both HIS 1013 and HIS 1043).

1053 **United States History, 1870 to the Present**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

American history from Reconstruction to the present, with emphasis on the geographical, political, economic social and cultural changes which influenced American society. Applies to the legislative requirements for United States history. (Credit may not be earned for both HIS 1033 and HIS 1053.)

2003 **Historical Methods**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1013.

An introduction to the study of history in which students will consider examples and approaches to the problems of research and writing in the field.

2053 **Survey of Texas History**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A consideration of the regional history of the Southwest, with particular attention to the history of Texas. Topics include the impact of the Spanish and Mexican eras on subsequent developments, Independence, annexation of the Southwest by the United States, and the political and economic development of the region in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Applies to the legislative requirement for Texas history.

2103 **Introduction to World Civilization I**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates in The University Honors Program.

---

16Courses taken to satisfy General Education Requirements may not be used to satisfy History major or support work requirements.
An interdisciplinary examination of the origins, growth and development of representative major world cultures and civilizations, with emphasis on the political, social, economic, intellectual, and artistic legacies of each. (May be substituted for IDS 2203 by History or IDS majors with advisor approval; credit may not be earned for both HIS 2103 and IDS 2203.)

2113 Introduction to World Civilization II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates in The University Honors Program. Further interdisciplinary analysis of the origins, growth and development of representative major world cultures and civilizations, with emphasis on the political, social, economic, intellectual, and artistic legacies of each. (May be substituted for IDS 2213 by History or IDS majors with advisor approval; credit may not be earned for both HIS 2113 and IDS 2213.)

2533 Latin America Since 1492
(3-0) 3 hours credit. An introduction to Latin American civilization through history and literature. The major themes of Latin American history, as well as the contours of life in Latin America today, will be addressed. (Formerly HIS 2543; credit cannot be earned for both 2533 and 2543.)

2553 The Far East: History and Civilization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. A survey of Far Eastern history and culture, with emphasis on China and Japan.

2573 Survey of African History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. An introduction to African cultures emphasizing the impact of colonialism and independence.

3003 Colonial America and the Formation of American Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended. An examination of the development and transformation of colonial societies in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with special emphasis on family and community studies as a measure of social change. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3023 American Independence and National Unity, 1760-1820
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 1043 or equivalent or consent of instructor; HIS 2003 recommended. Origins of the American Revolution, the Revolutionary War, the struggle for unity, and the early years of nationhood. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3033 American Reform
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended. An analysis and comparison of the origins and development of American reform from 1730 to the New Deal. Topics may include the Great Awakening, anti-slavery, temperance, abolitionism, Populism, Progressivism, and the New Deal. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3063 The Spanish Borderlands 1521-1821
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended. Spanish exploration and colonization of the northern frontiers of New Spain. The introduction of Hispanic institutions and the development of a frontier society.

3073 The Mexican Borderlands/The American Southwest
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended. American Westward Movement into the Southwest, the settlement and development of the area as well as its political history are considered in relation to national trends. Attention is given to the area as a meeting place of various European, American and Asian ethnic and racial groups and to their cultural institutions and expressions as reflections of the development of the area within United States history.

3083 History of the American West
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended. An examination of the American Westward Movement in the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics may include the conquest and settlement of the territory, the relationship of the new territory to the nation, patterns of economic development, community-building, population diversity, and the symbol of the frontier.
3093 United States Constitutional History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Constitutional developments from the formation of the state and federal constitutions to Watergate. Particular attention is paid to the context of judicial decision-making at the Supreme Court level and the impact of those decisions on American life. Complements POL 3323, Constitutional Law. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3113 The American Indian  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A history of the American Indian since European contact to the present. Attention is given to the internal cultural, economic and political developments within the different Indian groups as well as to the European and American developments and policies affecting the Indian.

3123 History of Texas: The Colonial and Mexican Periods and the War of Independence.  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Texas history from the seventeenth century through the War of Independence of 1836, emphasizing the Spanish and Mexican backgrounds of Texas and the changes which preceded Texas' independence. Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas history.

3153 The City in the Making of America  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of urban growth since 1625. The course examines the social, economic, and political life of three phases in United States urbanization: the colonial city, the industrial city, and the modern metropolis. The effects of urban changes on the lives of city dwellers and on the ways in which cities have influenced national development.

3163 The Stranger in America  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
An examination of immigrants and their reception in American society from the eighteenth century to the present, including the immigrants' motives for moving to the United States, the problems they encountered in adjusting to their new surroundings, and the contributions they made to the nation's development.

3173 Modern America  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Modern America since the onset of the Great Depression is examined in relation to the socio-economic forces and the political trends of the twentieth century. Topics include social change, evolving political functions and structures, and the new American role in the world order. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3183 Law and American Development  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The impact of law from colonial times to the present. Particular attention will be paid to the impact of law on social change, economic growth, and political development. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3193 The South in American History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Development of Southern identity, slavery, Civil War and Reconstruction, Jim Crowism, the Black experience, and the Civil Rights Movement with emphasis on the period since 1815.

3203 Britain Since 1760  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A survey of modern British history, emphasizing political, social and intellectual factors in Britain's past.

3213 France Since 1750  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Introduction to the culture, politics and life of France. Intensive examination of a central event in European history, the French Revolution, and its role in the formation of modern France.

3233 Germany Since 1806  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The history of Germany since the Battle of Jena, emphasizing the crisis of the Prussian state, the effects of industrialization, the rise of German culture, Germany's unification and attainment of world power and Germany's history since World War I.
3263 **Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A survey of European history under the Ancien Regime, to 1789. Examination of the development of and the limits to Absolutism, the "crisis" of the seventeenth century and the Baroque, the rise of science, and the culture of the Enlightenment.

3273 **Medieval Europe**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A study of European society from the fall of the Roman empire to the eve of the Renaissance. Attention to the growth of Christianity in Europe, changing forms of political, economic and social organization, and intellectual and cultural developments.

3283 **Twentieth Century Europe**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Economic, social political, and cultural change in Europe since the First World War. Topics will include the formation of new political movements (such as social democracy, communism, fascism) between the wars, World War II and its effects, the post-war transformation of Europe and the Cold War in Europe.

3283 **Imperial Spain**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Iberian history from the evolution of the northern kingdoms to the early 19th century. Topics may include the growth and development of Castile and Aragon, Hapsburg imperialism, the Bourbon reformers, and the collapse of the monarchy and the rise of the Carlist movement.  
(Formerly HIS 3243; credit cannot be earned for both 3243 and 3293.)

3303 **History of Mexico**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
An overview of Mexican history from the pre-Columbian indigenous civilizations to the present. The course will cover the peopling of Mexico, the conquest, the formation of colonial society, Independence, the Mexican-American War, the liberal reforms, the Porfiriato, and the Mexican Revolution.

3343 **Modern Central America and the Caribbean**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The course will emphasize the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and may include the following topics: the breakdown of colonialism; the problems of independence; the rise and decline of slavery; the impact of foreign capital and imperialism; and the importance of nationalism, socialism, fascism, communism, and revolution in the contemporary era.

3353 **Latin America Since Independence**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The course will emphasize the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and may include the following topics: the breakdown of colonialism; the problems of independence; neocolonial development; the impact of the Depression; industrialization and urbanization; and the importance of nationalism, socialism, fascism, communism, and revolution in the contemporary era.

3373 **Revolution in Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Survey of revolutions in Latin America. An analysis of the role which colonial legacies played in nineteenth and twentieth century social and political violence. Case studies may include Mexico, Bolivia, Cuba, Chile, and Nicaragua.

3383 **History of Andean Nations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Case studies from the Andean nations of Colombia, Peru, Ecuador, and Chile will be used to explore the legacies of conquest, colonialism, and nationalism. Relationships between these nations and the United States will be examined.

3393 **Women in Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Examines the history of women in Latin America, from pre-Columbian times to the present. Considers the institutions, events, and social, economic, and political concepts that have shaped the history of women.
3403 Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
An analysis of the pre-Columbian Indian civilizations, the Spanish conquest, and the Spanish and Portuguese colonial societies of the new world.

3423 The Republic Transformed, 1820-1877
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
A study of the political, economic, and social and cultural developments in the United States from the age of Andrew Jackson through Reconstruction. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3433 The Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1929
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
An examination of social and political responses to the industrial revolution in the United States. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3443 Hispanics in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
A study of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, Cubans, and other Hispanics in the United States. Special attention will be given to ethnic institutions and traditions as well as to interethnic relations and theories of assimilation and acculturation. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3463 History of Religion in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
Religious behavior, ideas, and institutions in American society from colonial times to the present, with special emphasis on periods of religious change, including the First and Second Great Awakening, the Social Gospel, and the New Religious Consciousness. (Formerly HIS 4133; credit cannot be earned for both 3463 and 4133.)

3473 History of Women in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
Analysis of women’s lives in American history, including how women have been affected by the economic, social, cultural, and political structures in different periods; how this experience has been altered by class, race and ethnicity, region, and age; and how women have coped with and promoted change throughout American history. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history. (Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 3473 and SSC 3143.)

3493 History of San Antonio
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
An examination of San Antonio’s history. Topics may include the cultural origins of colonial San Antonio; political, economic, and social development; and the effects of urbanization on local ethnic communities.

3503 The Expansion of Europe, 1415-1800
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
A survey of European exploration, cultural and economic expansion, colonization, and imperialism.

3523 European Cultural History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
Introduction to various aspects of the European cultural heritage, focusing on the interaction between society and culture. Topics may include popular culture, the arts, philosophy, science, social theory, ideology, and mass media.

3543 History of Modern Warfare
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
Survey of the major developments in the history of war since the Napoleonic era. Analyses of the social, economic, and political context in which wars have occurred. Emergence of new forms of weaponry, strategy, logistics, and tactics.

3633 Early Modern England, 1485-1780
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
English history in the Tudor, Stuart, and early Hanoverian eras, emphasizing the growth of the national state, the overseas expansion of England, and pre-industrial social and economic change.
3643 Modern Spain
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
A study of 19th and 20th century Spain, beginning with the origins of the Carlist movement, continuing with the rise and fall of the two Spanish Republics, the Civil War, the advent of the Franco regime, and concluding with the restoration of the monarchy.

3723 The European Renaissance
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
The cultural achievements of Italy and northern Europe from the 14th to the 16th centuries in their economic, social, and political contexts. (Formerly HIS 3513; credit cannot be earned for both 3513 and 3723.)

3733 Europe in the Age of the Reformation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
Culture, religion, and society in Europe in the 16th century. (Formerly HIS 3513; credit cannot be earned for both 3513 and 3733.)

3743 Russia, 1682-1917
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
The development of Russia from the accession of Peter the Great to the outbreak of the Russian Revolution. (Formerly HIS 3223; credit cannot be earned for both 3223 and 3743.)

3753 Soviet Russia Since 1917
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
The evolution of Soviet Russia from the revolution of 1917 to the present. A critical analysis of the building of a socialist society in the Soviet Union and the relationship of Soviet Russia to the outside world. (Formerly HIS 3223; credit cannot be earned for both 3223 and 3753.)

3813 American Political History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
A study of American political history from the 18th century to the present. Deals with presidents and major national developments, but also considers such topics as federalism, state politics, voting behavior, party systems, and political realignment. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

3823 History of American Foreign Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
An examination of the emergence of America as a world power and its subsequent activities in the affairs of nations. Particular emphasis is placed on the domestic roots of American diplomacy. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States History. (Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 2063 and HIS 3823.)

4003 History of Organized Crime
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
A study of the emergence and development of various types of syndicate crime and their impact on American society since the 19th century.

4113 American Intellectual History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Satisfaction of History General Education Requirements.
Examines ideas of intellectuals and scholars as well as ordinary people. Topics may include: definitions of America, individualism, community, consequences of the frontier, education and art in a democracy, industrialization, the culture of consumption, racial and ethnic conflicts, and women's roles in society.

4123 History of Science and Technology in America
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.
History of American science and technology from the 18th century to the present, with particular attention to the effects of social change on scientific enterprise and the influence of science on American culture.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
240 / History
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Psychology

4923 Topics in History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.
Coverage of topics of current interest in the field of history. Topics may vary. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4933 Internship in History
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator prior to registration.
Supervised experience relevant to history within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in History (must be taken on a credit/no credit basis.)

4953 Special Studies in History
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4973 Seminar in History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to juniors and seniors majoring in history.
The opportunity for an intensive study of a selected topic. Primary emphasis on supervised research on various aspects of the topic.

4993 Honors Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in history during their last two semesters. Completion of honors examination and approval of the Honors Program coordinator.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN PSYCHOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.17

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours in the major, 18 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 15 semester hours of required lower-division courses are:
   a. PSY 2013 Fundamentals of Psychology
   b. 6 semester hours from:
      PSY 2503 Developmental Psychology
      PSY 2513 Abnormal Psychology
      PSY 2523 Personality
      PSY 2533 Social Psychology
   c. 6 semester hours from:
      PSY 2543 Theories of Learning
      PSY 2553 Perception
      PSY 2573 Psychology of Thought
      PSY 2583 Psychology of Language

2. 18 semester hours of required upper-division courses are:
   a. PSY 3403 Experimental Psychology
      PSY 3413 Experimental Psychology Laboratory
   b. 3 semester hours from:
      PSY 3103 Cognition

17Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Psychology / 241
Psychology

PSY 4113 Cognitive Development
PSY 4143 Memory
PSY 4163 Sensory Processes
PSY 4213 Social Cognition
PSY 4273 Styles of Thought

c. 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in Psychology. No more than 3 hours of Independent Study, Internship in Psychology, or Honors Thesis, may be counted toward this requirement.

B. 12 hours of support work outside of Psychology. The courses taken to meet this requirement must have a common focus and must be approved by the student's advisor. A listing of the sets of courses which meet this requirement is available from the student's advisor.

C. One of the following: STA 1073, STA 1053, STA 1063, or approved substitute. Must be completed before enrolling in PSY 3403 and PSY 3413. Should be completed during freshman or sophomore year. MAT 1013 prerequisite must be completed before enrolling.

D. 30 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PSYCHOLOGY

(PSY)

2013 Fundamentals of Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the study of the mind and behavior with attention to awareness, discrimination, sensation, perception, emotion, motivation, learning, memory, problem-solving, personality, mental and behavioral development, abnormal behavior and behavior in group settings. Participation in illustrative research required.

2503 Developmental Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013.
Problems, methods and results in the study of the psychological development of the individual from the prenatal period to old age.

2513 Abnormal Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013.
Dynamics of abnormal behavior, with attention to description, causes and treatment of major psychological disorders, including neuroses, psychoses, personality disorders, and psychosomatic disorders.

2523 Personality
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013.
Problems, methods, major theories and results in the study of development and maintenance of typical modes of behavior and dynamics of adjustment.

2533 Social Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013 or PSY 2013.
Problems, methods, major theories, and results in the study of social interaction and interpersonal influence; self-identity, values and attitudes, role behavior, social perception and behavior within groups.

2543 Theories of Learning
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.
An examination of major theories about the nature of the learning process. Discussion will focus on the construction and evaluation of learning models. The practical implications of theoretical findings for the acquisition, maintenance, and elimination of behavior will be considered.
Perception  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
Survey of the processes by which the information available in light and sound is encoded and transformed to produce our perception of the world. Emphasis on the interaction between data-drive and conceptually-driven processes. Examination of elementary sensory physiology, illusions, pattern recognition, perceptual development, memory structures, and an introduction to information processing.

Psychology of Thought  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
The processes of reasoning concept formation, language, problem-solving, and creativity. Topics may include the role of logic in thinking, information processing models of problem-solving, and techniques influencing creativity.

Psychology of Language  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
An introduction to the psychology of language. Contemporary research on the psychological aspects of language structure, comprehension, production, and development will be surveyed in order to illustrate the ways in which humans use verbal symbols to understand and describe events. Topics may include reading, brain-language relationships, and social determinants of thought and language.

Psychological Measurement  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013, and STA 1053 or 1063 or 1073 or consent of instructor.  
The application of quantitative and qualitative measures to psychological data.

Social Psychology of Small Groups  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533 or consent of instructor.  
Theory and modern research in the social psychology of small groups. Particular attention will be given to group formation, the nature of small group processes, and the influence of groups on behavior.

Cross-Cultural Psychology  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013 or ANT 1013.  
Perception, learning, cognition and thinking, personality and social behavior from a cross-cultural perspective.

Psychological Testing  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 3403 or equivalent.  
An introduction to the development, interpretation, and administration of psychological tests.

Cognition  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: One of the following: PSY 2543, 2553, 2573, or 2583.  
Examination of current theories about how knowledge is represented in the mind. Emphasis will be placed on the processes by which stimuli are identified, by which past information is retrieved and utilized, and by which one's knowledge is modified.

Motivation and Emotion  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013 and junior standing.  
Examination of cognitive, purposive, and biological factors in motivational explanations of human behavior. The nature of emotion and the role of emotion in explaining motivational processes.

Attitudes  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533 or consent of instructor.  
Examination of current theory and research on the nature of attitudes, their acquisition, and processes of attitude change. Topics may include psychological foundations of attitudes, structure and function of attitudes, attitude measurement, attitude-behavior consistency, theories of attitude change, and the role of attitudes in social behavior.

Contemporary Personality Research  
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2523.  
Examination of current theory and research on the processes underlying personality and individual differences. Topics may include temperament and biological mechanisms, self concept and its relationship to behavior, and cognitive processes underlying behavior consistency and emotional experience.
3203 Industrial and Organizational Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. The role of psychology in industry. Applications of psychological knowledge to industrial problems such as personnel selection, employee motivation and satisfaction, and the influence of organizations on behavior.

3303 Psychological Perspectives on Gender
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2503, 2513, 2523, or 2533. Consideration of physiological and social-learning origins of sex differences and psychological theories of sex-stereotyped and sexual behavior. Topics may include androgyny vs. sex-typed behavior, gender dysfunction, origins of sex stereotypes, sexual preferences, and sex differences in reasoning ability, aggression, sexual behavior, personality, and psychopathology.

3403 Experimental Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013; one course from PSY 2503, 2513, 2523, 2533; one course from PSY 2543, 2553, 2573, 2583; and STA 1073 or equivalent. Concurrent enrollment in PSY 3413. This course is designed to offer students the opportunity to familiarize themselves with representative experimental designs employed in psychological research, to provide instruction in the choice of appropriate designs, to provide the opportunity to develop skills in the analysis of published research, and to offer an introduction to techniques for collecting and analyzing data. (Formerly PSY 3003; credit may not be earned for both PSY 3403 and PSY 3003.)

3413 Experimental Psychology Laboratory
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PSY 3403. Application of observational and experimental procedures to selected problems in the collection of psychological data and the evaluation of psychological theories. (Credit may not be earned for both PSY 3001 and PSY 3413.)

3513 Psychopathology and Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2513. Clinical findings and experimental research regarding childhood behavior problems, including hyperkinesis, infantile autism, childhood schizophrenia, and childhood neuroses. Additional topics include family influences on development of abnormal behavior and various psychotherapeutic techniques.

3523 Psychology of Aging
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2503 or consent of instructor. Descriptive and theoretical accounts of psychological aspects of aging.

3543 Introduction to Clinical Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2513. An introduction to the concepts, methods, and profession of clinical psychology. Topics will include historical background, theoretical and research perspectives on psychopathology and psychotherapy, clinical assessment, and professional issues concerning clinical training, regulation, and ethics. (Credit may not be earned for both PSY 3533 and PSY 3543.)

3633 Aggression
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ANT 1013, or PSY 2013 or consent of instructor. Survey of social and psychological data, findings and theory of aggression, both human and non-human.

3903 Advanced Psychological Research
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 3403 or equivalent. Provides the opportunity for the student to conduct current research in a sub-area of psychology under the instructor’s supervision. Lectures will include a review of previous research in the sub-area and discussion of research design, data collection, data analysis, and the reporting of research.

4003 History of Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013. The development of major theoretical positions and research strategies in psychology from the ancient Greeks to the present with emphasis on the development of scientific psychology since the late nineteenth century.
4103 Prejudice
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533 or consent of instructor.
Consideration of social psychological and personality factors in prejudice and stereotyping, and their interaction with cultural factors in producing racism and other prejudices.

4113 Cognitive Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2503 or 2573 or consent of instructor.
The development of perception, memory, and thinking in children, with attention to the roles of experience and maturation in development of thought, and to the validity of the concept of cognitive stages, particularly Piagetian models.

4133 Social and Personality Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2503, 2523, or 2533.
Social and personality development across the life-span. Topics may include sex-role development, child rearing, achievement, and the influence of peers. Socialization into different social roles may also be considered. Credit cannot be earned for both PSY 4133 and either PSY 3283 or PSY 4123.

4143 Memory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 3403 or equivalent; and one of the following: PSY 2543, 2553, 2573, or 2583, or consent of instructor.

4163 Sensory Processes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2553 and PSY 3403 or consent of instructor.
Study of sensory physiology and the four psychophysical questions: detection, discrimination, magnitude estimation, and recognition.

4183 Physiological Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013 or consent of instructor.
The biological, particularly neurophysiological, bases of human behavior and cognition, the structure and organization of the nervous system, and the effect of the latter on perception, memory, learning, motivation and emotion. (Formerly PSY 2563. Credit cannot be earned for both 2563 and 4183.)

4193 Relationships
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533.
A consideration of the psychological processes which underlie the development and maintenance of social relationships. Emphasis on motivational and cognitive factors which mediate social interaction and communication. Special attention may be given to friendships, romantic relationships, successful marriages, and distressed relationships. (Credit cannot be earned for both PSY 4193 and PSY 4203.)

4213 Social Cognition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 3403 or equivalent; and one of the following: PSY 2533, 2573, or consent of instructor.
The study of how people perceive and construe social events, social situations, and the behavior of other people. Some emphasis is also placed on how social and cultural forces affect person perception processes.

4253 Psychology and Health
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Exploration of the role of psychological factors in physical health. Topics may include the relationship between mind and body, psychological factors in pain, the effects of stress on health, psychological aspects of chronic illness, psychological processes involved in perceiving and responding to physical symptoms, interpersonal relationships in health care, personality factors in illness and issues concerning death and dying.

4283 Psychology and Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Consideration of the role of psychology in the legal system with emphasis on the contributions of psychology to the understanding of criminal behavior and the operation of the criminal justice system. Topics may include: eyewitness testimony, police behavior, jury selection, jury
decision making, the insanity defense, plea bargaining and sentencing, punishment, and imprisonment.

**4273 Styles of Thought**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 3403 or equivalent; and 3103.  
Study of how individuals vary in the way they perceive and analyze information. Topics may include the basis for skilled cognitive performances, the nature of cognitive pathologies, the impact of belief systems on cognitive performances, the consistency of individual differences in styles of thought across different cognitive tasks, and the modification of thought styles.

**4283 Freudian Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2523 and junior standing.  
Development of Freud's thought through a reading of his major works and a consideration of his life. The influence of Freud's theories on neo-Freudian theorists and on psychological theory and research.

**4911,3 Independent Study**  
1. 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree. No more than 3 credit hours of independent study will apply toward Psychology major requirements.

**4923 Current Topics in Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013 and junior standing or consent of instructor.  
Coverage of topics of current interest in the field of psychology. Topics may vary. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary, but no more than 3 credit hours will apply toward major requirements.

**4933-8 Internship in Psychology**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator prior to registration.  
Supervised experience relevant to psychology within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Psychology. No more than 3 credit hours will apply toward Psychology major requirements. Must be taken on a credit-no credit basis.

**4953 Special Studies in Psychology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in psychology. Requirements for candidacy include the sponsorship of a faculty member and Psychology faculty approval of the student's project proposal.  
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit with advisor's approval. No more than 3 credit hours can apply toward Psychology major requirements.
DIVISION OF BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES

The Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offers courses which may be used to fulfill the General Education Requirements (GER), or which may be taken as support courses for programs within The University or as electives. Courses in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offer the opportunity for students to prepare for bilingual and/or second language teaching and give insights into bilingual and multicultural functions in society. Courses in English as a Second Language offer students the opportunity to learn appropriate methods and strategies for teaching at the elementary, secondary, and adult levels. Courses are designed for students who plan to teach second languages, but they also offer the opportunity for those who intend to teach in other areas or to enter fields that rely heavily on an understanding of language learning and bilingualism.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES (BBL)

3003 Multiculturalism in the Southwest
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey of patterns, ideals, and prospects of multiculturalism in the present and future of the Southwest. Examination of cultural differences and similarities among all peoples of the region, and the roles of multiculturalism in politics, education, economics, religion, and everyday life.

3013 Language Analysis and Bilingualism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey of concepts in descriptive linguistics; analysis of language contact phenomena, including cross-linguistic transfer, language alternation, and bilingualism.

3023 Mexican-American Biculturalism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of the major cultural patterns and of cultural diversity among Mexican Americans, including family and kinship, language, health, folklore, art, music, religion, sex roles, and cultural revitalization.

3033 The Mexican American in the Southwest
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Historical foundations of U.S.-Mexico biculturalism in the area. Factors in the development of the area during the colonial era are studied as background for the contemporary bicultural Southwest. Mexican-American contributions to politics and economics of the area are considered.

3043 Psychological Considerations in a Bicultural Environment
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A cross-cultural and social psychological study of human development, interethnic communication, stereotyping, learning styles, and other topics relevant to delivery of social and educational services in a bicultural setting.

3133 Communicative Competence in a Multilingual Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of language in its social and cultural contexts, with emphasis on factors affecting language choice and attitudes in multilingual settings. Examination of strategies to promote first and second language acquisition in schools and communities.

4023 Foundations of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Investigation of the philosophies and theories of schooling in bilingual societies, with focus on the sociological, psychological, and legal aspects involved.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 234-235).

18
4033 Assessing Language and Learning in Bicultural-Bilingual Contexts
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of evaluation and testing procedures in bicultural-bilingual settings, including formal
and informal assessment of language proficiency for instructional purposes and the appropri­
ate use of standardized tests with multicultural populations.

4063 Teaching Content in a Bicultural-Bilingual Education Program
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A thorough investigation of appropriate first language usage in bilingual classrooms focusing
on the different content areas and the study of language distribution strategies. (Offered in
Spanish).

4073 Language Arts in a Bicultural-Bilingual Program
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of books and multicultural materials from diverse sources, with emphasis on their
integrated use in the teaching of content and related skills in the elementary bilingual
classroom.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the
student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is
offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty
member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study,
regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Bilingual and Bicultural Studies
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often
available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for
credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours within any one discipline will apply to a
bachelor's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
(ESL)

3003 Applications of Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the applications of linguistics to the teaching of a second language in English as a
Second Language and Bilingual Education programs. Particular attention given to psycholinguistic
and sociolinguistic issues in second language acquisition, and to oral language
development, reading and writing.

3033 Foundations in English as a Second Language
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the field of English as a Second Language, with attention to basic concepts of
second language processing in various language learning contexts.

3043 Psycholinguistic Concepts in Second Language Acquisition
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of second language acquisition theory with emphasis on classroom-centered
implications.

3053 Literacy in a Second Language
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A course on the relationship of reading and writing acquisition to second language develop­
ment; the design and evaluation of appropriate materials for the teaching of literacy.
DIVISION OF EDUCATION

The Division of Education offers three degree programs: The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS), the Bachelor of Science Degree in Health, and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Kinesiology. Students seeking degrees in these areas may follow similar but individualized programs to prepare them for professional service in institutions and agencies concerned with the welfare of children and youth.

The Division of Education also provides the professional education courses for all students seeking secondary and/or all-level teacher certification. Students seeking secondary and/or all-level teaching certificates pursue a degree in an approved academic area and complete the appropriate certificate requirements outlined in the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure available through the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement.

DIVISIONAL HONORS

The Division of Education designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision. Selection of students for admission to the Division Honors Program is based on: 1) the student's academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student's major discipline. To be eligible for the program students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the Division Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Thesis course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another Divisional faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The University of Texas at San Antonio is approved by the Texas Education Agency to recommend students for teaching certificates in various baccalaureate degree areas. Requirements for all certificate programs offered through The University of Texas at San Antonio are listed in the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure available through the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement. Students seeking teacher certification should contact the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement and obtain a copy of this brochure at the earliest opportunity. Some academic requirements for the teaching certificate are in addition to those outlined for the degree.

Admission to Teacher Certificate Programs

All students seeking teacher certification must apply for formal admission to a certificate program through the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement. Applications for admission to a certificate program should be submitted when a student has completed at least three courses at The UTSA, and has attained junior standing (60 semester hours), an overall grade point average of 2.5 on all college work attempted, and passing scores on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test.

For more information on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test, contact the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement at The UTSA.

Education Professional Semester and Student Teaching

Admission to The Education Professional Semester and Student Teaching must be obtained during the semester prior to enrollment. Admission is contingent upon completion of the following requirements:
A. Admission to The UTSA Teacher Certification program, including submission of passing scores on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test;
B. A 2.5 overall GPA on all college work attempted;
C. At least 90 semester credit hours; students should consult the Director of Student Teaching for specific credit requirements;
D. Completion of EDP 3103, EDU 3103, ECE 4303, and ECE 4403;
E. For students seeking a Kindergarten or English as a Second Language Endorsement, at least 6 semester hours of approved coursework in the Endorsement area;
F. The recommendations of three UTSA professors, at least two of whom must be from the Division of Education; one of the three recommendations must be obtained from the student's assigned faculty advisor;
G. Presentation of a negative tuberculosis report from a licensed physician valid at the time of registration for the Professional Semester; and
H. Approval of the Director of Student Teaching.

EXIT TESTING
Effective May 1, 1986, all individuals seeking a Teaching Certificate, an additional Teaching Field, or an Endorsement must achieve a satisfactory score on one or more portions of the ExCET Test prescribed by the State Board of Education. Content to be tested and the criteria for mastery has been prescribed for each area by the State Board of Education. The ExCET Test is taken during the individual's last semester of coursework; passing scores on the appropriate tests must be submitted before the individual can receive a Texas Teacher's Certificate. Objectives and sample questions for each ExCET Texas are on file at the Reserve Desk at The UTSA Library. For further information, contact the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement at The UTSA.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDS)
(Required of Undergraduates Seeking Elementary Teacher Certification)
The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree and teacher certification, including the 58 hours of General Education, is 124, of which at least 57 must be at the upper division level.
All teacher certification candidates for the degree must complete:
A. 58 semester hours of General Education Requirements (see page 89)
B. A major in interdisciplinary studies including 1) an IDS component (27 to 30 semester hours), and 2) an academic specialization (18 to 27 semester hours)
1. IDS Component
IDS 2113 Society and Social Issues
IDS 2203 World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century
IDS 2213 World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century
IDS 3003 Science and Humanity
IDS 4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study
IDS 3653 Music and Related Arts
IDS 3103 Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society*
IDS 3303 Studies in Exceptionality**

*Not required of IDS students specializing in Bilingual Education
**Not required of IDS students specializing in Early Childhood or Generic Special Education
2. Specialization Component (18 to 27 semester hours as determined by appropriate division)

- Art (18 semester hours)
- Biology (19 semester hours)
- English (18 semester hours)
- French (18 semester hours)
- Geography (18 semester hours)
- German (18 semester hours)
- Health (18 semester hours)
- History (18 semester hours)
- Kinesiology (18 semester hours)
- Mathematics (18 semester hours)
- Music (18 semester hours)
- Reading (18 semester hours)
- Spanish (18 semester hours)
- Life-Earth Science (25-27 semester hours)
- Physical Science (26 semester hours)
- Bilingual Education (18 semester hours)*
- Generic Special Education (18 semester hours)*
- Early Childhood (18 semester hours)*

*6 additional hours in these areas are required for students seeking certification.

C. Professional Component

1. Degree Requirements (18 semester hours in Professional Education including student teaching)

- EDP 3103 Learning and Development in the School-Age Child
- EDU 3103 Education in American Society
- ECE 4303 Approaches to Teaching, Pre-K—Grade 3
- ECE 4403 Approaches to Teaching, Grade 4—8
- EDU 4106 Student Teaching: Elementary
  or
- EDU 4206 Student Teaching-Dual Placement: Elementary and Early Childhood or Special Education or Bilingual Education

2. Certification Requirements (6 additional hours required for students specializing in Bilingual Education, Early Childhood, and Generic Special Education).

- Bilingual Education
  - BBL 4063 Teaching Content in a Bicultural-Bilingual Program
  - BBL 4073 Language Arts in a Bicultural-Bilingual Program
- Early Childhood
  - ECE 3133 Programs in Early Childhood
  - ECE 4103 Guidance of Young Children in Groups
- Generic Special Education
  - EDP 3663 Practicum in Special Education (Intermediate)
  - EDP 4653 Practicum in Special Education (Advanced)

NOTE: EDP 3103, EDU 3103, ECE 4303, and ECE 4403 must be taken prior to Student Teaching. Coursework in the major, both IDS and specialization components, may be taken concurrently with student teaching.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN HEALTH

The minimum number of semester hours for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120, of which at least 45 must be at the upper-division level.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 39 semester hours in Health. Required course are:
   - KAH 2433 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Lifetime Sports
   - KAH 2503 Foundations of Health
   - KAH 2513 Personal and Family Health
   - KAH 3443 Principles of Exercise and Physical Fitness
   - KAH 3513 Health Leadership
   - KAH 3523 Health Management
   - KAH 3533 Drugs and Health
   - KAH 3543 Physical Growth and Development
   - KAH 4423 Adaptive Physical Activity
   - KAH 4513 Consumer Health
   - KAH 4523 Understanding Human Sexuality
   - KAH 4533 Nutrition and Health
   - KAH 4543 First Aid and Safety

B. 18 semester hours of support work: 4-5 credit hours from:
   - AHS 2083 Human Biology: Anatomy
   - AHS 2091 Human Biology: Anatomy Laboratory
   - OR
   - BIO 2123 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
   - BIO 2132 Comparative Anatomy Laboratory

   4-5 credit hours from:
   - AHS 2103 Human Biology: Physiology
   - AHS 2111 Human Biology: Physiology Laboratory
   - OR
   - BIO 3413 General Physiology
   - BIO 3422 General Physiology Laboratory
   - BIO 1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory (To be taken in conjunction with BIO 1103: Principles of Biology as the GER Science requirement.)
   - COM 2123 Oral Presentation

   3 semester hours English elective

   2 semester hours of KAH activity courses (KAH 1001, 1101, 2001, 2101, 2331, 2401, 2411) including one course in physical fitness (KAH 1001: Physical Fitness, Aerobic Running, Weight Training or KAH 2331).

C. 21 semester hours of electives from any division in The University of which 15 semester hours must be upper-division level courses.

NOTE: Students seeking teacher certification may use the elective hours to satisfy the professional education sequence.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120, of which at least 45 must be at the upper-division level.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 47 semester hours in Kinesiology. Required course are:
   - AHS 3113 Kinesiology
KAH 2001 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Individual Activities
KAH 2101 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Team Sports
KAH 2303 Foundations of Kinesiology
KAH 2331 Physical and Motor Assessment
KAH 2401 Gymnastics
KAH 2411 Rhythmical Activities and Dance
KAH 2423 Intramurals and Recreation Programming
KAH 2433 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Lifetime Sports
KAH 3303 Athletic Injuries and Training Procedures
KAH 3413 Tactics I
KAH 3423 Tactics II
KAH 3443 Principles of Exercise and Physical Fitness
KAH 4113 Evaluation
KAH 4343 Movement Science
KAH 4403 Motor Learning
KAH 4413 Coaching Athletics
KAH 4423 Adaptive Physical Activity
KAH 4543 First Aid and Safety

B. 16 semester hours of support work:
   4-5 credit hours from:
   AHS 2083 Human Biology: Anatomy
   AHS 2091 Human Biology: Anatomy Laboratory
   OR
   BIO 2123 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
   BIO 2132 Comparative Anatomy Laboratory
   4-5 credit hours from:
   AHS 2103 Human Biology: Physiology
   AHS 2111 Human Biology: Physiology Laboratory
   OR
   BIO 3413 General Physiology
   BIO 3422 General Physiology Laboratory
   BIO 1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory (To be taken in conjunction with BIO 1103: Principles of Biology as the GER Science requirement.)

   3 semester hours COM 2123 Oral Presentation
   3 semester hours English elective

C. 15 semester hours of electives from any division in The University of which 12 semester hours must be upper-division level courses.

NOTE: Students seeking teacher certification may use the elective hours to satisfy the professional education sequence.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION
(C&I)

4103 The Secondary School
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to teacher certification, EDU 3103 and EDP 3203, or consent of instructor.
Study of curricular, instructional and management approaches to secondary education. Emphasis on developing effective instructional strategies, planning and management skills for all types of secondary students, including special populations. Utilization of instructional media and technology and development of effective evaluation strategies. Twenty hours of observation in a school setting are required. Not offered in the summer.
4203 Models of Teaching In the Content Areas of the Secondary School
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to teacher certification, EDU 3103, EDP 3203, and C&I 4103 or consent of instructor.
Curricular, instructional and management applications to subject areas taught in the secondary schools. Emphasis on developing instructional and curricular strategies that are effective in teaching content skills. Application of instructional media, classroom management and evaluation for the content areas. Twenty-five hours of observation in a school setting are required. This course may be offered in multiple sections according to subject-matter emphasis. Not offered in the summer.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the students' advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Curriculum and Instruction
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours within any one discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EARLY CHILDHOOD
(ECE)

3103 Young Children's Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the written and oral literature for children from birth to second grade from a combination of literacy and child development perspectives. The history and development of children's books are stressed, as well as genres, elements and devices found in the literature. Such factors are discussed in light of the social and cognitive development of children and how they would affect the interaction of children with text.

3113 Developmental Play in Early Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the role of development in play and creative expression during early childhood. Emphasis on physical, cognitive, social and affective development and creative expression, as experienced in structured and nonstructured indoor and outdoor situations related to the socialization of young children.

3123 Early Childhood Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of growth and development during early childhood. Review and integration of physical, psychological, social, and cognitive development affecting growth in children, including culturally different and handicapped populations. Field-based investigation required.

3133 Programs in Early Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey of historical, philosophical, psychological, sociocultural foundations of early childhood program development. Emphasis on connecting past and current trends and approaches to developmental programs designed to meet the growth and learning needs of young children, including handicapped, gifted and talented, and culturally different populations. Field-based experiences required.

3203 Tests and Measurement in Early Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Principles of designing and using assessment and evaluation techniques that are culturally fair, intellectually sound, reliable, dependable, and content valid for children in the early childhood years. Emphasis on differentiation among criterion-referenced, norm-referenced,
individual, informal, formal, and group tests and measurements. Field-based experiences required.

4103 Guidance of Young Children in Groups
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Study of appropriate adult roles in guiding the growth, learning and development of children in group situations. Emphasis on classroom management and discipline; cultural dynamics; guiding children in task involvement, human interaction, cooperation and uses of materials; and mainstreaming the developmentally handicapped. Field-based experiences required.

4113 Language Development in Early Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Introduction to theories of language and cognitive development in young children with implications for language instruction and beginning reading. Review of the development of symbolic logic and language learning needs of culturally and linguistically different children. Field-based experiences required.

4123 Family and Community Resources in Early Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Study of approaches to family, community, societal, cultural, and ideological support systems in children's growth, learning and development. Emphasis on how these factors are related in the permissive-restrictive dimensions of childrearing and socialization in broad perspectives. Included are children "at risk" and related factors. Field-based experiences required.

4303 Approaches to Teaching, Pre-K—Grade 3
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification and completion of EDP 3103, EDU 3103 and IDS 4113. Study of the different approaches or models of teaching in preschool and primary grades with emphasis on development of curriculum for classroom instruction and evaluation, classroom management, and instructional technology. Twenty hours of directed field-based experience in elementary school classrooms are required. Not offered in the summer.

4403 Approaches to Teaching, Grades 4—8.
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification and completion of EDP 3103, EDU 3103 and IDS 4113. Examination of different pedagogical approaches to the teaching/learning processes and how they can be applied in the upper elementary and middle school curriculum with emphasis on designing interdisciplinary learning experiences for upper elementary age children, developing children's cognitive skills, and evaluating teaching and learning. Twenty-five hours of directed field experience in elementary/middle school classrooms are required.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
(EDP)

1702 Introduction to Educational Psychology: Applied Cognition and Motivation
(1-1) 2 hours credit. Application of learning strategies, self assessment and attribution training, examination of
transitional stages students experience entering higher education. Focus on total student/ master student needs. Laboratory required.

3103 **Learning and Development in the School-Age Child**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; IDS 2103 recommended.  
An introduction to learning theories and physical, cognitive, social, and emotional characteristics of children, with applications to classroom behavior. Topics also include individual differences, the interpretation and purposes of tests and measurements, motivation, and classroom management.

3203 **Adolescent Learning and Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.  
Study of the characteristics of secondary school students and the nature of the learning process. Covers the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of adolescents; individual differences; learning theories and their application to instruction; and principles of educational measurement and evaluation. Emphasis on relevance to the teaching-learning process.

3603 **Introduction to Exceptionality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of individuals, groups and populations designated or characterized as disabled, handicapped, deviant and exceptional by various agencies and organizations historically and currently in society. Etiology, characteristics, services and efficacy of treatment and intervention will be studied.

3623 **Assessment of Exceptional Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 3603 or consent of instructor.  
An introduction to assessment of individuals with functional disabilities. Informal and formal assessment instruments, procedures and systems for assessment of aptitude, achievement, adaptive behavior language and abilities will be studied.

3633 **Behavior Management of Exceptional Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 3603.  
A study of learning theory, operant and respondent conditioning. Research related to alternative explanations for behavior and behavior change will be included. Planning, application, and evaluation of a behavior change project is required.

3643 **Language and Cognitive Development and Dysfunction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 3603 or concurrent enrollment in EDP 3603.  
A study of theories, research and practices related to language development and dysfunctions. Study of the relationship of language, development and dysfunctions. The relationship of language, cognition and disabilities will be investigated.

3653 **Practicum in Special Education (Introduction)**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in EDP 3603, EDP 3643, or consent of instructor.  
Treatment, educational and habilitative theories, research and practices will be studied. Observation and evaluation of services provided to individuals with disabilities will be required.

3663 **Practicum in Special Education (Intermediate)**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 3603, EDP 3643, EDP 3653, and concurrent enrollment in EDP 3623, EDP 3633, or consent of instructor.  
The study of curriculum content, practices of habilitation, education and training provided to individuals with disabilities. Theories, research and contemporary practices will be emphasized in conjunction with evaluation of efficacy.

4603 **Working with Parents of Exceptional Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Nine semester hours of special education coursework or consent of instructor.  
A study of theories, research, and practices of parent and family involvement in the habilitative education and treatment of individuals with disabilities. History, research and contemporary issues in advocacy, legislation, training and consultation will be studied.

4653 **Practicum in Special Education (Advanced)**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 3603, EDP 3643, EDP 3653, EDP 3623, EDP 3633, EDP 3663 and concurrent enrollment in EDP 4603 or consent of instructor.  
The study of the planning, application and evaluation of Individual Educational Plans (IEPs)
and Individual Habilitation Plans (IHPs) in the specialized educational and related services provided under the law to individuals with disabilities. Students will be required to demonstrate competence in provision of services.

4953 Special Studies in Educational Psychology
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EDUCATION (EDU)

3103 Education in American Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
Study of education as a social, economic, and moral force in our nation's development. Contemporary issues are related to their historical antecedents in order to demonstrate education's role in a democratic society. Topics discussed include religion and education, the development and structure of American schooling, and legal and ethical aspects of education. (Credit may not be earned for both EDU 3103 and EDU 3003.)

4003 Student Teaching: Endorsement
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of Student Teaching requirements for a basic Teaching Certificate and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.
Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in an endorsement area. Individuals pursuing a Kindergarten Endorsement will student teach in a Kindergarten classroom; individuals pursuing an English as a Second Language Endorsement (ESL) will be placed in a Texas Education Agency approved ESL Program.
NOTE: EDU 4003 may not be taken concurrently with EDU 4106, 4116, 4126, 4136, 4206, 4403, or 4413.

4106 Student Teaching: Elementary
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to an approved Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester prior to that in which they intend to student teach.
Twelve weeks of full day student teaching in a regular elementary classroom under the supervision of university faculty. Weekly seminars explore issues in teaching practice.

4116 Student Teaching: Secondary
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Professional Semester and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.
Twelve consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in grades six-twelve. Individuals pursuing a Basic Secondary Certificate, Options I or III, will student teach in the single teaching field for which certification is sought. Individuals pursuing a Basic Secondary Certificate, Options I, II, III, and IV, will have experience in each of the two teaching fields for which certification is sought. Meets student teaching requirements for a Secondary Certificate, Options I, II, III, and IV.

4126 Student Teaching: Secondary—ESL
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Professional Semester and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.
Twelve consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in grades six-twelve, including six weeks of full days in one teaching field and six weeks of full days in a Texas Education Agency approved English as a Second Language (ESL) program. Individuals pursuing Bilingual Education or Generic Special Education will student teach six weeks of full days in one teaching field with students having identified special needs, and six weeks of full days in a Texas Education Agency approved English as a Second Language Program. Meets student...
teaching requirements for a Secondary Certificate, Options I, II, III, or IV, with an ESL Endorsement.

4136 Student Teaching: All-Level
6 hours credit. Prerequisite Admission to the Professional Semester and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.
Twelve consecutive weeks of full day student teaching, including six weeks of full days in an elementary school (grades one-eight) and six weeks of full days in a secondary school (grades six-twelve) in the certificate area sought. Meets student teaching requirements for All-Level Certificate.
NOTE: Individuals may not concurrently pursue an All-Level Certificate and an Endorsement in Kindergarten and/or English as a Second Language (ESL).

4206 Student Teaching—Dual Placement: Elementary and Early Childhood or Special Education or Bilingual Education
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to an approved Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester prior to that in which they intend to student teach.
Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in a regular elementary classroom and six consecutive weeks in an early childhood, special education or bilingual classroom under the supervision of university faculty. Weekly seminars explore issues in teaching practice.

4403 Student Teaching: All-Level, Music—Elementary
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Music Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Must be concurrently enrolled in EDU 4403 and EDU 4503. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.
Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in an elementary school (grades one-eight) under the supervision of university faculty. Meets student teaching requirements for the elementary portion of the All-Level Certificate.

4413 Student Teaching: All-Level, Music—Secondary
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Music Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Must be concurrently enrolled in EDU 4403 and EDU 4413. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.
Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in a secondary school (grades six-twelve) under the supervision of university faculty. Meets student teaching requirements for the elementary portion of the All-Level Certificate.

4953 Special Studies in Education
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

4993 Honors Thesis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in the Division of Education during the last two semesters. Approval by the Honors Program Coordinator.
Supervised research and preparation for an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDS)

2103 Individual, Family, and Community
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A team-taught course, integrating approaches from a broad variety of social sciences. The course will focus on theories of the individual, the family, and the community.
2113 **Society and Social Issues**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A team-taught course focusing on broad social and institutional phenomena, including ethnicity, gender, and social conflict. These phenomena will be approached through case studies.

2203 **World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the cultural histories of particular civilizations important for understanding the modern world: classical Greco-Roman civilization, China of the Han and Tang dynasties, Latin America, medieval Europe, and Islam in the Middle East and Africa through the fifteenth century. Within a general framework of political, social, and economic history, the course emphasizes the literature, philosophy, art, and music of each of these civilizations. (Credit may not be earned for both IDS 2203 and HIS 2103.)

2213 **World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the contact of civilizations and cultural change since the fifteenth century. It emphasizes cultural history, literature, philosophy, art, and music of the following periods and movements: the Renaissance, the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment, the age of revolution and Romanticism, Victorian culture and imperialism, and the culture of the twentieth century. (Credit may not be earned for both IDS 2213 and HIS 2113.)

3003 **Science and Humanity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the fundamentals of astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics and physics, noting their effects on human development and advancement. The course will use an integrative approach regarding the nature of scientific inquiry, knowledge, and theory development and its effect on humanity today and in the future.

3103 **Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Investigation of research findings related to cultural processes in institutional and societal contexts. The course examines theoretical principles related to different facets of language in society, including bilingualism, and explores culturally inclusive responses to human needs in pluralistic settings.

3303 **Studies in Exceptionality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the nature, needs, characteristics, causes and incidence of exceptional children, including historical and legal foundations for identifying and serving exceptional children under state and federal regulations. Community options for exceptional children at various levels of ability will also be addressed.

3653 **Music and Related Arts**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the essential concepts of music and visual arts. An understanding of the cognitive content of each art will be reinforced by a variety of activities which relate directly to each artistic discipline. Commonalities and differences in the various arts will be investigated in terms of basic elements, means of creating, and experience. (Credit may not be earned for both IDS 3653 and MUS 3653.)

4113 **Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of general education requirements.  
Study of thinking in the sciences, social studies, mathematics, language arts, and fine arts through interdisciplinary investigations. Course experiences include modeling, practice and analysis of ways of inquiring in the several subject areas, seeking their implications for interdisciplinary inquiries.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH
(KAH)

1001 Individual Physical Activities
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
Practice in the techniques of individual physical activities. Sections focus on particular sports or fitness activities as indicated in the schedule of courses. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of KAH 1001 or HPE 1001 alone or in combination with KAH 1101 or HPE 1101 will apply to a bachelor's degree.

1101 Team Sports
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
Practice in the techniques of team sports. Sections focus on particular sports as indicated in the schedule of courses. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of KAH 1101 or HPE 1101 alone or in combination with KAH 1001 or HPE 1001 will apply to a bachelor's degree.

2001 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Individual Activities
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
Specialized activity instruction involving skills, drills, rules, regulations, and skill performance in a variety of selected individual activities. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2001 and KAH 2001.

2101 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Team Sports
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
Specialized activity instruction involving skills, drills, rules, regulations, and skill performance in a variety of selected team sports. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2101 and KAH 2101.

2303 Foundations of Kinesiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Orientation to the profession. A study of history, philosophy, principles, objectives, and current concepts in kinesiology. Special examination of career potential within the profession. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2303 and KAH 2303.

2331 Physical and Motor Assessment
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
The opportunity to develop individual physical fitness and motor ability profiles for students in kinesiology. Analysis of strengths and weaknesses in physical capacity. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2331 and KAH 2331.

2401 Gymnastics
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
Practice in gymnastic activities including parallel bars, uneven parallel bars, still rings, pommel horse, vaulting, balance beam, and floor exercise. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2401 and KAH 2401.

2411 Rhythmic Activities and Dance
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
Practice in rhythmic techniques and various types of dance. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2411 and KAH 2411.

2423 Intramurals and Recreation Programming
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Organization and administration of intramural programs, intramural activities, scheduling procedures, tournaments, participation units, officiating, extramurals, and other clubs. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2423 and KAH 2423.

2433 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Lifetime Sports
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Specialized activity instruction involving skills, drills, rules, regulations, and skill performance in a variety of selected lifetime sports activities. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2433 and KAH 2433.
2503 Foundations of Health  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the history, principles, objectives, and current concepts of health. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2503 and KAH 2503.

2513 Personal and Family Health  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Overview of medical and scientific facts. Principles applied to healthful living for prevention and control of diseases. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2513 and KAH 2513.

3303 Athletic Injuries and Training Procedures  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Prevention and care of athletic injuries. A study of training and conditioning for the team and individual. Techniques and procedures for emergencies; diagnostic, preventive, and remedial measures. Organization of the training room facility. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3303 and KAH 3303.

3413 Tactics I  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Management and administration of physical activities for the pre-adolescent. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3413 and KAH 3413.

3423 Tactics II  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Management and administration of physical activities for the adolescent to adult. Credit cannot be earned in both HPE 3423 and KAH 3423.

3443 Principles of Exercise and Physical Fitness  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis of the nature of physical fitness, basic principles of exercise and concepts of physical fitness. A study of programs for developing and evaluating physical fitness. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3443 and KAH 3443.

3513 Health Leadership  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Leadership and decision-making in health. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3513 and KAH 3513.

3523 Health Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Organization, administration and supervision of health programs. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3523 and KAH 3523.

3533 Drugs and Health  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the use and abuse of drugs and other substances. Examines addiction, dependency, tolerance, motivation for use and effects of substance abuse on health and society. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3533 and KAH 3533.

3543 Physical Growth and Development  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Review of physical growth and development as dynamic lifetime processes. The changes in early adolescence and implications for health professionals. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3543 and KAH 3543.

4113 Evaluation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Applications of tests and measurement theory. Emphasis on selection and administration of appropriate tests and the interpretation of their results by fundamental statistical procedures. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4113 and KAH 4113.

4343 Movement Science  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of concepts and qualities which are the basis of all movement and their application to perceptual motor development, physical fitness and sport skill proficiency for pre-adolescent children. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4343 and KAH 4343.
4403 Motor Learning
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of psychomotor learning, including motor learning theories, motor and skill learning, state of performer, and application of techniques in motor learning and skill performance. Introduction to psychological and sociological aspects of physical activity. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4403 and KAH 4403.

4413 Coaching Athletics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theory of coaching pertinent to athletics. Emphasis on organization and administration in coaching. A study of content and philosophy involved in coaching a variety of sports. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4413 and KAH 4413.

4423 Adaptive Physical Activity
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of corrective and adaptive physical activity and programs for the exceptional person. Theory and implication of specific handicaps and disabilities. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4423 and KAH 4423.

4513 Consumer Health
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the consumer's selection of health products and services, and the acquisition of basic knowledge regarding consumer health with a view towards providing students with information that will help them make wise decisions when selecting professional health care services, and products. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4513 and KAH 4513.

4523 Understanding Human Sexuality
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of human sexuality and its impact on our lives. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4523 and KAH 4523.

4533 Nutrition and Health
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of trends, attitudes, and practices regarding nutrition and its effects on health and fitness. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4533 and KAH 4533.

4543 First Aid and Safety
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study and practice of current first aid and safety skills. Emphasis on application of skills in emergency situations. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4543 and KAH 4543.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 Special Studies in Health and Kinesiology
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4958 Internship in Health or Kinesiology
6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Supervised internship with selected health or recreational agencies. Recommended for students seeking the degree without teacher certification. No more than 6 hours will apply to a bachelor's degree.
0011 Reading Review  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
Individualized instruction to help students succeed at reading university level materials. Students receive focused guidance on developing those specific strategies that require improvement, including categories of determining word meaning, understanding main ideas, identifying the writer's purpose, and using critical reasoning and study skills.

0013 Reading Improvement  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Practical instruction in strategies for improving reading of university level materials. Strategies developed include determining word meanings; understanding main ideas and supporting details; identifying writer's purpose, point of view, and intended meaning; analyzing relationships among ideas; using critical reasoning when reading; and study skills.

3703 Introduction to Developmental Reading  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An overview of the development of reading across the grades. Special emphasis is placed on how reading is learned and taught from kindergarten through eighth grade. The course focuses on teaching techniques for developing oral and written language facility, word identification, and comprehension in readers of various sociocultural backgrounds and abilities and addresses the issue of classroom assessment of reading. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3703 and RDG 3703.)

3713 Introduction to Content Area Reading—Elementary  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the learning and teaching of reading in the various content areas of the elementary school. The course considers the range of reading abilities of elementary students, texts used in elementary schools, and strategies for teaching and evaluating vocabulary, comprehension, and thinking skills in the elementary content areas. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3713 and RDG 3713.)

3723 Children's and Adolescent Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of written and oral literature for children from first to twelfth grade from a combination of literary and child development perspectives. The history and development of children's and adolescent books are stressed, as well as genres, elements, and devices found in the literature. Such factors discussed in light of the social and cognitive development of children and how they would affect the interaction of children with text.

3733 Reading Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of intellectual, psycholinguistic, neuropsychological, affective, and social factors related to difficulty in decoding and comprehending written text. Attention is also given to a variety of means for assessing literacy achievement and skill and to how reading problems can be remediated. Twenty hours of directed field experience in elementary/middle school classrooms are required. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3743 and RDG 3733.)

3743 Language, Literacy, and Culture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Considers language development, first and second language reading and writing processes, the role of culture and ethnicity, social and regional language variation, socioeconomic factors and linguistic and cultural diversity as they relate to literacy in various communities and school settings.

3753 Oral Language and Reading  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the relations between oral language and reading. Topics include sound-symbol relations and the reading process, dialect and reading, second language learning and reading, relations between oral discourse and written discourse.
3763 **Reading and Studying as a Cognitive Process**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines reading as a cognitive process and its role in study practices in school. Considers attitude and motivational factors, text types and study, use of outlines, notetaking, summary writing, synthesis and critical thinking and analysis. Cognitive processes, memory, metacognitive strategies, and test-taking skills are addressed.

3773 **Introduction to Content Area Reading—Secondary**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the reading process and of materials and techniques for teaching reading in the secondary school. Considers the range of reading ability of secondary students, texts used, and strategies for teaching vocabulary, word recognition, comprehension, and learning in a variety of content areas. Attention is given to diagnosis and treatment of reading difficulties at the secondary school level. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3763 and RDG 3773.)

4103 **Reading Comprehension**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the reading comprehension process, including how various textual, reader-based, and contextual factors affect the understanding of written text and how reading comprehension can be maximized. Twenty hours of directed field experience in elementary/middle school classrooms are required.

4113 **Relationship between Reading and Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines how knowledge of written language and the writing process can help individuals become more effective readers and writers. Focuses on the role of author-reader relationships, audience, text structure, purpose, and meaning across reading-writing situations.

4123 **The Social Psychology of Literacy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Social and sociolinguistic factors that influence talk, reading, and writing in various social situations are considered. Attention is given to adult-child interaction, peer groups, discourse community, school organization, and student and teacher expectations, beliefs, and values about learning and teaching.

4133 **Critical Issues in Reading Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines issues critical to the field of reading and reading education using a special topics format. Critical research issues, including such themes as text processing, text response and interpretation, beginning reading, and assessment of literacy learning will be addressed, as well as new research measures and implications of research findings for educational theory and practice.

4913 **Independent Study**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 **Special Studies in Reading**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES

The Division of Social and Policy Sciences offers Bachelor of Arts Degrees in Criminal Justice, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.

At least 30 credit hours of course work are required to fulfill a social and policy sciences major. The 30 hour total is considered a minimum, and students are encouraged to deepen and broaden their control of their field through careful allocation of some of their elective credit hours.

All social and policy sciences majors require the student to complete at least six semester hours of support work. These courses, which require the advisor’s advance approval, should serve to introduce the student to aspects of the social sciences in addition to those entailed in the course work within the student’s major discipline.

INTERNSHIP STUDY

Majors in the Division of Social and Policy Sciences may apply 3 or 6 semester hours of internship study to their baccalaureate program. Internship entails supervised experience usually within selected organizations in the San Antonio area. Placement is arranged by the Internship Coordinator of the Division of Social and Policy Sciences. Supervision and grading of the internship experience is normally done by Division faculty members. Students from majors other than the social sciences are welcome to participate but should consult with their faculty advisors regarding the role of the internship within their own degree programs. Further information can be obtained from the Internship Coordinator.

DIVISIONAL HONORS

The Division of Social and Policy Sciences designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision.

Selection of students for admission to the Division Honors Program is based on: 1) the student’s academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student’s major discipline. To be eligible for the program students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the Division Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Thesis course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another Divisional faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

This program is intended to provide the opportunity for a comprehensive study of criminal justice with emphases in Law Enforcement, Corrections-Juvenile Justice, Legal Studies, and Security Management. Students completing the degree may pursue professional careers in government or the private sector as well as apply for admission to law or graduate schools.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 126. The Criminal Justice major through consultation with faculty advisors, should choose elective courses within the General Education Requirements which will develop fundamental awareness of the complex social and cultural issues in contemporary American society.

All candidates for the degree must complete:
A. 36-39 semester hours of Criminal Justice coursework as follows:

1. 6 semester hours of introductory studies:
   CRJ 2113 The American Criminal Justice System, or equivalent
   CRJ 3003 Criminal Justice Foundations. No more than 12 hours of Criminal Justice may be taken at UTSA before completing CRJ 3003.

2. 18 semester hours of upper-division core:
   CRJ 3153 Nature of Crime and Justice, or SOC 3113 Criminology
   CRJ 3213 Administrative Organization
   CRJ 3623 Substantive Criminal Law
   SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research
   SSC 3023 Social Research Design and Applications
   CRJ 4973 Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice

3. 9 semester hours from one of the following areas of emphasis:
   a. Law Enforcement
      CRJ 3133 Basic Criminalistics
      CRJ 3143 Intermediate Criminalistics
      CRJ 4123 Concepts of Investigation
      CRJ 4413 Contemporary Police Practices
      CRJ 4423 Issues in Law Enforcement Administration
   b. Corrections-Juvenile Justice
      CRJ 3513 Corrections: Theory and Practice
      CRJ 3533 Correctional Alternatives
      CRJ 3543 Delinquency and Juvenile Justice
      CRJ 4613 Correctional Counseling and Services
   c. Legal Studies
      CRJ 3603 Para-Legal Management Practices
      CRJ 3613 Legal Research and Writing
      CRJ 3633 Trial and Evidence
      CRJ 4633 Criminal Procedure
      CRJ 4813 Law, Courts and the Legal System
   d. Security Management
      CRJ 3163 Introduction to Security Management
      CRJ 3193 Security Management Practices
      CRJ 4203 Issues in Security Management
      CRJ 4733 Intelligence Programs and National Security

4. 3-6 semester hours of CRJ 4933-6 Internship in Criminal Justice, to be taken in consultation with the student's faculty advisor. 3-6 semester hours of appropriate upper-division coursework may be taken in lieu of the internship if a student has documented equivalent employment in a criminal justice position.

B. 15 semester hours of upper-division electives chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

C. 33 semester hours of electives.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CRJ)

2113 The American Criminal Justice System
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Philosophy and history of criminal justice in America; examination of criminal justice agencies operating as an interacting system: police and security agencies, courts, and corrections.

3003 Criminal Justice Foundations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A course designed for new criminal justice majors to orient them to central themes in criminal justice, to encourage critical, ethical systematic thinking, to develop notetaking and communication skills, to offer training in library research and report preparation, and to stimulate interest in careers and professionalism in justice delivery organizations.

3133 Basic Criminalistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Application of the physical and natural sciences to the administration of criminal justice probability, value and limitation of various types of physical evidence, and basic processing techniques.

3143 Intermediate Criminalistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3133 or equivalent.
Application of principles of identification and individualization to common, frequently occurring physical evidence materials with emphasis on trace evidence and biological materials.

3153 Nature of Crime and Justice
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A multidisciplinary survey of positivist and classical theories of crime causation, with an overview of major crime control strategies. Incidence and patterns of violent, economic, and public order crimes may be explored.

3163 Introduction to Security Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey of security management in business, industry, and government; issues affecting the relationship between publicly-funded law enforcement and the private sector; theory of public and private protection responsibilities.

3193 Security Management Practices
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the application of physical, personnel and information security practices. Theory and application of physical protection, employee integrity programs and information control measures. Management perspectives on security program planning, integration and implementation.

3213 Administrative Organization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 2113 or equivalent required.
Theories and applications in the study of criminal justice organizations. Examination of traditional and innovative approaches to justice delivery in public and private agencies.

3513 Corrections: Theory and Practice
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the history, philosophy and practice of corrections in America. Theories and practices of incarceration; legal and administrative issues surrounding imprisonment and the death penalty.

3533 Correctional Alternatives
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of probation, parole and other community-based correctional programs. Examines policies and procedures; methods of selection and prediction; management and supervision styles; and evaluative research on their effectiveness.

3543 Delinquency and Juvenile Justice
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of the extent, distribution and varieties of juvenile crime; examination of major
theories of causation, and research on prediction and prevention. History and philosophy of juvenile justice and development of juvenile law and judicial process.

3603 Para-Legal Management Practices (3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the role and function of para-legal management practices in a variety of organizational settings. Integration of theory and practice emphasized.

3613 Legal Research and Writing (3-0) 3 hours credit.

3623 Substantive Criminal Law (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 2113 or equivalent recommended.
Jurisprudential philosophy and case study of common law and statutory crimes; includes functions and development of substantive criminal law, elements of specific offenses; defenses.

3633 Trial and Evidence (3-0) 3 hours credit.
Issues and problems of proof in civil and criminal trials, admissibility, examining witnesses, constitutional considerations, exclusionary rules.

4123 Concepts of Investigation (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3133 or consent of instructor.
Examination of theories and practices of the investigation process in the criminal justice system; specific operational techniques; application of innovative techniques.

4203 Issues In Security Management (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Managerial aspects of security in both public and private sectors, security management issues associated with employment screening and testing; uses of technological devices; legal challenges to security practices; safety-security conflicts; white collar crime; industrial espionage; regulatory constraints; and others.

4413 Contemporary Police Practices (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Examination of the management of law enforcement organizations through administrative structure and process. Analysis of program development and implementation in providing police service.

4423 Issues in Law Enforcement Administration (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.
The major issues confronting law enforcement administration are examined, including those related to personnel, technological change, manpower utilization, civil liability, and programs designed to improve the delivery of law enforcement services.

4613 Correctional Counseling and Services (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The role and techniques of counseling and interviewing in correctional programs. Study of service delivery programs tailored to the specific needs of the correctional clients. Recommended for all students who plan to engage in the counseling, advising and interviewing of offenders, victims or justice system employees.

4633 Criminal Procedure (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3623 or consent of instructor.
A procedurally oriented discussion of criminal law, including law of arrest, search and seizure, preliminary examination, bail, the grand jury, indictment and information, arraignment, trial and review.

4713 Organized and White Collar Crime (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Study of the development of organized and white collar criminal activity through generic and legal definitions. Federal and state relationships in the response of the criminal justice system to these phenomena.
4723 **The Media and Criminal Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Impact of radio, television, motion pictures, records, books, and newspapers on the public's perception of criminal justice media images of events, conditions and people associated with the criminal justice system.

4733 **Intelligence Programs and National Security**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Examines a wide range of issues concerning intelligence and national security.

4743 **Crime in Fiction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of fictional characterizations of crime and justice, fictional applications of social science methodologies, and concerns for social conditions and crime through such authors as Chekov, Dickens, Dostoyevsky, Norris, Puzo, Twain, Wright, Wambaugh and others.

4753 **Criminal Justice Policymaking**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the response of law and the justice system to crime and violence. Emphasis is given to the origins, incentives, conditions, organizations, initiatives and outcomes involved in criminal justice policymaking.

4763 **Great Controversies in American Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An intensive study of major legal and social controversies in American justice, both historical and contemporaneous. Emphasis is given to matching concepts, theories and models of justice with factual events, laws, administrative decisions and policies, and judicial holdings.

4813 **Law, Courts and the Legal System**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines American court systems, state and federal, their powers, remedies, limitations, procedures under the case method in civil and criminal matters; the contributions of courts to governance and how they produce or fail to provide justice.

4913 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933-8 **Internship in Criminal Justice**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: CRJ 3213 and 3623; CRJ 3153 or SOC 3113; at least one course in area of emphasis; consent of academic advisor and Internship Coordinator prior to registration.  
Supervised experience in an administrative setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in criminal justice agencies. May be repeated for credit when agency setting varies, but no more than 6 hours will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4953 **Special Studies in Criminal Justice**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4973 **Seminar in Criminal Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.  
A seminar reserved for criminal justice majors during their senior year. Review of significant new research or case studies in criminal justice; individualized research projects may be required. May not be repeated for credit.

4993 **Honors Thesis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in criminal justice during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the
Honors Program Coordinator.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor’s approval.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN GEOGRAPHY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.  
All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours in the major, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level.
   1. 18 semester hours of required courses are:
      a. 6 semester hours:
         GRG 2613 Physical Geography
         GRG 2623 Human Geography
      b. 6 semester hours from:
         GRG 3113 Geography of the U.S. and Canada
         GRG 3123 Geography of Latin America
         GRG 3153 Geography of Texas
         GRG 3163 Geography of the American West
      c. 6 semester hours: SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research; and SSC 3023 Social Research Design and Applications
   2. 15 additional semester hours of geography electives chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. A maximum of six of these hours, as approved by student’s advisor, may be applied to the major from selected courses in the following three areas:
      a. Urban and Economic Studies
      b. International Studies
      c. Earth Science and Resources

B. 6 semester hours of courses in the social sciences outside the major chosen with the consent of the advisor.

C. 39 semester hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GEOGRAPHY (GRG)

1013 Fundamentals of Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the study of physical and cultural features on the earth, their distributions, causes and consequences to man. Topics include landforms, climate, natural resources, population, human behavior in spatial context, economic growth and urbanization.

2613 Physical Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the earth’s major landforms and climatic patterns, the processes giving rise to these patterns, and their relationship to human activity.

2623 Human Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the relationship between the social and spatial structure of society, including spatial

---

39 of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.
Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.
Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 249).
stereotyping, spatial perception, human territoriality, innovation diffusion, migration, and spatial planning.

2633 World Regional Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the world's regions, focusing on salient physical, cultural, economic, and political characteristics, including physiography, climate, natural resources, population, economic structure and development, urban growth, cultural institutions, and political structure. Regions include North America, Latin America, Europe, Middle East/North Africa, Sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia, East Asia, USSR, and Australasia.

3113 Geography of the U.S. and Canada
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected geographic aspects of the major regions of the United States and Canada emphasizing current social and economic issues in these regions.

3123 Geography of Latin America
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected geographic aspects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America, emphasizing economic development and social change.

3153 Geography of Texas
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of the physical, economic, and cultural patterns of the State of Texas as they vary across its geographic regions. Examines physical and settlement patterns, changes in patterns of agriculture, and manufacturing, population and regional growth issues.

3163 Geography of the American West
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the region's diverse physical geography, the relationship between transportation, natural resources, and the developing American frontier, the past and present geography of Native Americans, and the cultural ecology of pioneer settlement.

3213 Cultural Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of human culture hearths, the distribution of languages and religion, environmental perception, environmental determinism, and human settlement patterns.

3313 Cartography
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The design, construction, and reproduction of maps; the history of mapping and cartographic theory.

3323 Spatial Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Application of mathematical and statistical analysis to spatial data. Topics may include geographic sampling, spatial pattern analysis, and techniques of areal association and classification.

3513 Urban Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics include the relationship between the physical environment and urbanization; the origin and evolution of cities; urban hierarchies; models of internal structure; and land uses in American, Third World, and other urban centers.

3523 Introduction to Urban Planning
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the nature, use, purpose, and preparation of a master plan for the future physical growth and development of a community. The course focuses on the planning process by which a city prepares and implements its master plan. (Formerly URB 3723. Credit cannot be earned for both GRG 3523 and URB 3723.

3533 Geography of Economic Activity
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of production at local, regional, and national scales. Agricultural, industrial, retail and service location are discussed with the use of case studies.
Conservation of Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of the distribution of world resources, with special emphasis on new and novel solutions to problems of resource scarcity. Topics include food, scenic and recreational resources, and other selected components of the biosphere and lithosphere.

Geography of Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey and analysis of economic growth and social change in different parts of the world. Topics may include the evolution of global inequalities, the definition of development, the impacts of population growth and migration, and the role of agriculture, industry, and transportation.

Weather and Climate
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of the elements and causes of daily weather climatic classification, and climatic change. Study of world distributions and components of climate.

Urban and Regional Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Applied models of urban and regional growth, structure, interaction, influence, and inequality over space, with emphasis on the United States. Stresses practical skills.

Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

Internship in Geography
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator. Supervised experience relevant to geography within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Geography.

Special Studies in Geography
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

Honors Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in geography during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120. All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours are required to complete the major, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level. Courses must be selected in the following manner:

1. 6 semester hours of courses from POL 2503-2693
2. 3 semester hours of SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research

3. 18 semester hours of political science electives, fifteen of which must be at the upper-division level, with at least 3 hours in each of the following areas:
   (a) American Politics
   (b) Political Theory, chosen from the following:
       POL 3103 Political Ideology
       POL 3113 American Political Theory
       POL 3133 Political Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval
       POL 3143 Political Philosophy: Modern
       POL 3153 Political Philosophy: Contemporary
   (c) Comparative Politics or International Relations
   (d) Public Administration or Public Law
      With advisor approval, a maximum of 6 hours may be applied to the major from the following disciplines: Economics (ECO), History (HIS), Sociology (SOC), and Social Science (SSG).

4. 3 semester hours of Social Science Courses (SSC)

5. One senior level seminar from courses POL 4153, POL 4973 or designated sections of POL 4953.

B. 6 semester hours of courses in the social sciences outside the major chosen with consent of the advisor

C. 39 semester hours of electives.
   (Public Administration Emphasis: Students interested in a Public Administration emphasis within the Political Science major should consult with their faculty advisor concerning specific course requirements and scheduling.)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

POLITICAL SCIENCE
(POL)

1023 The Politics of the American Economy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The Constitution, the courts and government economic intervention. The new industrial state. Corporations, unions, and government. Consumer politics. Fiscal and monetary policy. The budget. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government. (Formerly POL 2063; credit cannot be earned for both 1023 and 2063.)

1053 Introduction to American Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Constitutional theory and political practice in the United States. Political behavior, parties and pressure groups, the Presidency and Congress, the judiciary, contemporary public policy issues. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.

1063 The United States in the World
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The development of conceptions of the United States' role in the world. The foreign policy decision-making process and its legal and constitutional basis. The relationship of domestic politics to the conduct of foreign policy. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.

1133 Introduction to Texas Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Constitutional theory and political practice in Texas. Constitutional development, the Governor
and the Legislature, the judiciary, parties, pressure groups, county, city, and town govern-
ment. Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas government. (Formerly POL 1043; credit
cannot be earned for more than 3 hours from among 1043, 1133 1143 and 2043.)

1173 American State and Local Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comparative examination of state constitutions, governmental structures, and politics, with
special emphasis on Texas. Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas government.
(Formerly POL 2073; credit cannot be earned for both 1173 and 2073.)

2023 Civil Liberties in American Law and Practice
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The Bill of Rights and its contemporary application in the United States. The theory and history
of civil liberties in America. Freedom of religion and expression; privacy; legal due process;
equal protection; etc. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.

2083 Current Issues in World Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the issues which divide the people of the world. The structure of contem-
porary world problems will be studied and possible strategies for the reduction of internation-
al conflict will be assessed. Topics may include nuclear proliferation, world hunger, revolution
and intervention, transnational enterprises, competing ideologies of international relations, and
global ecology.

2503 Introduction to Political Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science
requirements.
The fundamental concepts and problems of politics as viewed by the classical political
philosophers and contemporary theorists, justice, power, authority, obligation freedom,
equality.

2513 Public Administration and Public Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science
requirements.
The role of bureaucratic agencies in the formulation and implementation of public policy.
Organization theory and administration in the public sector. While the approach of the course
is comparative, special emphasis is placed on bureaucracy in the United States.

2533 Introduction to Political Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the discipline of political science, with particular emphasis devoted to its
development from 1880 to the present. Topics may include types of political institutions, uses
of political science, participation by political scientists in public affairs or public policy, and
career options available to political science majors.

2603 International Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science
requirements.
The major issues of North-South and East-West conflicts will be explored. International aid and
trade transnational enterprises, economic development and debt, military conflicts and
nuclear weapons, and the new frontiers of oceanic resources, tropical forests, and outer
space.

2623 Law and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science
requirements.
An examination of the role of law in society. Topics examined may include: natural law; legal
realism; constitutional, statutory, common, civil, socialist, and administrative law. The structure
and functions of the judiciary, police, and legal profession.

2633 Comparative Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science
requirements.
A comparative examination of the diverse forms, goals, styles, and practices of government in
Western, Communist, and developing societies. Several major polities will be studied in detail.
3083 Ethnic Politics in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The role of ethnic and racial minorities in the politics of the United States; the responsiveness of existing political structures to ethnic problems; ethnic political organizations and influence.

3093 Mexican-American Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
This course provides an opportunity to study Mexican-American participation in the electoral process, political and economic institutions, labor organizations, and alternative modes of political action.

3103 Political Ideology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An examination of ideology as a social phenomenon affecting political behavior, and of the specific doctrines of liberalism, socialism, conservatism, fascism, and Communism.

3113 American Political Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The political theory of the Constitution; the Federalist Papers; Adams; Jefferson; Paine; Calhoun; Thoreau; Social Darwinism; Pragmatism; twentieth-century political thought.

3133 Political Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The major works of Western political philosophy from ancient times to the Renaissance. Writers examined may include Plato, Aristotle, Thucydides, Augustine, Machiavelli.

3143 Political Philosophy: Modern
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The major works of political philosophy from the Renaissance to the nineteenth century. Writers examined may include Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Mill.

3153 Political Philosophy: Contemporary
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Political thought from the late nineteenth century to the present. Topics examined may include contemporary Marxism and critical theory, analytic political theory, positivism and social science, phenomenological approaches, existentialism, contemporary ethics.

3223 Judicial Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Political behavior of the major participants in the judicial process: judges, attorneys, juries, defendants, litigants; the political and administrative context of the judicial process; judicial-executive and judicial-legislative relations; the impact of court decisions.

3233 Political Campaigns and Elections
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
A study of the ways in which public officials are recruited and elected in the United States and other democracies. Campaign strategy and tactics; nominations and primaries; the legal framework of elections; the problem of constituency; voting studies; campaign finance.

3243 Political Socialization, Mass Media, and Public Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
This course explores the acquisition of political attitudes, the role of the mass media in society and politics and the relationship between political attitudes and values, the mass media and public policy. (Formerly POL 3253, 3263, and 3273. Credit cannot be earned for POL 3243 and POL 3253, 3263 or 3273 or PSY 3353 or SOC 3163.)
3283 The American Presidency
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The President's role in the American political system. Topics may include the constitutional framework and historical development of presidential powers. Presidential personality. Legislative, foreign policy and war-making powers. (Formerly POL 3303, credit cannot be earned for both POL 3303 and 3283.)

3313 The American Federal System
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The political theory of federalism; the constitutional provisions. Interstate coordination of policies; local-state-federal relations; the political role of private and public interests within the federal framework.

3323 Constitutional Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: POL 2023, 2623, or HIS 3093, or consent of instructor.
An examination of major constitutional issues, past and present, through the intensive study of leading cases. Recommended for pre-law students. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.

3333 Political Power
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
A theoretical and empirical analysis of power in the political setting. Group, elite, organizational, and structural approaches will be considered. Case studies of the translation of economic and social power into political power.

3363 Political Parties and Interest Groups
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The function of political parties on the political process, and interest groups, their function as private governments and their role in shaping public policy.

3373 The Legislative Process
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The functions, structures, and politics of legislatures and their relationships to their constituencies and other branches of government.

3383 Comparative Communist Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
A comparative examination of government and politics in selected Communist states, such as East Germany, Yugoslavia, China and Cuba. The ideological, cultural, and economic setting of politics. The international relations of Communist states.

3393 Latin American Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An examination of political institutions and the relationship to social and economic change in Latin America. Course will emphasize profiles of major Latin American countries, such as Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Peru, and Cuba.

3403 European Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The interplay of politics with the changing social and economic environment in the advanced industrial societies of Western Europe. Elites, participation, governmental structures, party systems, interest groups, and public policy will be examined in several selected polities and the Common Market.

3413 The Politics of Urban Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
This course offers an opportunity to pursue a political-economic analysis of the metropolis.
focusing on the problems and conflicts stemming from urban growth and stagnation. Topics examined may include uneven development, planning, industrial development policy, taxation, intergovernmental rivalry. Case studies may be drawn from societies other than the U.S.

3423 Politics in the Soviet Union
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Ideology, politics, and government in the Soviet Union. The social and economic context.

3443 Asian Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
A comparative examination of the political systems of selected Asian nations and their attempts to deal with problems of social economic, and political change. Nations studied may include Japan, China, India, and Korea.

3453 The Politics of Mexico
(3-0) 3 hours credit Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Background to contemporary political system of Mexico, including Independence, foreign intervention, the Diaz regime, and the 1910-17 revolution. Other topics may include the constitution, the structure of government, political parties, the presidency, economic development and policy, contemporary leadership and elites.

3463 Politics of the Third World
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The political system of various Third World nations. An inquiry into the political and economic problems of these countries, such as development, instability, political change. (Formerly POL 3423; credit cannot be earned for both POL 3423 and POL 3463.)

3473 Theories and Problems in Latin American Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One of the following: POL 3393, POL 3453, SSC 3533, HIS 2533, or consent of instructor.
Advanced survey of major theories about Latin American problems and major problems in Latin American political and economic development. Theories of dependency, corporatism, bureaucratic authoritarianism, and transitions of democracy. Selected problems such as political stability, land reform, economic integration, multinational corporations, inflation, foreign debt, revolution and reform, military in politics.

3483 Politics of the International Economy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
A course to demonstrate the linkage between politics and economics. Students will be introduced to the current international economic system as well as money and trade. Foreign aid, Tariff and Non-tariff barriers may also be analyzed.

3493 Politics of the Middle East
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An examination of past, present and future of Middle East politics, with an emphasis on culture, politics, religion and conflicts in the area. The international relations of Mideastern countries as well as superpowers’ involvement.

3503 American Foreign Policy Since World War II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Major private interests and public institutions involved in American foreign policy-making; public opinion and foreign involvement; specific policies toward international organizations and major world regions.

3513 International Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Major issues involving international organizations; nationalism and globalism; financing problems; international staffing; voting patterns; peacekeeping; international conferences.
Organizations to be examined include the United Nations system, regional development banks, alliance systems, cartels, and common markets.

3523 Force in International Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An examination of modern research into the use of coercion in international relations; specifically economic sanctions, war, and terrorism. Special emphasis will be placed on the causes, trends, and consequences of interstate wars. Peace movements and the technologies of peace-making will also be covered.

3543 Soviet Foreign Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An examination of the theory and practice of Soviet involvement in the world. Topics may include the legacy of the Russian Empire, institutions involved in foreign policymaking, structure of foreign aid and trade, and specific policies toward the world's major regions.

3603 Public Policy Formulation and Implementation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An analysis of public policy formulation and implementation in their social and political contexts. The implications of the policy process for democracy. Problem areas may include energy, health, the environment, and the fiscal crisis.

3613 Public Budgeting and Taxation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An examination of the process and politics of public budgeting and taxation, and of the bureaucratic behavior accompanying it.

3623 Public Policy Evaluation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The process and politics of public policy evaluation. The methodology of program evaluation will be examined as well as the political problems associated with policy evaluation. Case studies of specific government programs will be examined.

3703 Personnel Administration in the Public Sector
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
A survey of personnel management in the public sector. Topics examined may include recruitment, civil service and patronage appointments, career development, manpower utilization, conflict of interest questions, employee organization and relations, affirmative action.

3713 Comparative Systems of Public Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Administrative goals, structures, processes, and behavior in comparative perspective. Bureaucracies in Western democratic, Communist, and developing political systems will be examined.

3723 Ethics in Government
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
The philosophical, legal, and practical problems of establishing accountability in government and promoting ethical standards among government officials.

3733 Urban Human Resources Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
Explores the basic relationships between government, citizens and those forces that affect the dispensation of government largesse. The manpower programs and policies of municipal government and the ability of public agencies to manage human resources and other social services programs will be examined in detail. (Formerly URB 3013; credit cannot be earned for both POL 3733 and URB 3013.)
4153 Seminar in Jurisprudence
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.
An analytic inquiry into the normative, empirical and ideological underpinnings of law. The functions, nature, and utilities of law in various social and conceptual schemes. Alternatives to formal law and jural dispute settling.

4323 Administrative Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: POL 2023, 2513, or 2623, or consent of instructor.
A survey of those aspects of public law of particular relevance to public administration, analyzing such problem areas as the delegation of authority, formal accountability, open records and confidentiality, and responsiveness to democratic value in decision making.

4913 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933-8 Internship in Political Science
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator.
Supervised experience relevant to political science within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Political Science.

4953 Special Studies in Political Science
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4973 Seminar in Political Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to juniors and seniors majoring in political science.
The opportunity for an intensive study of a selected topic. Primary emphasis on supervised research on various aspects of the topic. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

4993 Honors Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in political science during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator.
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN SOCIOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.22

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours in the major, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level.
   1. 18 semester hours of required courses are:
      a. SOC 1013 Introduction to the Study of Society
      b. SOC 3003 Sociological Foundations. No more than 9 hours of upper-division Sociology may be taken at UTSA before completing SOC 3003.
      c. SOC 3153 Classical Sociological Theory, or

---
22Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.
Students seeking teacher certification should consult the undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Sociology / 279
Sociology

SOC 3183 Contemporary Sociological Theory
d. 6 semester hours of methods courses from:
   SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research
   and either
   SSC 3023 Social Research Design and Applications
   or
   SOC 3123 Survey Research Methods
   e. SOC 4973 Sociology Senior Seminar, or
   SOC 4993 Honors Thesis

2. 15 additional semester hours of sociology electives, as approved by student’s advisor. To encourage students to develop specific interest-areas, six hours may be selected from courses in the following areas:
   a. Crime and deviance
   b. Demography
   c. Gerontology and/or medical sociology
   d. Race/ethnic relations
   e. Social stratification
   f. Urban studies
   g. Women and/or family studies
   h. Work and occupations

B. 6 semester hours of support work in the social sciences outside the major chosen with the consent of the advisor.

C. 39 semester hours of electives.
   It is strongly recommended that theory and research methods requirements be completed by the first semester of the junior year.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SOCIOLOGY
(SOC)

1013 Introduction to the Study of Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the study of human groups, the relations of individuals to groups, and the process of becoming a group member and functioning in a group setting.

2013 Social Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of major contemporary social problems, their causes and consequences. Topics may include poverty, racism, sexism, deviance and crime, drug and alcohol dependence, the urban crisis, over-population, war.

2053 Marriage and the Family
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A sociological analysis of the modern family and marriage, its structures and functions, variant patterns and the influence of contemporary society on this institution. Topics may include: dating, marital roles, divorce, child-raising, and alternative life styles.

3003 Sociological Foundations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A seminar for new sociology majors to orient them to central themes in sociology, encourage development of critical thinking, notetaking and communication skills, offer training in library research and report preparation, consider the uses of sociology in the real world, and stimulate the sociological imagination.
3013 **Social Stratification**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Theory and research pertaining to inequalities of power, prestige and economic privilege. Major emphasis upon inequality and social mobility in the United States.

3023 **Urban Sociology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Development of modern world cities, the ecology of cities, the organization of cities, major social problems, the social psychology of urban life for both more developed and less developed countries. (Formerly SOC 2023; credit cannot be earned for both 2023 and 3023.)

3033 **Population Dynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Trends in mortality, fertility, and migration for selected countries and their projected consequences. Associated population policies and options are considered. (Formerly SOC 2033; credit cannot be earned for both 2033 and 3033.)

3043 **Race and Ethnic Relations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Dominant-subordinate relations in world societies, with major emphasis on the United States. Models of assimilation, colonial and class society, and consequences for minority and majority populations may be examined. (Formerly SOC 2063; credit cannot be earned for both 2063 and 3043.)

3053 **Deviance and Conformity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Consideration of sociological and social psychological factors associated with compliant and deviant behavior; the links between deviance and strategies for social control.

3063 **Collective Behavior**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Case studies and associated theory dealing with various forms of collective behavior and social movements, including mobs, revolutions, cults and panics.

3073 **Migration and Adjustment**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Geographic movement of populations, ties to economic physical, ideological and social features and resultant problems of adjustment. Historical as well as contemporary examples will be examined. Attention will be given to both legal and illegal immigration.

3083 **Social Change**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Principal models and theories of social transformation applied to examples of societal change.

3093 **Religion and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Religious institutions and movements in the United States with comparative data from other countries. The relationship of religious institutions to social stratification, economic institutions, and political and social change.

3103 **Complex Organizations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
The sociology of public and private bureaucratic organizations, the structure and behavior of management, and patterns of mobility within corporate organizations.

3113 **Criminology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of government and social policies and programs designed to deal with crime. Analysis of different types of crime, including street crime, organized crime, political crime and white collar crime. Considers social and legal responses to crime.

3123 **Survey Research Methods**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013, or its equivalent, and consent of instructor. A course in survey research, including research design, questionnaire construction sampling, interviewing, control procedures, and data processing. (Formerly SOC 4103: Credit cannot be earned for both 4103 and 3123.)
Sociology of Pluralism in the Southwest
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
The principal minority groups in the American Southwest, with emphasis on form and consequences of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes, and formal models of Southwestern plural society.

Classical Sociological Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
The transition from social philosophy to sociology, with special emphasis upon European theorists in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. (Formerly SOC 4143: Credit cannot be earned for both SOC 4143 and SOC 3153.)

Economy and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
The relationship of the economic system to the social system as a whole in selected societies. The varieties of capitalist and socialist economic organizations, and their social implications.

Contemporary Sociological Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
An examination of current trends in sociological theory: contemporary functionalism, evolutionism, exchange theory, radical criticism, phenomenology and symbolic interactionism, and formal theory construction. (Formerly SOC 4163: credit cannot be earned for both 4163 and 3183.)

The Sociology of Work and Occupations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
Occupational structures in selected societies. The relationship between occupations and economic rewards, life styles, and world view. Determinants of work satisfaction.

Gerontology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
An examination of historical and cross-cultural differences in the status of the elderly in society. Includes interaction of the elderly with social institutions and policy implications of demographic shift toward an aging population.

Medical Sociology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
The identification of social factors in the distribution and cause of disease; relationships between patients and medical professionals; the contribution of lay belief to health, illness, treatment and recovery; health institutions; the distribution of medical resources and organization of health care delivery.

Sociology of Adult Life
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
Examines how a person's life history develops out of individual, social and historical influences. Also surveys research on age patterns in work, family and community participation. May include the writing of a life history.

The Individual and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
An examination of major theories dealing with the effects of culture and social structure on the development and functioning of the personality and the self.

Poverty
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
The causes and consequences of poverty in the United States and selected other societies. An examination of social programs designed to combat poverty.

Sex Roles
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.
The nature of sex roles in our own and other societies. Consideration of how people learn sex roles and the outcomes of this learning for individuals, families, and societies. Alternatives to conventional sex roles.
3303 **Women at Work**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Patterns of female labor force participation, their causes and consequences will be discussed. Relationships between women's work roles and their other roles will be considered.

3403 **Mexican American Stratification**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A course offering the opportunity to study the variables affecting the social status of Mexican Americans and relations between this group and the dominant society. Issues studied may include the position of Mexican Americans in economic, political and status hierarchies and the major factors limiting mobility within these systems.

3463 **Sociology of Sport and Leisure**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
This course will examine the social meanings of play and leisure in advanced industrial societies. Emphasis will be on the origins, structure and function of these phenomena in the United States with major emphasis on sport as an institution.

4173 **Comparative Family Structures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
A review of research comparing major conventional and alternative family structures in pre-industrial and industrial societies.

4203 **Applied Community Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
An examination of theories, methods, and techniques of field work. The course will consider research in organizations, communities, and other settings, and ethical problems involved in such research.

4913 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4933-6 **Internship In Sociology**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two upper division Sociology courses and consent of internship coordinator.  
This course offers supervised work experience relevant to sociology within selected organizations and agencies. Internships selected should be relevant to previous course work. Students will meet regularly as a group to discuss internship experiences in light of sociological issues. A maximum of six credit hours may be earned through internship in sociology.

4953 **Special Studies in Sociology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

4973 **Sociology Senior Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of theory and methods requirements and senior standing in the sociology major.  
A capstone course designed to integrate sociological theory and methods and to guide students in the conduct of social research.

4993 **Honors Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in sociology during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator.  
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SOCIAL SCIENCE
(StC)

3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: general education math requirement.
Introduction to conceptualization, operationalization and measurement in the social sciences: use of elementary measures of central tendency and dispersion, crosstabulation, and linear model procedures to evaluate relationships among variables; problems of description and inference. May also include use of standard computer packages and secondary analysis of data.

3023 Social Research Design and Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013 or its equivalent.
Introduction to the philosophy of science and the logic of major types of research designs, including field, experimental and survey projects. Methods of data gathering, analysis and reporting applied to research on policy-relevant problems in the social sciences.

3103 Major Theories of the Social Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of major theories and types of theories in nineteenth and twentieth century social science. Particular attention is paid to the origin of distinctions among the social science and to competing visions of the connections between them.

3113 The Contemporary City
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to urban America from a multidisciplinary perspective. Attention to the economic, social, political and environmental factors which have produced the physical form and institutional arrangements of the contemporary city. Problems and opportunities currently facing American cities. (Formerly URB 3523; credit cannot be earned for both SSC 3113 and URB 3523.)

3123 Urban Environmental Values
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course will be an interdisciplinary inquiry into how environmental perceptions are formed. The influence of human values on the quality of both the natural and the built environments will be explored in detail. Special emphasis will be given to a comparative analysis of sometimes conflicting values represented by differing cultures, disciplines and frames of reference and the role they play in the formulation of public policy. (Formerly URB 3103; credit cannot be earned for both SSC 3123 and URB 3103.)

3153 Women in American Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines aspects of women's experience in contemporary American society. Topics may include labor-force participation and economic decision-making, political and religious status, gender role socialization, family organization and the feminist and anti-feminist movements. When possible, cross-cultural and historical comparisons will be introduced. Topics and approaches will vary.

3203 Violence and Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the major theories which attempt to explain why violence occurs in society. Certain forms of violence, both legal and illegal, are studied from a variety of perspectives in the social sciences to determine whether present explanations of violent behavior are adequate.

3253 Race, Ethnicity, and Public Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the historical and societal causes of economic deprivation among American Indians, Blacks, and Hispanics, with special attention devoted to social, political, and economic strategies for the elimination of minority poverty in the United States.

3303 Economy and Polity
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The political, legal and ethical context of modern commercial society is explored through the
evolution of conceptions of the economy, the individual and the state. Topics may include the ethical and legal impact of business practices, normative implications of the interaction of modern government and economic activity, the impact of markets on concepts of public and private life.

3533 Inter-American Relations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The development of political, economic, and cultural relations among nations of the Americas.
(Formerly HIS 3533. Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 3533 and SSC 3533.)

4223 Research Applications in the Social Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013 or equivalent.
Provides students the opportunity to apply research and quantitative techniques as analytical tools in the social and policy sciences.

4343 Transitions to Democracy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An empirical and theoretical analysis of transitions from authoritarian to democratic political systems. Topics will include political order reform, and change. Specific examples may be drawn from Africa, Asia, Latin America, Western Europe, or North America.

4353 Leadership and Elites
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of the major theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of elites and leadership. Political, sociological, psychological, and historical perspectives are examined.
(Formerly POL 4353; credit cannot be earned for both POL 4353 and SSC 4353.)

4373 Program Evaluation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Theoretical and applied perspectives on the evaluation of social change programs. Focus on the problems involved in designing, implementing, and evaluating community-based intervention.

4953 Special Studies in Social Sciences
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS PROGRAM

Air Force R.O.T.C. Students at The University of Texas at San Antonio may enroll in courses that are required to become a commissioned officer in the U.S. Air Force. The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (R.O.T.C.) is voluntary and open to all qualified students, male and female. All courses are held on The University of Texas at San Antonio campus.

Trinity University students can enroll in Air Force ROTC at The University of Texas at San Antonio. Those Trinity students will attend classes on campus at The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Nursing: Nursing students at The University of Texas Health Science Center may enroll in Air Force R.O.T.C. at The University of Texas at San Antonio. Nursing scholarships in lengths from 3½ to 2 years are available to qualified applicants.

Army R.O.T.C. A student enrolling at The University of Texas at San Antonio may pursue courses in Military Science designed to provide the opportunity to develop the knowledge and skills required for a commission as an officer in the U.S. Army. The Reserve Officer Training Corps (R.O.T.C.) is open to all qualified students (male and female) on a voluntary basis at both The University of Texas at San Antonio and The University of Texas Health Science Center. All courses for those enrolled in the program are held on The University of Texas at San Antonio campus.
AIR FORCE RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS PROGRAM

To obtain a commission as an officer in the U.S. Air Force, a baccalaureate degree in one of the disciplines offered by The University of Texas at San Antonio and completion of either the Four-Year Program or the Two-Year Program in Aerospace Studies is required. Credit for aerospace studies courses may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree only as free electives. With respect to the free electives specified in the degree requirements for each major, there is a maximum number of hours of aerospace studies that may be applied to the free electives allowed.

Credit for aerospace studies courses, when awarded by another accredited college or university, is accepted by The University of Texas at San Antonio as free elective credit within the same limitations as aerospace studies credit earned at The University.

Two routes to an Air Force Commission are available in Air Force ROTC at The University of Texas at San Antonio. Entering students may enroll in the Four-Year Program, and students with at least two academic years remaining in college may apply for the Two-Year Program.

The Four-Year Program does not require a formal application for admission. Any student wishing to participate in the freshman and sophomore level courses of Air Force ROTC may enroll for these classes at the same time and in the same manner as for other University of Texas at San Antonio courses. The freshman and sophomore courses comprise the General Military Course (GMC). Membership as a cadet in the GMC does not confer any military status or commitment upon the student. During the GMC, students can compete for admission to the Professional Officer Course, which is described below. Cadets in the Four-Year Program attend a paid four-week field training course.

The Two-Year Program consists of the Professional Officer Course (POC), the last two years of the Four-Year Program. Acceptance into the Two-Year Program is based upon competitive standards, and students must be accepted by the Air Force prior to registration for classes. Since the processing for admission into the Two-Year Program must be completed well in advance of enrollment, students interested in the program should apply in the Fall Semester preceding the academic year in which they intend to enter the program. Application can be made in person or in writing to the Professor of Aerospace Studies. All students entering the Two-Year Program must first complete a paid six-weeks field training program.

All students in the Air Force ROTC are issued books and uniforms for use in the ROTC classes. In addition, all POC students enlist in the Air Force Reserve and receive a monthly subsistence allowance.

A required Leadership Laboratory is conducted in conjunction with all Aerospace Studies courses. Leadership Laboratory offers students the opportunity to learn and practice the skills and techniques required to be an Air Force officer within a realistic Air Force organizational framework. It also provides the cadets with opportunities to learn about the actual conduct of Air Force missions and operations through guest lectures and field trips.

Cadets may apply for Air Force ROTC Scholarships. These scholarships are available in lengths of 3½, 3, 2½, and 2 years, and pay tuition, fees, books and a monthly subsistence allowance for the duration of the scholarship. All eligible students in the GMC may apply for these scholarships. Scholarships are awarded competitively, based on academic merit and the career field the cadet is qualified for. Two-Year Program applicants may apply for two-year scholarships the summer prior to entry into the POC.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
AEROSPACE STUDIES
(ASC)

1031 General Military Course I
(1-1) 1 hour credit.
A survey course which discusses chief topics relating to the Air Force and national defense. It focuses on the organizational structure and missions of Air Force organizations; officership, military customs and courtesies, and professionalism; and includes an introduction to communicative skills.

1041 General Military Course II
(1-1) 1 hour credit.
A continuation of 1031, this course discusses United States general purpose forces and Aerospace support forces; the mission, resources and operations of Army, Navy, and Marine general purpose forces.

2031 General Military Course III
(1-1) 1 hour credit.
This course focuses on factors contributing to change in the nature of military conflict; the development of air power from its earliest beginnings through two world wars; the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine; the role of technology in the growth of air power; a history of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives; and an assessment of communicative skills.

2041 General Military Course IV
(1-1) 1 hour credit.
A continuation of 2031, beginning with the development of air power from World War II to the present. Various events and trends in the history of air power are examined, especially where these provide significant examples of the impact of air power on strategic thought. Contemporary defense strategy, concepts, and doctrine are emphasized.

3013 The Professional Officer Course I
(3-1) 3 hours credit.
A seminar course which studies leadership and management fundamentals, leadership ethics, and communicative skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied.

3023 The Professional Officer Course II
(3-1) 3 hours credit.
A continuation of 3013, this seminar further explores the meaning of professionalism and leadership as applicable to the junior officer, includes the meaning of professionalism and professional responsibilities. Includes study and practice in the use of Air Force communicative skills.

4013 The Professional Officer Course III
(3-1) 3 hours credit.
A study of the military justice system and the role and function of the professional military officer in a democratic society. Includes examination of American defense policy formulation and implementation. Students are provided the opportunity to learn and practice communication skills necessary as future junior officers in the U.S. Air Force.

4023 The Professional Officer Course IV
(3-1) 3 hours credit.
Continuation of 4013, with an extensive analysis of various dynamics involved in defense policymaking. Examination of various institutional agencies in light of their specific interests in defense policy. Case studies involving weapons acquisition programs, technological innovation, doctrinal imperatives, and political factors.
ARMY RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS PROGRAM

To obtain a commission as an officer in the U.S. Army, students must complete either the
Four-Year Program or the Two-Year Program in Military Science and be a full-time student
pursuing a baccalaureate degree in one of the disciplines offered by The University of
Texas at San Antonio.

Credit for military science courses may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree only as
free electives. With respect to the free electives specified in the degree requirements for
each major, there is a maximum number of hours of military science that may be applied to
the free electives allowed. Credit for military science courses, when awarded by another
accredited college or university, is accepted by The University of Texas at San Antonio as
free elective credit within the same limitations as military science credit earned at The
University.

The Four-Year Program consists of 18 semester hours of military science courses and is
offered in two parts: a Basic Course and an Advanced Course. A formal application is not
required for students entering the Four-Year Program. Registration is accomplished at the
same time and the same manner as for other university courses. The Basic Course,
consisting of 6 semester hours of course work, is normally taken during the freshman and
sophomore years. Enrollment in the Basic Course does not confer any military status or
commitment upon the student. Students who successfully complete the Basic Course are
eligible for entry into the Advanced Course.

The Basic Course requirements may be compressed into one academic year. The Basic
Course may be waived without credit for students with prior military service and/or junior
ROTC.

Students who desire enrollment in the Advanced Course but have not completed the Basic
Course may attend a six-week paid summer camp.

The Advanced Course, outlined below in the Two-Year Program, consists of 12 semester
hours of course work and is normally taken during the junior and senior years at The
University.

The Two-Year Program consists of the Advanced Course, the last two years of the Four­
Year Program. Students must have two academic years remaining at either the undergrad­
uate or graduate level (or a combination of both) and satisfy the Basic Course require­
ments through any of the options listed above in the discussion of the Four-Year Program.

Upon entering the Advanced Course, a student is required to sign a contract which
obligates him or her to complete the ROTC program and serve a tour of duty as a
commissioned officer in the United States Army or Army Reserve. Students enrolled in the
Advanced Course receive a subsistence allowance and are eligible to receive additional
pay as an “officer trainee” with a local Reserve or National Guard as a participant in the
Simultaneous Membership Program.

Students in the Advanced Course attend a paid six-week summer camp between their
junior and senior years.

The Army ROTC program offers competitive scholarships for up to three years to selected
students. These scholarships provide for tuition, fees, and a subsistence allowance.
Participation in a leadership laboratory is required in conjunction with all courses. The
laboratory provides the opportunity to acquire leadership skills and experiences that will
enhance a student’s ability to perform as an Army Officer.

Individuals enrolled in all ROTC classes will be required to participate in physical fitness
training and to take the Army Physical Readiness Test each semester.

Students enrolled in Army ROTC courses are furnished, free of charge, complete uniforms,
texts, and necessary equipment.

The program requirements for the Basic and Advanced Courses are as follows:
288 / Army Reserve Officer Training Corps Program
Military Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Advanced</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSC 1011</td>
<td>MSC 3013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC 1021</td>
<td>MSC 3023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC 2012</td>
<td>MSC 4013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC 2022</td>
<td>MSC 4023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MILITARY SCIENCE**

(MSC)

1011 **Fundamentals of Leadership and Management I**
(1-2) 1 hour credit.
Organization of the Army and ROTC. Discussion of career opportunities for ROTC graduates and the military as a profession. Customs and traditions of the service. Development of leadership potential.

1021 **Fundamentals of Leadership and Management II**
(1-2) 1 hour credit.
Leadership case studies of problems facing junior leaders in today's Army in non-combat situations. Evaluation of weapons and warfare using the principles of warfare as a catalyst. Effects of technological and sociological change on the military. Continuation of customs and traditions of the service. Development of leadership potential.

2012 **Applied Leadership and Management I**
(2-2) 2 hours credit.
Instruction in land navigation utilizing a map and compass, conduct of drill and ceremonies, and administration of basic first aid to include performance of cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

2022 **Applied Leadership and Management II**
(2-2) 2 hours credit.
American military history. A study of the development of American military institutions, policies, experience, and traditions in peace and war from colonial times to the present. Emphasis will be on the evolution of warfare, military theory and the military profession. Introduction to the operation of basic military teams with emphasis on organization and equipment.

3013 **Advanced Leadership and Management I**
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MSC 1011, 1021, 2012, and 2022, or consent of instructor.

3023 **Advanced Leadership and Management II**
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MSC 3013 or consent of instructor.
Performance-oriented instruction in preparation for Advanced Camp. Development of the leader's ability to express himself, analyze military problems, and prepare and deliver logical solutions. Analysis of the leader's role in planning, directing, and coordinating the efforts of individuals and small units in the execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions.

4013 **Seminar in Leadership and Management of the Military Team**
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MSC 3023 or consent of instructor.
Analysis of selected leadership and management problems. Responsibilities of the Commander and staff in areas of personnel intelligence, operations, and logistics. Administration of military law. The interrelationships of the military team.

4023 **Seminar in Leadership and Management**
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MSC 4013 or consent of instructor.
Analysis of selected leadership and management problems. Responsibilities of the Commander in the management of personnel, account logistics, operations, maintenance, and unit readiness. Seminars in the role of the officer in the conduct of personal affairs.
 UNIVERISTY HONORS PROGRAM

The philosophy of The University Honors Program is that well-educated individuals will understand broad, interdisciplinary perspectives, while demonstrating expertise in their chosen field. Thus, The University Honors Program offers qualified students specialized interdisciplinary seminars on a variety of topics and opportunities for advanced research within their major fields. To graduate with University Honors Program honors, students must complete HIS 2103, HIS 2113, 2 semesters of HON 3113, and 2 semesters of HON 4993.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HONORS

(HON)

3113  Honors Seminar
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in The University Honors Program or consent of instructor.
Interdisciplinary seminar team-taught by faculty from different academic areas, that explores broad topics. May be repeated when the topics vary.

4993  Honors Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in The University Honors Program or consent of instructor.
Supervised research in the student’s major field. May be repeated with the supervisor’s approval.

UNIVERSITY INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES PROGRAM

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE
IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

The Interdisciplinary Studies Degree is designed for prospective elementary school teachers and for others wishing to prepare themselves for interdisciplinary professions. The program is designed to give successful students the opportunity to prepare for teaching careers and to become teachers who understand their own thinking and learning processes and can successfully foster a child’s conceptual, intellectual, and effective growth. For those not wishing to pursue a teaching career, the program offers students the opportunity to prepare for careers in social work, counseling, government service or an opportunity to prepare for graduate or professional study in business, law or medicine. The degree program has certificate and non-certificate tracks and is organized into three components: general education; a major in interdisciplinary studies; and electives which include the professional sequence for those seeking teacher certification. Degree Requirements are:

A. GENERAL EDUCATION

  58 semester hours for Teacher Certification Students
  55 semester hours for Non-Teacher Certification Students

  1. Fine Arts
     (Same as University GER, see p. 77)
     3 hours

  2. Composition
     (Same as University GER, see p. 77)
     6 hours

  3. Computer Science/Logic
     CS 2083 Microcomputer Applications
     3 hours

For those not seeking teacher certification:
Any Computer Science course
   or
MAT 2243 Foundations of Mathematics
   or
PHI 2043 Introductory Logic

4. Economics 3 hours
One of the following:
ECO 2003 Introduction to Political Economy
ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics

5. Foreign Language 6 hours
Six semester hours in the same language are required. For students who have
taken two or more years of a foreign language in high school this requirement
may be met by completing a UTSA language course at the 2013 level. Nine
semester hours in Spanish at the 2000 level or above are required for students
specializing in Bicultural-Bilingual studies. Because of the high and growing
percentage of Spanish speaking students in the public schools of the South­
west, students seeking teacher certification will be advised to fulfill their lan­
guage requirements in Spanish.

6. History 6 hours
(Same as University GER, see pp. 77-78)

7. Cultural and Social Sciences 3 hours
IDS 2103 The Individual, Family and Community

8. Literary Studies 6 hours
IDS 2303 World Literature I, The Narrative Mode
   or
IDS 2313 World Literature II, Dramatic and Lyric Modes
and one of the following:
IDS 2303 World Literature I
IDS 2313 World Literature II
ENG 2013 Introduction to Literature
ENG 2273 Topics in Popular Literature
ENG 2373 Literature for Children and Adolescents
ENG 2383 Minority Voices in American Literature
ENG 2423 Literature of Texas and the Southwest

9. Mathematics/Statistics 6 hours
MAT 1063 College Algebra
(or any MAT course higher than 1063)
MAT 1143 Essential Elements in Mathematics
Students specializing in Mathematics or Physical Science will substitute:
MAT 1093 Precalculus
   or
MAT 1153 Analytic Geometry
   and
MAT 1214 Calculus I
   or
MAT 1223 Calculus II
for MAT 1063 and MAT 1143
10. Political Science 6 hours
(Same as University GER, see pp. 78)

11. Science 7 hours (minimum)
   BIO 1103 Principles of Biology (concurrent with BIO 1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory)
   or
   GEO 1003 Introduction to Geology (concurrent with GEO 1011 Introduction to Geology Laboratory)
   (must be taken by students seeking an area of specialization in Biology)
   plus
   Additional course in a science discipline

12. Communications 3 hours
   COM 2123 Oral Presentation
   Not required for students not seeking teacher certification.

B. MAJOR IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

1. IDS Component
   IDS 2113 Society and Social Issues 3 hours
   IDS 2203 World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century 3 hours
   IDS 2213 World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century 3 hours
   IDS 3003 Science and Humanity 3 hours
   IDS 4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study 3 hours
   Subtotal 15 hours

   The following are required of students seeking teacher certification and may be taken by those not seeking teacher certification:
   IDS 3653 Music and Related Arts 3 hours
   IDS 3103 Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society 3 hours
   IDS 3303 Studies in Exceptionality 3 hours
   RDG 3703 Introduction to Developmental Reading 3 hours
   RDG 3713 Introduction to Content Area Reading—Elementary 3 hours
   Subtotal 15 hours

2. Specialization Component: Total = 18 to 27 hours as determined by appropriate divisions.

C. ELECTIVES

1. Professional Education for students seeking teacher certification (includes student teaching).

   Total 18 hours

IDS Degree Requirements

   EDU 3103 Education in American Society 3 hours
   EDP 3103 Learning and Development in the School-Age Child 3 hours
   ECE 4303 Approaches to Teaching Pre-K-Grade 3 3 hours
   ECE 4403 Approaches to Teaching, Grades 4-8 3 hours
   EDU 4106 Student Teaching: Elementary 6 hours
   or
   EDU 4206 Student Teaching-Dual Placement: Elementary And Early Childhood or Special Education or Bilingual Education 6 hours

Certification Requirements
Six additional hours are required for those seeking teacher certification with an academic specialization in Bilingual Education, Generic Special Education, or Early Childhood.

2. For students not seeking teacher certification 23-32 semester hours of electives as determined by appropriate divisions. Faculty advisors will assist IDS students not seeking certification to use their electives (including the 15 semester hours in the major) to develop a coherent program of study using existing UTSA course offerings. Possible options include outside fields in business, pre-law, pre-dental, and pre-med.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES
(IDS)

2103 Individual, Family and Community
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A team-taught course, integrating approaches from a broad variety of social sciences. The course will focus on theories of the individual, the family, and the community.

2113 Society and Social Issues
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A team-taught course focusing on broad social and institutional phenomena, including ethnicity, gender, and social conflict. These phenomena will be approached through case studies.

2203 World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the cultural histories of particular civilizations important for understanding the modern world: Classical Greco-Roman civilization, China of the Han and Tang dynasties, Latin America, medieval Europe, and Islam in the Middle East and Africa through the fifteenth century. Within a general framework of political, social, and economic history, the course emphasizes the literature, philosophy, art, and music of each of these civilizations.

2213 World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the contact of civilizations and cultural change since the fifteenth century. It emphasizes cultural history, literature, philosophy, art, and music of the following periods and movements: the Renaissance, the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment, the Age of Revolution and Romanticism, Victorian culture and imperialism, and the culture of the twentieth century.

2303 World Literature I, The Narrative Mode
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Explorations of the narrative mode in literature across the world and across time. Readings to include such works as Genesis, the Odyssey, Black Elk Speaks, Things Fall Apart, and a variety of short fiction.

2313 World Literature II, Dramatic and Lyric Modes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.
Exploration of the dramatic and lyric modes in literature across the world and across time. Works such as Medea, Blood Wedding, the screenplay of Citizen Kane, and an anthology of lyric poetry will be studied. Film will be viewed in class in conjunction with reading of screenplay and the question of translation will be addressed in conjunction with lyric poetry.

3003 Science and Humanity
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the fundamentals of astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics and physics, noting their effects on human development and advancement. The course will use an integrative approach regarding the nature of scientific inquiry, knowledge, and theory development and its effect on humanity today and in the future.

3103 Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Investigation of research findings related to cultural processes in institutional and societal
contexts. The course examines theoretical principles related to different facets of language in society, including bilingualism, and explores culturally inclusive responses to human needs in pluralistic settings.

3303 Studies in Exceptionality
(3-O) 3 hours credit.
Study of the nature, needs, characteristics, causes and incidence of exceptional children, including historical and legal foundations for identifying and serving exceptional children under state and federal regulations. Community options for exceptional children at various levels of ability will also be addressed.

3653 Music and Related Arts
(3-1) 3 hours credit.
Study of the essential concepts of music and visual arts. An understanding of the cognitive content of each art will be reinforced by a variety of activities which relate directly to each artistic discipline. Commonalities and differences in the various arts will be investigated in terms of basic elements, means of creating, and experience.

4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study
(3-O) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of general education requirements.
Study of thinking in the sciences, social studies, mathematics, language arts, and fine arts through interdisciplinary investigations. Course experiences include modeling, practice and analysis of ways of inquiring in the several subject areas, seeking their implications for interdisciplinary inquiries.
PREPROFESSIONAL COURSES OF STUDY IN LAW AND THE HEALTH FIELDS

The University of Texas at San Antonio does not offer specific prelaw, premedical, predental or prenursing programs; rather students select courses of study in preparation for admission to law, medical, dental, and nursing schools in terms of individual preferences and in terms of specific program requirements of individual Professional schools.

The semester hour and grade requirements set forth below are minimum requirements, and satisfactory completion of these requirements does not assure admission to any such professional schools, since applications for admission far exceed spaces available.

Preparation for law school. Most law schools do not recommend or encourage students to concentrate in a particular area or discipline, although they do recommend that students acquire certain skills during their undergraduate career. Since these vary from school to school, students should be familiar with the requirements and preferences of the particular school or schools to which they intend to apply. That information can be obtained from the collection of current catalogs and directories for law schools in Texas and throughout the United States available through UT San Antonio’s Prelaw Advisory Committee. Information on the procedures for admission to law schools and the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) is also available from the committee. Appointments to consult with members of the committee may be made through the Office of the Division of Social and Policy Sciences or the Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences.

Preparation for Medical and Dental Schools. In general, medical and dental school admission committees do not state a preference about an undergraduate major field, leaving the student free to choose, after conferences with his or her advisor a degree program suited to the student’s special abilities and interests. The vast majority of entrants have four years of college with a bachelor’s degree. A few students with outstanding records and a high degree of maturity are admitted to medical school after completing 90 semester hours and to dental schools after completing 60 semester hours.

Admission requirements for The University of Texas Medical and Dental Schools are representative of admission requirements for most other American schools. These requirements include: one year of college English; two years of biology as required for college science majors (one year must include laboratory work); one year of physics as required for college science majors, including laboratory; one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry as required for college science majors, including the corresponding laboratories; one-half year of college calculus (not required for dental school).

Each applicant is required to take the Medical College Admission Test or the Dental Admission Test. The preferred time to take these tests is at the spring test date prior to late summer or fall application for admission.

Students are encouraged to consult with the Chairman, Health Professions Advisory Committee, Division of Life Sciences early in their college career for advisement and for information concerning professional school requirements. The committee chairman also should be consulted concerning the written evaluation which must be submitted for each applicant.

Applications for all University of Texas System Medical and Dental Schools are processed by the Medical and Dental Application Centers, 201 West Seventh Street, Suite 712, Austin, Texas 78701.

Preparation for nursing school. Admission requirements for The University of Texas Schools of Nursing are representative of admission requirements for most other American
nursing schools. A minimum of 6 semester hours is required, including six semester hours of college English, nine hours in behavioral sciences, twelve hours in history and government, three hours in statistics, and eighteen hours in natural sciences, which must include chemistry, anatomy, physiology, microbiology, and nutrition.

Additional information and advisement may be obtained from the Chairman, Health Professions Advisory Committee, Division of Life Sciences.

3-4 Dental Early Admission Program. This is a joint program between The University of Texas at San Antonio and The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Dental School. This program offers students with an interest in dentistry to receive early acceptance to the Dental School and to receive both a Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology at The University of Texas at San Antonio and a Doctor of Dental Surgery Degree at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio within seven years. A list of the requirements for acceptance into the program and for its completion are available in the Division of Life Science.

Preparation for Graduate Study in Business. Non-Business majors who are interested in pursuing an MBA are encouraged to use the electives in their degree program to complete the requirements for an outside field of business. Completion of this field would offer students the opportunity of gaining direct admission to many MBA programs.

Undergraduates interested in a liberal arts background and who are considering graduate or professional study in business, law, or medicine may be interested in the non-certification track of the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Studies (see pp. 289-293 for a complete description). For more information, please call the Division of Education.
INDEX

Academic
   Dismissal, 84
   Probation, 84
   Records, Release of, 85
   Standing, 83
Accounting
   BBA degree, 104
   course descriptions, 104
Accounting and Information Systems,
   Division of, 104
Accreditation, 32
Adding Courses, 75
Address, Change of, 86
Administration
   UT San Antonio, 14
   UT System, 13
Admission, 65
   2+2 programs, 65
   application dates, 71
   certification program, 71
   first-time freshmen, 65
   high school student, 70
   international freshmen students, 68
   international transfer students, 68
   procedures, 71
   provisional program for freshmen, 69
   re-admission, 71
   special students, 69
   summer transient students, 70
   teacher certification programs, 71
   transfer students, 67
Advisement, 57
Aerospace Studies, course
descriptions, 286
Air Force ROTC, 285
Allied Health Sciences, course
descriptions, 209
Alumni Association, 38
American Studies
   BA degree, 227
   course descriptions, 228
Anthropology
   BA degree, 229
   course descriptions, 230
Application Dates, 71
Application for Degree, 95
Application Fee, 49
Architectural Design, course
descriptions, 133
Army ROTC, 287
Art and Architecture
   BFA degree, 127
   concentrations:
      Architectural Design, 131
      Art, 127
   Interior Design, 132
   Division of, 127
Art, course descriptions, 128
Art History and Criticism, course
descriptions, 130
Art Gallery, UTSA, 36
Astronomy, course descriptions, 189
Athletics, intercollegiate, 59
Auditing
   fee, 46
   procedures for, 76
Baccalaureate Degrees, Additional, 94
Baccalaureate Degrees Completed
   Concurrently, 95
Bachelor’s Degree Requirements, 87
Behavioral and Cultural Sciences,
   Division of, 227
Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
   course descriptions, 246
   Division of, 246
Biology
   BS degree, 203
   course descriptions, 210
Board of Regents, 13
Bookstore, UT San Antonio, 37
Building/Development, concentration
   under BBA in Management, 118
Business, College of, 103
Business Law, course descriptions,
   115
Business Management, concentration
   under BBA in Management, 117
Calendar, UT San Antonio, 5
Cancellation of Enrollment, 85
Card, Photo Identification, 59
Career Planning and Placement
   Center, 58
Career Planning and Placement
Registration Fee, 49
Catalog of Graduation, 95
Center for Archaeological Research, 34
Center for Ground-Water Research and Technology, 34
Center for Human Oriented Sciences and Engineering, 34
Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, 35
Certification Programs, Teacher, admission to, 71
Challenge Examinations
UT San Antonio, 80
Change
of address, 86
of classification, 77
of degree, 77
of grades, 81
of major, 77
of name, 85
Charges
Photo identification card, 45
Chemistry
BS degree, 177
course descriptions, 178
Chinese, course descriptions, 158
Class Participation Policy, 82
Class Schedule, duplicate, 48
Classics, course descriptions, 145
Classification system, Student, 77
College Work, declaration of previous, 71
Communication, course descriptions, 146
Comparative Studies in the
Humanities,
course descriptions, 158
Computer Access Fee, 45
Computing Resources, 37
Computer Science,
BS degree, 216
course descriptions, 218
Concurrent Tuition, 43
Correspondence Courses, 94
Counseling Center, 56
Course Numbering System, 77
Courses
adding, 75
auditing, 76
challenging by examination, 80
correspondence, 94
dropping, 75
enrollment in graduate courses for undergraduate credit, 95
enrollment in graduate courses for graduate credit, 95
extension, 94
remedial, 77
repeating, 82
Credit
by examination, 79
by examination fee, 45
transfer of, 92
Credit-No Credit Grading Policy, 80
Criminal Justice
BA degree, 264
course descriptions, 266
Curriculum and Instruction, course descriptions, 252
Deans, 15
Dean’s List, 83
Debts Owed The University, 52
Declaration of previous college work attempted, 71
Degree
application for, 95
change of, 77
requirements, 89
Degrees, Additional
Baccalaureate, 94
Deposit, General Property, 48
Directory Information, 60
Disabled, 61
Dishonesty, Scholastic, 84
Dismissal, Academic, 84
Division Directors, 15
Dropping Courses, 75
Duplicate Fee Receipt, 48
Early Childhood, course descriptions, 253
Earth and Physical Sciences
Division of, 177
Economics
BA degree, 109
BBA degree, 109
course descriptions, 110
Economics and Finance
Division of, 109
Education
course descriptions, 256
Division of, 248
Education Requirements, General, 89
Educational Psychology, course
descriptions, 254
Employment and Internships, 58
Engineering, Division of, 190
course descriptions, 191
Engineering
Civil, BS degree, 192
course descriptions, 193
Electrical, BS degree, 195
course descriptions, 196
Mechanical, BS degree, 199
course descriptions, 200
English
BA degree, 137
course descriptions, 138
English as a Second Language,
course descriptions, 247
English, Classics and Philosophy
Division of, 137
Enrollment
cancellation of, 85
in graduate courses for graduate
credit, 95
in graduate courses for
undergraduate credit, 95
Environmental-Natural Resources,
course descriptions, 189
Examination
challenging courses by, 80
credit by, 79
credit by, fee, 45
Examinations, Postponement of Final
83
Executive Offices, 14
Exemption from Tuition and Fees, 50
Extension Courses, 94
Faculty, 16
Fee
add/drop, 46
application, 49
auditing, 46
automated services, 45
career planning and placement
registration, 49
computer access, 45
Credit by Examination, 45
degree application, 44
duplicate receipt, 48
duplicate class schedule, 48
exemption from, 50
field trip, 47
foreign language learning center,
49
general, 43
instrument users, 45
laboratory, 45
late registration, 45
locker, 49
music major, 49
parking, 46
physical education, 47
Pre-TASP, 50
publication, 49
refund policy, 51
returned check, 45
student services, 44
student teaching, 49
studio art, 47
supplementary and special, 46
teacher placement service, 50
Tennis Center, 48
transcript, 45
University Center, 44
UTSA faculty and staff gymnasium
and facility use, 47
Field Trip Fee, 47
Finance
BBA degree, 112
course descriptions, 113
Financial Aid for Students, 57
Fine Arts and Humanities, College of,
127
Fines, for Library Materials Overdue,
Lost, or Damaged, 45
Food Service, 37
Foreign Languages,
Division of, 149
course descriptions, 159
French
BA degree, 149
course descriptions, 150
Freshmen
  first-time, admission of, 66
  international student, 68
  provisional admission program for, 69
Full-time Student, Undergraduate, 77
General Education Requirements, 89
General Property Deposit, 48
Geography
  BA degree, 269
  course descriptions, 269
Geology
  BS Degree, 181
  course descriptions, 183
German
  BA degree, 151
  course descriptions, 152
Grade Grievance Procedure, 82
Grade Reports, 81
Grades
  change of, 81
  explanation of symbols, 78
  reporting of, 81
  system of, 78
Graduation
  catalog of, 95
  dates, 96
  with honors, 96
Greek, course descriptions, 159
Hazing, 55
Health Service for Students, 56
Hebrew, course descriptions, 160
High School Students, Admission of, 70
Hispanic Research Center, 35
History
  BA degree, 233
  course descriptions, 234
History of UT San Antonio, 30
Honor Roll, 83
Honors, Graduation with, 96
Honors Program, University, 70, 289
  course descriptions, 289
Honors Program for Young Scholars, 70
Humanities
  BA degree, 143
  course descriptions, 144
Identification Card, 59
Information Directory, 303
Information Systems, BBA Degree, 106
Institute for the Arts and Humanities, 33
Institute for Studies in Business, 33
Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering, 33
Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences, 34
Institute of Texan Cultures, 38
Instrument Users Fee, 45
Insurance, Professional Liability (malpractice), 50
Interdisciplinary Studies Degree, 72, 249, 289
  course descriptions, 257, 293
International Students, 61
International Freshmen Students, admission of, 68
International Transfer Students, admission of, 68
Intramural Activities, 59
Italian, course descriptions, 160
Japanese, course descriptions, 160
Kinesiology, BS in, 251
  course descriptions, 259
Laboratory Fee, 45
Late Registration, 75
Late Registration Fee, 45
Latin, course descriptions, 161
Law and the Health Fields, Pre-Professional Courses of Study in, 294
Library Fines for Overdue Materials and for Lost or Damaged Items, 45
Library, UTSA, 32
Life Sciences, Division of, 203
Linguistics, course descriptions, 161
Living Accommodations, 59
Lost and Found, 61
Major, Change of, 77
Majors, Multiple, 94
Management
  BBA degree, 117
  concentrations:
    Building/Development, 118
    Leadership and Administration, 117
course descriptions, 119
Management and Marketing, Division of, 117
Management Science, BBA Degree, 118
Maps, 304, 305
Marketing, BBA Degree, 123
course descriptions, 124
Mathematics
BS degree, 216
course descriptions, 221
Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics, Division of, 216
Medical Technology, Joint degree, UTSA/UTHSC, 204
Military Science, course descriptions, 288
Minimum Residence Requirements, 92
Mission, UTSA, 30
Multiple Majors, 94
Music
BM degree, 163
BMS degree, 167
course descriptions, 170
Division of, 163
Name, Change of, 85
Numbering System, Course, 77
Occupational Therapy, BS degree, 206
Office of Professional Development in Education, 36
Office of Research in Teaching Performance, 36
Office of Student Information and Retention, 60
Offices, Executive, 14
Organization, UT San Antonio, 31
Orientation, 61
Parking Fees, 46
Payment and Refund Policies, 41
Personnel/Human Resource Management, BBA Degree, 119
Petition for Reinstatement, 84
Philosophy, course descriptions, 147
Photo Identification card, 45
Physical Education fee, 47
Physical Therapy, BS degree, 207
Physical Therapy Education, 208
Physics
BS degree, 186
course descriptions, 187
Political Science
BA Degree, 271
course descriptions, 272
Postponement of Final Examination, 83
Preprofessional Courses of Study in Law and the Health Fields, 294
Prerequisites, 78
Probation, Academic, 84
Provisional Admission Program for Freshmen, 69
Psychology
BA degree, 240
course descriptions, 241
Reading, course descriptions, 262
Re-admission, 71
Refund Policy, 51
Regents, Board of, 13
Registration
general information, 75
late, 75
Reinstatement, Petition for, 84
Release of Transcripts and Academic Records, 85
Repeating Courses, 82
Research Center for the Visual Arts, 33
Residence Regulations, 43
Residence Requirements, Minimum, 92
Returned Check Fee, 45
ROTC, Army, 287
ROTC, Air Force, 285
Russian, course descriptions, 161
Scholastic Dishonesty, 84
Sciences and Engineering, College of, 177
Social and Behavioral Sciences, College of, 227
Social and Policy Sciences, Division of, 264
Social Science, course descriptions, 283
Sociology
BA degree, 278
course descriptions, 279
Spanish
    BA degree, 154
    course descriptions, 155
Special Students, Admission of, 69
Statistics, course descriptions, 225
Student
    Classification System, 77
    Photo Identification Card Charge, 45
    Services Fee, 44
Students, Institutional Policies
    Concerning, 53
    activities, 55
    advisement, 57
    counseling center, 56
    directory information, 60
    disabled, 61
    employment and internships, 58
    financial aid, 57
    health services, 56
    international, 61
    orientation, 61
    Responsibilities under the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, 55
ten testing center, 57
Supplementary and Special Fees, 46
Teacher Certification Programs, admission to, 71
Teacher Placement Service, 59
    fee, 50
Tennis Center Fee, 48
Testing Center, 57
Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)
    Examination, 65
    Pre-TASP fee, 50
Transcripts, UT San Antonio, 85
    fee, 45
    release of, 85
Transfer of Credit, 92
Transfer Student, admission of, 67
    International, admission of, 68
Transient Students, Summer, admission as, 70
Tuition, 42
    concurrent, 43
    exemption from, 50
    payment, 41
    payment and refund policies, 41
    refund policies, 51
Two-Plus-Two Programs, 65
Undergraduate degree programs, summary of, 99
University Center Building, 37, 61
University Honors Program, 70, 289
University Publication Fee, 49
UTSA Art Gallery, 36
Veterans' Assistance, 38
Withdrawal Procedures, 76
INFORMATION DIRECTORY

Requests for information should be directed to the offices shown below. The University's address is: The University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas, 78285. The main telephone number of UT San Antonio is (512) 691-4011.

Academic Advisement
Declared majors ................................................. College Deans
Undeclared majors ........................................... Director of Student Services

Academic Degree Programs
and Courses ......................................................... College Deans

Admission
Undergraduate and Graduate .................................. Director of Admissions

Career Planning ..................................................... Director of Career Planning and Placement Center

Changes in Enrollment .............................................. Registrar
Continuing Education ............................................. College Deans
Credit by Examination ............................................. Testing Center
Degree Application ................................................ Registrar

Financial Aid, Loans, or Scholarships ......................... Director of Student Financial Aid

Financial Matters ..................................................... Business Manager
General Information ............................................... Director of Admissions
Handicapped Students ............................................ Director of Student Services
Health Services ..................................................... Student Health Center
International Students ............................................ Director of Student Services
Parking ................................................................. University Police

Placement Service
Teacher ............................................................... Director, Office of Teacher Certification and Placement
Non-Teacher ........................................................ Director of Career Planning and Placement Center

Psychological Counseling ......................................... Director of Counseling Center
Recreational Activities ............................................ Director of Athletics
Refunds ............................................................... Business Manager
Registration .......................................................... Registrar
Residency ............................................................. Registrar
Student Activities .................................................... Director of Student Activities
Student Employment ............................................... Director of Student Financial Aid

Student Services General ........................................... Dean of Students
Teacher Certification Program .................................. Director, Office of Teacher Certification and Placement

Transfer of Credit .................................................... Registrar
Transcripts .......................................................... Registrar
Veterans' Affairs ................................................... Registrar
Withdrawal from University ...................................... Registrar